

Oracle® Communications

Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy

Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery

Guide



Release 26.1.201

G55508-01

August 2026

ORACLE®

G55508-01

Copyright © 2019, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1	Overview	1
1.2	References	2
1.3	Oracle Error Correction Policy	3
1.4	Oracle Open Source Support Policies	3

2 Installing Policy

2.1	Prerequisites	1
2.1.1	Software Requirements	1
2.1.2	Environment Setup Requirements	8
2.1.2.1	Network Access Requirement	8
2.1.2.2	Client Machine Requirement	9
2.1.2.3	Server or Space Requirement	9
2.1.2.4	CNE Requirement	9
2.1.2.5	cnDBTier Requirement	9
2.1.2.6	OSO Requirement	10
2.1.2.7	CNC Console Requirements	11
2.1.2.8	OCCM Requirements	11
2.1.2.9	OCNADD Requirements	11
2.1.3	Resource Requirements	11
2.1.3.1	Resource Requirements to Install Policy Services	12
2.1.3.2	Resource Requirements to Install Policy with ASM Sidecar	15
2.1.3.3	Upgrade	16
2.2	Installation Sequence	16
2.2.1	Preinstallation Tasks	17
2.2.1.1	Downloading Policy package	17
2.2.1.2	Pushing the Images to Customer Docker Registry	17
2.2.1.3	Verifying and Creating Namespace	22
2.2.1.4	Creating Service Account, Role and RoleBinding	23
2.2.1.5	Creating Service Account, Role and Role Binding for Helm Test	25
2.2.1.6	Configuring Database, Creating Users, and Granting Permissions	28
2.2.1.7	Configuring Kubernetes Secret for Accessing Database	45
2.2.1.8	Enabling MySQL based DB Compression	48

2.2.1.9	Enabling HTTP1.1	49
2.2.1.10	Configuring Secrets for Enabling HTTPS	49
2.2.1.11	Configuring Secrets to Enable Access Token	55
2.2.1.12	Configuring Policy to support Aspen Service Mesh	60
2.2.1.13	Anti-affinity Approach to Assign Pods to Nodes	73
2.2.1.14	Configuring Network Policies	74
2.2.1.15	Configuring Traffic Segregation	78
2.2.1.16	Configuring SNMP Notifier	84
2.2.2	Installation Tasks	86
2.2.2.1	Installing Policy Package	86
2.2.3	Postinstallation Task	89
2.2.3.1	Verifying Policy Installation	89
2.2.3.2	Performing Helm Test	90
2.2.3.3	Backing Up Important Files	91
2.2.3.4	Configuring Alerts	92
2.2.3.5	Enabling Aspen Service Mesh Metrics	94

3 Customizing Policy

3.1	Configurations for Pre and Post Upgrade/Install Validations	2
3.2	TLS Configurations	6
3.3	TLS Configuration in Diameter Gateway	10
3.4	Configuration for TLS Communication between Pod and Kubernetes API Server	12
3.5	Mandatory Configurations	15
3.6	Enabling/Disabling Services Configurations	21
3.7	Tracing Configuration	36
3.8	Database Name Configuration	45
3.9	Database Load Balancing Configuration	57
3.10	Configuring Database Indexing	60
3.11	Database Connection Timers Configuration	62
3.12	Configurations for DB Compression	64
3.12.1	PCRF-Core	64
3.12.2	SM Service	66
3.12.3	PA Service	67
3.13	NRF Client Configuration	67
3.14	PCRF-Core Configurations	90
3.15	Binding Service Configurations	95
3.16	Configuring CM Service	97
3.17	Audit Service Configuration	98
3.18	Diameter Gateway and Diameter Connector Configuration	99
3.19	LDAP Configurations	106
3.20	BSF Configuration	106

3.21	Kubernetes Service Account Configuration	107
3.22	API Root Configuration for Resource URI and Notification URI	108
3.23	Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway	111
3.24	Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway	133
3.25	Service and Container Port Configuration	179
3.26	Aspen Service Mesh Configurations	200
3.27	OAuth Configuration	203
3.28	XFCC Header Validation Configuration	215
3.29	Ingress/Egress Gateway HTTPS Configuration	220
3.30	SCP Configuration	226
3.31	Alternate Route Service Configuration	234
3.32	Logging Configuration	239
3.33	Common Configurations for Services	249
3.34	Configuration for metrics	270
3.35	Custom Container Name	272
3.36	Overload Manager Configurations	273
3.37	Detection and Handling Late Arrival Requests Configuration	274
3.38	Server Header at Ingress Gateway	279
3.39	Usage Monitoring Service Configuration	280
3.40	Ingress Gateway Readiness Probe Configuration	281
3.41	Creating Custom Headers	285
3.41.1	Custom Header Name for UDR Group Id	286
3.42	Configurable Error Codes	287
3.43	Controlled Shutdown Configurations	289
3.44	Perf-Info Configuration	317
3.45	Configurations for NodeSelector	319
3.46	Configurations for Anti-Affinity Rule	334
3.47	Configuration Parameters for Dual Stack and Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6	336
3.48	Bulwark Service Configuration	337
3.49	Configurations Parameters for Undertow Server Queue	340
3.50	Configuring Kafka for NF message feed	343
3.51	Configurations for 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info header	343

4 Enabling LoadBalancer with MetalLB

4.1	Updating diam-gateway Service	1
4.2	Updating Ingress Gateway Service	2

5 Upgrading Policy

5.1	Supported Upgrade Paths	2
5.2	Upgrade Strategy	2

5.3	Preupgrade Tasks	3
5.4	Upgrade Tasks	7
5.5	MIB Management	12
5.6	Migrating Policy to Support an ASM Disabled cnDBTier	13
	Reverting to mTLS	14

6 Rolling Back Policy

6.1	Supported Rollback Paths	1
6.2	Rollback Tasks	1
6.2.1	Rolling Back to Policy 25.2.2xx from Converged Policy 26.1.2xx or Later Versions	3

7 Uninstalling Policy

7.1	Uninstalling Policy using Helm	1
7.2	Deleting Kubernetes Namespace	2
7.3	Removing Database Users	2
7.4	Deleting PVC Volumes	3
7.5	Uninstalling Site in Georedundant Deployment	4
7.6	Uninstalling Last Site in Georedundant Deployment	5
7.6.1	Cleaning up NDB Replication Table	5
7.6.2	Cleaning up Databases	6
7.7	Scaling Down of Pods During Shutdown and Restoring System Backup	7

8 Fault Recovery

8.1	Overview	1
8.2	Impacted Areas	2
8.3	Prerequisites	2
8.4	Fault Recovery Scenarios	3
8.4.1	Scenario: Session Database Corruption	4
8.4.1.1	When DBTier Failed in All Sites	4
8.4.1.2	When AppInfo Pod Does Not Restart After Upgrade	4
8.4.2	Scenario: Site Failure	5
8.4.2.1	Single or Multiple Site Failure	5

A Resilient Policy Microservices with Kubernetes

B PodDisruptionBudget Configuration

C Deployment Service Type Selection

Preface

- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

My Oracle Support

My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support can assist you with My Oracle Support registration.

Call the Customer Access Support main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown in the following list on the Support telephone menu:

- For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), select **1**.
- For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with My Oracle Support, select **2**.
- For Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support, select **3**.

You are connected to a live agent who can assist you with My Oracle Support registration and opening a support ticket.

My Oracle Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Acronyms

The following table lists the acronyms and the terminologies used in the document:

Table Acronyms

Acronym	Description
3GPP	3rd Generation Partnership Project
AAA	Authorization Authentication Answer
AAR	Authorization Authentication Request
AF	Application Function
AMF	Access and Mobility Management Function
API	Application Programming Interface
ARS	Alternate Route Selection
ASM	Aspen Service Mesh
ASR	Abort-Session-Request
ATS	The core service sends the subscriber state variables to PDS only when there is an update to the variables.
AVP	Attribute Value Pair
BSF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function
CA	Certificate Authority
CDCS	Oracle Communications CD Control Server
CHF	Charging Function
CM	Configuration Management
CNC	Cloud Native Core
CNC Console	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console
CNE	Oracle Communication Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment
CNLB	Cloud Native Load Balancer
CNPCRf	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Policy and Charging Rules Function
CUSTOMER_REPO	Docker registry address including the port number, if the docker registry has an associated port.
cnDBTier	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier
DNS	Domain Name System
DRA	Diameter Routing Agent
FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain Name
GUAMI	Globally Unique AMF Identifier
IMAGE_TAG	Image tag from release tar file. You can use any tag number. However, make sure that you use that specific tag number while pushing docker image to the docker registry.
IMS	IP Multimedia Subsystem
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure
LDAP	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol.
MCC	Mobile Country Code
MCPTT	Mission-critical push-to-talk
METALLB_ADDRESS_POOL	Address pool configured on metallb to provide external IPs

Table (Cont.) Acronyms

Acronym	Description
MNC	Mobile Network Code
NAD	Network Attachment Definitions
NEF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Exposure Function
NF	Network Function
NPLI	Network Provided Location Information
NRF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function
OSO	Oracle Communications Operations Services Overlay
P-CSCF	Proxy Call Session Control Function
PA Service	Policy Authorization Service
PCC	Policy and Charging Control
PDB	Pod Disruption Budget
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PCF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Policy Control Function
PCRF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Policy and Charging Rules Function
PCEF	Policy and Charging Enforcement Function
PCSCF	Proxy Call Session Control Function
PDS	Policy Data Service
PRA	Presence Reporting Area
PRE	Policy Runtime Engine
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
Policy	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy
QoS	Quality of Service
RAA	Re-Auth-Answer
RAN	Radio Access Network
RAR	Re-Auth-Request
RedCap devices	Reduced Capability devices (Examples: Wearables, Wireless sensors, and Surveillance equipment)
SBI	Service Based Interface
SAN	Subject Alternate Name
SCP	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Service Communication Proxy
SMF	Session Management Function
S-NSSAI	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
UDR	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Unified Data Repository
SRA	Successful Resource Allocation
STR	Session Termination Request
TTL	Time To Live
UE	User Equipment
UPF	User Plane Function
UPSI	UE Policy Section Identifier
URSP	UE Route Selection Policies
UPSC	UE Policy Section Code

Table (Cont.) Acronyms

Acronym	Description
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
VoLTE	Voice over Long-Term Evolution
VoNR	Voice over New Radio
VSA	Vendor Specific Attributes

What's New in This Guide

This section introduces the documentation updates for release 26.1.2xx.

Release 26.1.201 - G55508-01, August 2026

Generic Updates:

- Updated the release version number to 26.1.201.
- Updated [Oracle Error Correction Policy](#) section for Policy 26.1.201.
- Updated the [Software Requirements](#) section with the third party software details for Policy 26.1.201.
- Updated the [CNE Requirement](#) section with the supported CNE versions for Policy 26.1.201.
- Updated the [cnDBTier Requirement](#) section with the supported cnDBTier version for Policy 26.1.201.
- Updated the [CNC Console Requirements](#) section with the supported CNC Console version for Policy 26.1.201.
- Updated the [OSO Requirement](#) section with the supported OSO version for Policy 26.1.201.

Installation Updates:

- Updated the [Pushing the Images to Customer Docker Registry](#) section to describe the compatible docker image versions for various Policy microservices.
- Added `global.enableNfPeerInfo` parameter in the [Configurations for 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info header](#).
- Added configuration requirements for ASM Service Mesh integration with cnDBTier in the [Installing Service Mesh Configuration Charts](#) section:
 - Detailed new **ServiceEntry** and **DestinationRule** configurations required for `mysql-connectivity-service` and `mysql-cluster-db-monitor-svc` when `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **external**.
 - Added instructions for handling custom FQDNs if cnDBTier is installed in a different namespace or with a custom release name.
 - Added guidelines for modifying these rules if `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **all**, **external**, or **none**.
- Updated the [cnDBTier Requirement](#) section to include a verification check for the `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter in the cnDBTier custom values file.

Upgrade and Rollback Updates:

- Updated the Supported Upgrade Paths in [Supported Upgrade Paths](#).
- Updated the Supported RollBack Paths in [Rolling Back Policy](#).
- Added a procedure to migrate Policy to an ASM-disabled cnDBTier in the [Migrating Policy to Support an ASM Disabled cnDBTier](#).
- Updated [Preupgrade Tasks](#) with the procedure to drop unnecessary indexes from `contextBinding` table.

- Added [Rolling Back to Policy 25.2.2xx from Converged Policy 26.1.2xx or Later Versions](#) to explain the procedure while rolling back from Converged Policy 26.1.2xx to Policy 25.2.2xx.

1

Introduction

This guide describes how to install or upgrade Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) in a cloud native environment. It also includes information on performing fault recovery for Policy.

Note

- This guide covers the installation instructions when Podman is the container platform with Helm as the Packaging Manager. For any other container platform, the operator must use the commands based on their deployed container runtime environment.
- `kubectl` commands might vary based on the platform deployment. Replace `kubectl` with Kubernetes environment-specific command line tool to configure Kubernetes resources through kube-api server. The instructions provided in this document are as per the CNE version of kube-api server.

Note: User, computer and applications, and character encoding settings can cause an issue when copy-pasting commands or any content from PDF. PDF reader version also affects the copy-pasting functionality. It is recommended to verify the pasted content especially when the hyphens or any special characters are part of the copied content.

1.1 Overview

Policy is a key component of the 5G Service Based Architecture(SBA). It provides a flexible, secure, and scalable policy designing solution. Policy interacts with other network functions to perform usage monitoring, network behavior management, and governance. It helps operators to design, test, and deploy different network policies supporting 5G deployments. Policy is designed and built with a microservice based architecture on cloud native principles. It uses network, subscriber, and service information to help service providers create policies and determine how and under what conditions subscribers and applications use network resources. It helps in minimizing network utilization while maximizing the quality of experience for operators. Policy solution supports deployments into any cloud, including containers on Bare Metal managed by Kubernetes or VMs managed by OpenStack.

Note

The performance and capacity of the Policy system may vary based on the Call model, Feature/Interface configuration, underlying CNE and hardware environment, including but not limited to the complexity of deployed policies, policy table size, object expression and custom JSON usage in Policy design.

Policy is a network function for policy control decision and flow based charging control. It consists of the following functions:

- Policy rules for application and service data flow detection, gating, QoS, and flow based charging to the Session Management Function (SMF)
- Access and Mobility Management related policies to the Access and Mobility Management Function (AMF)
- UE Route Selection Policies (URSP) rules to User Equipment (UE) through AMF
- Access to subscription information relevant for policy decisions in a Unified Data Repository (UDR)
- Network control for service data flow detection, gating, and Quality of Service (QoS)
- Flow based charging towards the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF)
- Receiving session and media related information from Application Function (AF) and informing AF of traffic plane events
- Provision of Policy and Charging Control (PCC) Rules to Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) through the Gx reference point

Policy supports the above functions through the following services:

- Session Management Service
- Access and Mobility Service
- Policy Authorization Service
- User Equipment (UE) Policy Service
- PCRF Core Service
- Binding Service
- Policy Data Source Service
- Usage Monitoring Service
- Notifier Service
- NWDAF Agent

1.2 References

Refer to the following documents while deploying Policy:

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Network Impact Report*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy REST API Specification Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Design Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment Installation and Upgrade Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier User Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Data Collector User Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Automated Test Suite Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Release Notes*

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Solution Upgrade Guide*

1.3 Oracle Error Correction Policy

The table below outlines the key details for the current and past releases, their General Available (GA) dates, and the end dates for the Error Correction Grace Period.

Table 1-1 Oracle Error Correction Policy

Cloud Native Core Release Number	General Availability (GA) Date	Error Correction Grace Period End Date
3.26.1.200.0	August 2026	August 2027
3.25.2.200.0	April 2026	April 2027
3.25.2.100.0	November 2025	November 2026
3.25.1.200.0	July 2025	July 2026

Note

- For the latest patch releases, see their corresponding *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Release Notes*.
- For a release, Sev1 and Critical Patch Update (CPU) patches are supported for 12 months. For more information, see [Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core and Network Analytics Error Correction Policy](#).

1.4 Oracle Open Source Support Policies

Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core uses open source technology governed by the Oracle Open Source Support Policies. For more information, see [Oracle Open Source Support Policies](#).

2

Installing Policy

This chapter provides information about installing Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) in a cloud native environment.

Note

Policy supports fresh installation, and it can also be upgraded from CNC Policy 25.2.2xx and 25.1.2xx. For more information on how to upgrade Policy, see [Upgrading Policy](#).

Deployment Models

Policy can be deployed in different modes based on the network requirements. The following deployment models supported for Policy are as follows:

- **Converged Policy** – Unified policy solution that supports both PCF and PCRF functionalities. If the user wants to enable only PCRF service, enable PCRF and its related services, and disable the PCF services.
- **PCF only** - Independent deployment for PCF and its microservices.

2.1 Prerequisites

Before installing and configuring Policy, ensure that the following prerequisites are met:

2.1.1 Software Requirements

This section lists the software to be installed before installing Policy.

Note

[Table 2.1](#) and [Table 2.2](#) offer a comprehensive list of software necessary for the proper functioning of Policy during deployment. However, these tables are indicative, and the software used can vary based on the customer's specific requirements and solution.

The **Software Requirement** column in [Table 2.1](#) and [Table 2.2](#) indicates one of the following:

- **Mandatory:** Absolutely essential; the software cannot function without it.
- **Recommended:** Suggested for optimal performance or best practices but not strictly necessary.
- **Conditional:** Required only under specific conditions or configurations.
- **Optional:** Not essential; can be included based on specific use cases or preferences.

Table 2-1 Preinstalled Software Versions

Software	Software Requirement	Usage Description
	.. 12 .. 22 xx xx	
Kubernetes	11 Mandatory .. 33 54 .. 22	Kubernetes orchestrates scalable, automated NF deployments for high availability and efficient resource utilization. Note: Policy can be deployed in a Kubernetes cluster that supports TLS 1.3. Impact: Preinstallation is required. Without orchestration capabilities, deploying and managing network functions (NFs) can become complex, leading to inefficient resource utilization and potential downtime.
Helm	33 Mandatory .. 21 09 .. 01	Helm, a package manager, simplifies deploying and managing NFs on Kubernetes with reusable, versioned charts for easy automation and scaling. Impact: Preinstallation is required. Without this capability, management of NF versions and configurations becomes time-consuming and error-prone, impacting deployment consistency.
Podman	55 Recommended .. 64 .. 00	Podman is a part of Oracle Linux. It manages and runs containerized NFs without requiring a daemon, offering flexibility and compatibility with Kubernetes. Impact: Preinstallation is required. Without efficient container management, the development and deployment of NFs could become cumbersome, impacting agility.

To check the Helm, Kubernetes, and Podman version installed, run the following commands:

```
helm version
```

```
kubectl version
```

```
podman version
```

Note

This guide covers the installation instructions for Policy when Podman is the container platform with Helm as the Packaging Manager. For non-CNE, the operator can use commands based on their deployed Container Runtime Environment, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

If you are deploying Policy in a cloud native environment, these following additional software are to be installed before installing Policy.

Table 2-2 Additional Software Versions

Software	Software Requirement	Usage Description
containerd	2.2.14 Recommend 2.14	Containerd manages container lifecycles to run NFs efficiently in Kubernetes. Impact: A lack of a reliable container runtime could lead to performance issues and instability in NF operations.
Velero	1.11.2 Recommend 1.12	Velero backs up and restores Kubernetes clusters for 5G NFs, ensuring data protection and disaster recovery. Impact: Without backup and recovery capabilities, customers would witness a risk of data loss and extended downtime, requiring a full cluster reinstall in case of failure or upgrade.
Kyverno	1.1.65 Recommend 1.10	Kyverno is a Kubernetes policy engine that allows to manage and enforce policies for resource configurations within a Kubernetes cluster. Impact: Without the policy enforcement, there could be misconfigurations, resulting in security risks and instability in NF operations, affecting reliability.
MetalLB	0.11.5 Recommend 0.12	MetalLB is used as a load balancing solution in CNE, which is mandatory for the solution to work. MetalLB provides load balancing and external IP management for 5G NFs in Kubernetes environments. Impact: Without load balancing, traffic distribution among NFs may be inefficient, leading to potential bottlenecks and service degradation.
CoreDNS	1.11.4 Recommend 1.12	CoreDNS is the DNS server in Kubernetes, which provides DNS resolution services within the cluster. Impact: DNS is an essential part of deployment. Without proper service discovery, NFs would struggle to communicate with each other, leading to connectivity issues and operational failures.
Multus	4.2.1 Recommend 4.2.1	Multus enables multiple network interfaces in Kubernetes pods, allowing custom configurations and isolated paths for advanced use cases such as NF deployments, ultimately supporting traffic segregation. Impact: Without this capability, connecting NFs to multiple networks could be limited, impacting network performance and isolation.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Additional Software Versions

Software	Software Requirement	Usage Description
	.. 12 .. 22 xx xx	
Fluentd	11 .. 11 97 .. 01	Fluentd is an open source data collector that streamlines data collection and consumption, ensuring improved data utilization and comprehension. Impact: Not utilizing centralized logging can hinder the ability to track NF activity and troubleshoot issues effectively, complicating maintenance and support.
OpenSearch	22 .. 11 99 .. 11	OpenSearch provides scalable search and analytics for 5G NFs, enabling efficient data exploration and visualization. Impact: Without a robust analytics solution, there would be difficulties in identifying performance issues and optimizing NF operations, affecting overall service quality.
OpenSearch Dashboard	22 .. 11 99 .. 11	OpenSearch dashboard visualizes and analyzes data for 5G NFs, offering interactive insights and custom reporting. Impact: Without visualization capabilities, understanding NF performance metrics and trends would be difficult, limiting informed decision making.
AlertManager	00 .. 32 08 .. 00	Alertmanager is a component that works in conjunction with Prometheus to manage and dispatch alerts. It handles the routing and notification of alerts to various receivers. Impact: Not implementing alerting mechanisms can lead to delayed responses to critical issues, potentially resulting in service outages or degraded performance.
prometheus-kube-state-metric	22 .. 11 87 .. 00	Kube-state-metrics is a service that generates metrics about the state of various resources in a Kubernetes cluster. It's commonly used for monitoring and alerting purposes. Impact: Without these metrics, monitoring the health and performance of NFs could be challenging, making it harder to proactively address issues.
Prometheus Operator	00 .. 88 85 .. 10	The Prometheus Operator is used for managing Prometheus monitoring systems in Kubernetes. Prometheus Operator simplifies the configuration and management of Prometheus instances. Impact: Not using this operator could complicate the setup and management of monitoring solutions, increasing the risk of missed performance insights.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Additional Software Versions

Software	Software Requirement	Usage Description
	.. 12 .. 22 xx xx	
prometheus- node- exporter	11 .. ed 11 00 .. 22	Prometheus Node Exporter collects hardware and OS-level metrics from Linux hosts. Impact: Without node-level metrics, visibility into infrastructure performance would be limited, complicating the identification of resource bottlenecks.
Prometheus	33 .. 96 .. 00	Prometheus is a popular open source monitoring and alerting toolkit. It collects and stores metrics from various sources and allows for alerting and querying. Impact: Not employing this monitoring solution could result in a lack of visibility into NF performance, making it difficult to troubleshoot issues and optimize resource usage.
Grafana	77 .. ed 55 .. 11 77(- O 1C . I 0G . r 4a f a n a)	Grafana is a popular open source platform for monitoring and observability. It provides a user-friendly interface for creating and viewing dashboards based on various data sources. Impact: Without visualization tools, interpreting complex metrics and gaining insights into NF performance would be cumbersome, affecting effective management.
Calico	33 .. ed 33 00 .. 63	Calico provides networking and security for NFs in Kubernetes, ensuring scalable, policy-driven connectivity. Impact: Calico is a popular Container Network Interface (CNI) and CNI is mandatory for the functioning of 5G NFs. Without a CNI plugin, the network could witness security vulnerabilities and inadequate traffic management, impacting the reliability of NF communications.
metrics- server	00 .. ed 87 .. 02	Metrics server is used in Kubernetes for collecting resource usage data from pods and nodes. Impact: Without resource metrics, auto-scaling and resource optimization would be limited, potentially leading to resource contention or underutilization.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Additional Software Versions

Software	Software Requirement	Usage Description
	.. 12 .. 22 xx xx	
snmp-notifier	22Recommend .. ed 00 .. 00	snmp-notifier sends SNMP alerts for 5G NFs, providing real-time notifications for network events. Impact: Without SNMP notifications, proactive monitoring of NF health and performance could be compromised, delaying response to critical issues.
Jaeger	21Recommend .. ed 17 42 .. 10	Jaeger provides distributed tracing for 5G NFs, enabling performance monitoring and troubleshooting across microservices. Impact: Not utilizing distributed tracing may hinder the ability to diagnose performance bottlenecks, making it challenging to optimize NF interactions and user experience.
rook	11Mandatory .. 11 76 .. 77	Rook is the Ceph orchestrator for Kubernetes that provides storage solutions. It is used in BareMetal CNE solution. Impact: Not utilizing rook could increase the complexity of deploying and managing ceph, making it difficult to scale storage solutions in a Kubernetes environment.
cinder-csi-plugin	11Mandatory .. 33 53 .. 00	Cinder CSI (Container Storage Interface) plugin is used for provisioning and managing block storage in Kubernetes. It is often used in OpenStack environments to provide persistent storage for containerized applications Impact: Without the CSI plugin, provisioning block storage for NFs would be manual and inefficient, complicating storage management.

To check the installed software, run the following command:

```
helm ls -A
```

! Important

If you are using NRF with Policy, install it before proceeding with the Policy installation. Policy 26.1.201 supports NRF 26.1.2xx.

Dashboard Modifications for Grafana 7.5.14

Table 2-3 Dashboard Modifications for Grafana 7.5.14

Change Area	Action Required	Examples
__inputs for DS_EXPRESSION	Remove	-
__elements	Remove or set to {}	-
__requires	Optional (can be removed)	-
schemaVersion	Set to 27	"schemaVersion": 27
pluginVersion	Set to "7.5.17"	"pluginVersion": "7.5.17"
datasource	Replace UID-based config with null	Update - "datasource": { "type": "prometheus", "uid": "\$ {DS_PROMXY}" } To - "datasource": null
legendFormat	Replace "__auto" with label-based formatting	If metric expression is "expr": "sum by (pod)(any_metric)" Update - "legendFormat": "__auto" To- "legendFormat": "{{pod}}" Note: Update according to the metric expression (what needs to be visualised).
Panel Type (graph)	Switch to "timeseries" (recommended)	Modify visualization type to timeseries. Recommended: Change it from UI and use template json generated from grafana.
Template fixing	Move sections outside options{ }. (Majorly issue has been seen for override mappings)	If panel settings defined in the JSON may not appear in the UI, may be they are wrongly placed. Move those properties outside options{ }.

Note

- Each panel must have a unique ID; otherwise, panels may disappear after row collapsing.
- The 'last*' legend option in version 9.5.3 is equivalent to the 'last (not null)' option in 7.5.14; the difference is only in the user interface (UI).
- In version 7.5.14, to visualise data as a heatmap with buckets, you need to explicitly format it as time series buckets. This feature was rewritten in version 9.x, and the time series buckets option is no longer available.
- The 7.5.14 version does not support the tooltip option for pie charts, so the data cannot be represented in the same way as in the Grafana 9.5.3 version.

Note: Table header may not render when there is no data, due to an inconsistency in the rendering logic in 7.5.14 version. It was addressed in subsequent versions, where the header rendering logic was improved to ensure consistent display.

- The y-axis scale on a timeseries panel may not always begin at zero. To achieve this visualization, you can specifically set the soft minimum value to zero.

2.1.2 Environment Setup Requirements

This section describes the environment setup requirements for installing Policy.

2.1.2.1 Network Access Requirement

The Kubernetes cluster hosts must have network access to the following repositories:

- Local Helm repository: It contains the Policy Helm charts.
To check if the Kubernetes cluster hosts can access the local helm repository, run the following command:
- Local Docker image repository: It contains the Policy Docker images.
To check if the Kubernetes cluster hosts can access the local Docker image repository, pull any image with an image-tag, using either of the following commands:

```
helm repo update
```

```
docker pull <docker-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>
```

```
podman pull <podman-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>
```

Where:

- <docker-repo> is the IP address or host name of the Docker repository
- <podman-repo> is the IP address or host name of the Podman repository.
- <image-name> is the Docker image name.
- <image-tag> is the tag assigned to the Docker image used for the Policy pod.

For example:

```
docker pull CUSTOMER_REPO/oc-app-info:26.1.205
```

```
podman pull occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-app-info:26.1.205
```

2.1.2.2 Client Machine Requirement

This section describes the requirements for client machine, that is, the machine used by the user to run deployment commands.

The client machine should have:

- network access to the Helm repository and Docker image repository
- Helm repository configured
- network access to the Kubernetes cluster

Note

Policy can be deployed in a Kubernetes cluster that supports TLS 1.3.

- required environment settings to run the `kubectl`, `podman`, and `docker` commands. The environment must have privileges to create namespace in the Kubernetes cluster
- Helm client installed with the push plugin. Configure the environment in such a manner that the `helm install` command deploys the software in the Kubernetes cluster

2.1.2.3 Server or Space Requirement

For information about server or space requirements, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment (CNE) Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

2.1.2.4 CNE Requirement

This section is applicable only if you are installing Policy on Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment. Policy supports CNE 26.1.2xx and 25.2.2xx.

To check the CNE version, run the following command:

```
echo $OCCNE_VERSION
```

For more information about CNE, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

2.1.2.5 cnDBTier Requirement

Policy supports cnDBTier 26.1.2xx, 25.2.2xx, and 25.1.2xx. cnDBTier must be configured and running before installing Policy. For more information about cnDBTier installation procedure, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

Recommended MySQL Configurations

Following are the modified or additional parameters for cnDBTier:

Note

These parameters must be updated in the cnDBTier custom_values.yaml before the installation and upgrade.

Table 2-4 Modified/Additional cnDBTier Parameters

Parameter	Modified/Additional	Old value	Current Value
ndb_batch_size	Modified	0.03G	2G
TimeBetweenEpochs	Modified	200	100
NoOfFragmentLogFiles	Modified	128	50
FragmentLogFileSize	Modified	16M	256M
RedoBuffer	Modified	32M	1024M
ndbmtl pods CPU	Modified	3/3	8/8
ndb_report_thresh_binlog_epoch_slip	Additional	NA	50
ndb_eventbuffer_max_allocation	Additional	NA	19G
ndb_log_update_minimal	Additional	NA	1
replicationskiperrors	Modified	enable: false	enable: true
replicationerrornumbers	Modified	'1007,1008,1050,1051,1022,1296,13119'	'1007,1008, 1022, 1050,1051,1054,1060,1061,1068,1091,1146, 1296, 1826, 13119'

Important

These parameters may need further tuning based on the call model and deployments. For any further support, you must consult My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>).

Check These Additional cnDBTier Configurations:

- Check if istioSidecarInject.mode is set to **external** in the occnp_dbtier_26.1.201custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file. This setting is required for cnPolicy to function correctly with the default ASM Service Mesh configuration. If you choose to set this to **all** or **none**, you must modify the cnPolicy Service Mesh configuration charts as described in the [Installing Service Mesh Configuration Charts](#) section.

2.1.2.6 OSO Requirement

Policy supports Operations Services Overlay (OSO) 26.1.2xx, 25.2.2xx, and 25.1.2xx for common operation services (Prometheus and components such as alertmanager, pushgateway) on a Kubernetes cluster, which does not have these common services. For more information about OSO installation, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Operations Services Overlay Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

2.1.2.7 CNC Console Requirements

Policy supports CNC Console (CNCC) 26.1.2xx.

For more information about CNCC, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide* and *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console User Guide*.

2.1.2.8 OCCM Requirements

To support automated certificate lifecycle management, Policy integrates with Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Certificate Management (OCCM) in compliance with 3GPP security recommendations. For more information about OCCM in Policy, see the *Support for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

For more information about OCCM, see the following guides:

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Certificate Manager Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Certificate Manager User Guide*

2.1.2.9 OCNADD Requirements

Policy supports Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD) to store the metadata of the messages copied at Ingress Gateway and Egress Gateway. Storing these messages is required to support SBI monitoring.

For more information about copying the messages at Ingress and Egress gateways, see *Message Feed for SBI Monitoring* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

For details on Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD), see *Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director User Guide*.

2.1.3 Resource Requirements

This section lists:

- Resource requirements to install Policy services
- Resource requirements to install Policy services with ASM Sidecar
- Resource requirements to upgrade Policy

Note

The performance and capacity of the Policy system may vary based on the Call model, Feature/Interface configuration, underlying CNE and hardware environment, including but not limited to the complexity of deployed policies, policy table size, object expression and custom json usage in policy design.

2.1.3.1 Resource Requirements to Install Policy Services

The following table lists resource requirement for Policy Services:

Note

For resource requirements details on Policy installation with ASM Sidecar, see [Resource Requirements to Install Policy with ASM Sidecar](#).

Table 2-5 Resource requirements to install Policy Services:

Service Name	CPU (Min)	CPU (Max)	Memory (Gi) (Min)	Memory (Gi) (Max)	Replica(s) Count	Ephemeral-Storage (Min)	Ephemeral-Storage (Max)
App-Info	2	2	4	4	1	80Mi	1Gi
Audit Service	2	2	4	4	1	80Mi	1Gi
CM Service	2	4	0.5	2	2	80Mi	1Gi
Config Server	4	4	0.5	2	1	80Mi	1Gi
NRF Client NF Discovery	4	4	2	2	2	80Mi	1Gi
NRF Client NF Management	1	1	1	1	2	80Mi	1Gi
Perf-Info	1	2	1	2	2	80Mi	1Gi
PRE	4	4	4	4	1	78.1Mi	2Gi
Query Service	1	2	1	1	1	80Mi	1Gi
Soap Connector	2	4	4	4	2	80Mi	1Gi
NWDAF Agent	1	2	1	1	1	80Mi	1Gi
Alternate Route Service	2	2	4	4	1	80Mi	1Gi
Binding Service	6	6	8	8	1	80Mi	1Gi
Bulwark Service	8	8	6	6	2	80Mi	1Gi
Egress Gateway	4	4	6	6	2	80Mi	1Gi
Ingress Gateway	5	5	6	6	2	80Mi	1Gi
LDAP Gateway	3	4	2	4	1	80Mi	1Gi
Policy Data Source (PDS)	7	7	8	8	1	80Mi	1Gi
PRE-Test	1	1	0.5	2	1	80Mi	1Gi
Notifier Service	1	2	1	1	2	80Mi	1Gi
Usage Monitoring	4	5	3	4	2	80Mi	1Gi
Diameter Connector	4	4	1	2	1	80Mi	1Gi
Diameter Gateway	4	4	1	2	1	80Mi	1Gi
PCRF-Core	8	8	8	8	2	80Mi	1Gi
AM Service	8	8	8	8	1	80Mi	1Gi

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Resource requirements to install Policy Services:

Service Name	CPU (Min)	CPU (Max)	Memory (Gi) (Min)	Memory (Gi) (Max)	Replica(s) Count	Ephemeral-Storage (Min)	Ephemeral-Storage (Max)
SM Service	7	7	10	10	2	80Mi	1Gi
UE Service	8	8	6	6	2	80Mi	1Gi
UDR-Connector	6	6	4	4	2	80Mi	1Gi
CHF-Connector	6	6	4	4	2	80Mi	1Gi

Note

Max replica per service should be set based on required TPS and other dimensioning factors.

Upgrade resources should be taken into account during dimensioning. Default upgrade resource requirements are 25% above maximum replica, rounding up to the next integer. For example, if a service has a max replica count of 8, upgrade resources of 25% will result in additional resources equivalent to 2 pods.

Updating CPU and Memory for Microservices

To modify the default values of replicas for any Policy microservice, you can add the following parameters under the required service group with CPU and memory in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
minReplicas: 1
maxReplicas: 1
```

Note

`minReplicas` and `maxReplicas` on the Diameter Gateway could not be set as it is stateful. STS can only be configured with total replicas.

For example, to update the default values for Ingress gateway or Egress gateway, add the parameters under `ingress-gateway` or `egress-gateway` group:

```
ingress-gateway:
  #Resource details
  resources:
    limits:
      cpu: 1
      memory: 6Gi
    requests:
      cpu: 1
      memory: 2Gi
```

```
target:
  averageCpuUtil: 80
minReplicas: 1
maxReplicas: 1
egress-gateway:
  #Resource details
  resources:
    limits:
      cpu: 1
      memory: 6Gi
    requests:
      cpu: 1
      memory: 2Gi
  target:
    averageCpuUtil: 80
minReplicas: 1
maxReplicas: 1
```

Note

It is recommended to avoid altering the above mentioned standard resources. Either increasing or decreasing the CPU or memory will result in unpredictable behavior of the pods. Contact My Oracle Support (MOS) for Min Replicas and Max Replicas count values.

By default, ephemeral storage resource is enabled during Policy deployment with request set to 80Mi and limit set to 1Gi. These values can be updated by modifying the custom-values.yaml file using the global Helm variables logStorage and crictlStorage.

To disable ephemeral storage resources, add these variables in the global section and replace their default value to 0:

- logStorage: 70 #default calculated value 70
- crictlStorage: 3 #default calculated value 1

To change the ephemeral storage limit value of a service, ensure that at least one of the global Helm variables logStorage and crictlStorage is non-zero and modify the ephemeral storage limit of the service in custom-values.yaml.

To change the ephemeral storage request value of services, ensure that at least one of the global Helm variables logStorage and crictlStorage is non-zero and 110% of their summation determines the ephemeral storage request of all the services in custom-values.yaml.

Note

In certain scenarios, data collection like full heap dump requires additional ephemeral storage limit values. In such cases, the ephemeral storage resources must be modified in pod's deployment.

2.1.3.2 Resource Requirements to Install Policy with ASM Sidecar

Policy leverages the Platform Service Mesh (for example, Aspen Service Mesh) for all internal and external TLS communication. If ASM Sidecar injection is enabled during Policy installation or upgrade, this container is injected to each Policy pod (or selected pod, depending on the option chosen during installation or upgrade). These containers stay till pod or deployment exist. For more information about installing ASM, see [Configuring Policy to support Aspen Service Mesh](#).

Table 2-6 Resource requirements to install Policy with ASM Sidecar

Service Name	CPU (Min)	CPU (Max)	Memory(Gi) (Min)	Memory(Gi) (Max)	Replica(s) Count	Ephemeral-Storage (Mi) (Min)	Ephemeral-Storage (Mi) (Max)
App-Info	1.1	1.1	1	1	1	80	1024
Audit Service	2	2	4	4	1	80	1024
CM Service	4	4	2	2	2	80	2048
Config Server	4	4	2	2	1	80	2048
NRF Client NF Discovery	4	4	6	6	2	80	1024
NRF Client NF Management	2	2	1	1	2	80	1024
Perf-Info	1.1	1.1	1	1	2	80	1024
PRE	4	4	4	4	1	80	2048
Query Service	2	2	1	1	1	80	1024
Alternate Route Service	2	2	4	4	1	80	4096
Binding Service	6	6	8	8	1	80	4096
Bulwark Service	8	8	6	6	2	80	2048
Egress Gateway	8	8	6	6	2	80	6144
Ingress Gateway	6	6	6	6	2	80	6144
Policy Data Source (PDS)	8	8	8	8	1	80	4096
Diameter Connector	4	4	2	2	1	80	2048
Diameter Gateway	4	4	2	2	1	80	2048
AM Service	8	8	8	8	2	80	4096
SM Service	8	8	10	10	2	80	4096
UE Service	8	8	6	6	2	80	4096
UDR-Connector	6	6	4	4	2	80	4096
CHF-Connector	6	6	6	6	2	80	4096
hook-jobs	2	2	2	2	-	200	2048

Note

Max replica per service should be set based on required TPS and other dimensioning factors.

Upgrade resources should be taken into account during dimensioning. Default upgrade resource requirements are 25% above maximum replica, rounding up to the next integer. For example, if a service has a max replica count of 8, upgrade resources of 25% will result in additional resources equivalent to 2 pods.

2.1.3.3 Upgrade

The following Upgrade Resources are required for each microservice mentioned in the below table:

Table 2-7 Upgrade

Service Name	CPU Min	CPU Max	Memory Min (Gi)	Memory Max (Gi)	Ephemeral Storage Min	Ephemeral Storage Max	Replica Count
AM Service	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
Audit Service	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
Binding Service	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
Config Server	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
PCRF-Core	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
Policy Data Source (PDS)	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
SM Service	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
UE Service	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
UDR-Connect or	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
CHF-Connect or	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1
Usage Monitoring	1	2	1	2	200Mi	2Gi	1

2.2 Installation Sequence

This section describes preinstallation, installation, and postinstallation tasks for Policy.

2.2.1 Preinstallation Tasks

Before installing Policy, perform the tasks described in this section.

2.2.1.1 Downloading Policy package

To download the Policy package from My Oracle Support (MOS), perform the following steps:

1. Log in to [My Oracle Support](#) with your credentials.
2. Select the **Patches and Updates** tab.
3. In the **Patch Search** window, click **Product or Family (Advanced)** option.
4. Enter *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core - 5G* in the **Product** field, and select the Product from the drop-down list.
5. From the **Release** drop-down list, select "**Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy <release_number>**".
Where, <release_number> indicates the required release number of Policy.
6. Click **Search**.
Step Result: The **Patch Advanced Search Results** displays a list of available releases.
7. Select the required patch from the results.
Step Result: The Patch Details window opens.
8. Click **Download**.
Step Result: File Download window opens.
9. Click the `<p*****_<release_number>_Tekelec>.zip` file to download the Policy release package.

2.2.1.2 Pushing the Images to Customer Docker Registry

Policy deployment package includes ready-to-use images and Helm charts to orchestrate containers in Kubernetes. The communication between Pods of services of Policy products are preconfigured in the Helm charts.

Table 2-8 Docker Images for Policy

Service Name	Image Name	Image Tag
Alternate Route Service	alternate_route	26.1.206
AM Service	oc-pcf-am	26.1.201
Application Info Service	oc-app-info	26.1.205
Binding Service	oc-binding	26.1.201
Bulwark Service	oc-bulwark	26.1.201
CM Service	oc-config-mgmt	26.1.205
CM Service	common_config_hook	26.1.206
	cnc_common_config_hook	26.1.204
Config Server Service	oc-config-server	26.1.205
Debug Tool	ocdebug-tools	26.1.202
Diameter Connector	oc-diam-connector	26.1.201
Diameter Gateway	oc-diam-gateway	26.1.205
Egress Gateway	ocegress_gateway	26.1.206

Table 2-8 (Cont.) Docker Images for Policy

Service Name	Image Name	Image Tag
NF Test	nf_test	26.1.201
Notifier Service	oc-notifier	26.1.201
Ingress Gateway	ocingress_gateway	26.1.206
Ingress Gateway/Egress Gateway init configuration	configurationinit	26.1.206
Ingress Gateway/Egress Gateway update configuration	configurationupdate	26.1.206
LDAP Gateway Service	oc-ldap-gateway	26.1.201
Nrf Client Service	nrf-client	26.1.204
NWDAF Agent	oc-nwdaf-agent	26.1.201
PCRF Core Service	oc-pcrf-core	26.1.201
Performance Monitoring Service	oc-perf-info	26.1.205
PolicyDS Service	oc-policy-ds	26.1.201
Policy Runtime Service	oc-pre	26.1.201
Query Service	oc-query	26.1.205
Session State Audit	oc-audit	26.1.205
SM Service	oc-pcf-sm	26.1.201
Soap Connector	oc-soap-connector	26.1.201
UE Service	oc-pcf-ue	26.1.201
Usage Monitoring	oc-usage-mon	26.1.201
User Service	oc-pcf-user	26.1.201

Pushing Images

To push the images to customer docker registry, perform the following steps:

1. Unzip the release package to the location where you want to install Policy.
tar -xvzf occnp-pkg-26.1.201.0.0.tgz

The directory consists of the following:

- occnp-images-26.1.201.tar: Policy Image File
- occnp-26.1.201.tgz: Helm file
- Readme.txt: Readme txt File
- occnp-images-26.1.201.tar.sha256: Checksum for images tgz file
- occnp-26.1.201.tgz.sha256: Checksum for Helm chart tgz file
- occnp_network_policy
- occnp_pkg_26.1.201.tgz
- Servicemesh directory consists of the following:
 - occnp-servicemesh-config26.1.201.tgz: Checksum for 'images' tgz file
 - occnp-servicemesh-config26.1.201.tgz.sha256: Checksum for Helm chart for Service Mesh tgz file

2. Run one of the following commands to load occnp-images-26.1.201.tar file

```
docker load --input /IMAGE_PATH/occnp-images-26.1.201.tar
```

```
podman load --input /IMAGE_PATH/occnp-images-26.1.201.tar
```

3. To verify if the image is loaded correctly, run one of the following commands:

```
docker images
```

```
podman images
```

Verify the list of images shown in the output with the list of images shown in the table. If the list does not match, reload the image tar file.

4. Create a new tag for each imported image and push the image to the customer docker registry by entering the following commands:

```
docker tag <image-name>:<image-tag> <docker-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>  
docker push <docker-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>
```

```
podman tag <image-name>:<image-tag> <podman-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>  
podman push <podman-repo>/<image-name>:<image-tag>
```

Where,

- <image-name> is the image name.
- <image-tag> is the image release number.
- <docker-repo> is the docker registry address with Port Number if registry has port attached. This is a repository to store the images.
- <podman-repo> is the Podman registry address with Port Number if registry has port attached. This is a repository to store the images.

Note

It is recommended to configure the Docker certificate before running the push command to access customer registry via HTTPS, otherwise, docker push command may fail.

Example for CNE 1.8 and later

```
podman tag docker.io/occnp/oc-app-info:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-  
app-info:26.1.205  
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-app-info:26.1.205
```

```
podman tag docker.io/occnp/nf_test:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/  
nf_test:26.1.201
```

```
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/nf_test:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-policy-ds:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-policy-ds:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-policy-ds:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/alternate_route:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/alternate_route:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/alternate_route:26.1.206

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/ocingress_gateway:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/ocingress_gateway:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/ocingress_gateway:26.1.206

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pcf-sm:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
pcf-sm:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pcf-sm:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pcf-am:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
pcf-am:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pcf-am:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pcf-ue:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
pcf-ue:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pcf-ue:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-audit:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
audit:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-audit:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-ldap-gateway:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-ldap-gateway:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-ldap-gateway:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-query:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
query:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-query:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pre:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
pre:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pre:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-perf-info:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-perf-info:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-perf-info:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-diam-gateway:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-diam-gateway:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-diam-gateway:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-diam-connector:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-diam-connector:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-diam-connector:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pcf-user:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
pcf-user:26.1.201
```

```
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pcf-user:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/ocdebug-tools:26.1.202 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/
ocdebug-tools:26.1.202
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/ocdebug-tools:26.1.202

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-config-mgmt:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-config-mgmt:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-config-mgmt:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-config-server:26.1.205 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-config-server:26.1.205
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-config-server:26.1.205

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/ocegress_gateway:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/ocegress_gateway:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/ocegress_gateway:26.1.206

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/nrf-client:26.1.204 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/nrf-
client:26.1.204
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/nrf-client:26.1.204

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/common_config_hook:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/common_config_hook:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/common_config_hook:26.1.206
podman tag docker.io/ocnp/cnc_common_config_hook:26.1.204 occne-repo-
host:5000/ocnp/cnc_common_config_hook:26.1.204
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/cnc_common_config_hook:26.1.204

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/configurationinit:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/configurationinit:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/configurationinit:26.1.206

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/configurationupdate:26.1.206 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/configurationupdate:26.1.206
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/configurationupdate:26.1.206

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-soap-connector:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-soap-connector:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-soap-connector:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-pcrf-core:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/
ocnp/oc-pcrf-core:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-pcrf-core:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-binding:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
binding:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-binding:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-bulwark:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
bulwark:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-bulwark:26.1.201

podman tag docker.io/ocnp/oc-notifier:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-
notifier:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/ocnp/oc-notifier:26.1.201
```

```
podman tag docker.io/occnp/oc-usage-mon:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-usage-mon:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-usage-mon:26.1.201
```

```
podman tag docker.io/occnp/oc-nwdaf-agent:26.1.201 occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-nwdaf-agent:26.1.201
podman push occne-repo-host:5000/occnp/oc-nwdaf-agent:26.1.201
```

2.2.1.3 Verifying and Creating Namespace

This section explains how to verify or create new namespace in the system.

Note

This is a mandatory procedure, run this before proceeding further with the installation. The namespace created or verified in this procedure is an input for the next procedures.

To verify and create a namespace:

1. Run the following command to verify if the required namespace already exists in the system:

```
kubectl get namespaces
```

In the output of the above command, if the namespace exists, continue with "Creating Service Account, Role and RoleBinding."

2. If the required namespace is not available, create a namespace using the following command:

```
kubectl create namespace <required namespace>
```

Where,

<required namespace> is the name of the namespace.

For example, the following command creates the namespace, occnp:

```
kubectl create namespace occnp
```

Sample output:

```
namespace/occnp created
```

Naming Convention for namespace

The namespace should meet the following requirements:

- start and end with an alphanumeric character
- contains 63 characters or less
- contains only alphanumeric characters or '-'

Note

It is recommended to avoid using prefix kube- when creating namespace. This prefix is reserved for Kubernetes system namespaces.

2.2.1.4 Creating Service Account, Role and RoleBinding

This section is optional and it describes how to manually create a service account, role, and rolebinding resources. It is required only when customer needs to create a role, rolebinding, and service account manually before installing Policy.

Note

The secret(s) should exist in the same namespace where Policy is getting deployed. This helps to bind the Kubernetes role with the given service account.

Create Service Account, Role and RoleBinding

1. Run the following command to define the global service account by creating a Policy service account resource file:

```
vi <ocnp-resource-file>
```

Example:

```
vi ocnp-resource-template.yaml
```

2. Update the ocnp-resource-template.yaml with release specific information:

Note

Update **<helm-release>** and **<namespace>** with its respective Policy namespace and Policy Helm release name.

A sample template to update the ocnp-resource-template.yaml file is given below:

```
## Sample template start#
apiVersion: v1
kind: ServiceAccount
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-serviceaccount
  namespace: <namespace>

#--
apiVersion: rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1
kind: Role
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-role
  namespace: <namespace>
```



```

rules:
  - apiGroups:
    - discovery.k8s.io
    resources:
    - endpointslices
    verbs:
    - get
    - watch
    - list
  - apiGroups:
    - ""
    resources:
    - services
    - configmaps
    - pods
    - secrets
    - endpoints
    - nodes
    - events
    - persistentvolumeclaims
    verbs:
    - get
    - list
    - watch
  - apiGroups:
    - apps
    resources:
    - deployments
    - statefulsets
    verbs:
    - get
    - watch
    - list
  - apiGroups:
    - autoscaling
    resources:
    - horizontalpodautoscalers
    verbs:
    - get
    - watch
    - list

#----

apiVersion: rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1beta1
kind: RoleBinding
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-rolebinding
  namespace: <namespace>
roleRef:
  apiGroup: rbac.authorization.k8s.io
  kind: Role
  name: <helm-release>-role
subjects:
  - kind: ServiceAccount
    name: <helm-release>-serviceaccount

```

```
namespace: <namespace>
## Sample template end#
```

Where,

<helm-release> is a name provided by the user to identify the Policy Helm deployment.

<namespace> is a name provided by the user to identify the Kubernetes namespace of Policy. All the Policy microservices are deployed in this Kubernetes namespace.

Note

If you are installing Policy 22.1.0 using CNE 22.2.0 or later versions change the `apiVersion` of `kind:rolebinding` from `rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1beta1` to `rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1`.

3. Run the following command to create service account, role, and rolebinding:

```
kubectl -n <namespace> create -f <ocnp-resource-file>
```

Example:

```
kubectl -n ocnp create -f ocnp-resource-template.yaml
```

4. Update the `serviceAccountName` parameter in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file with the value updated in `name` field under `kind:ServiceAccount`. For more information about `serviceAccountName` parameter, see [Mandatory Configurations](#).

Note

`PodSecurityPolicy` kind is required for Pod Security Policy service account. For more information, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*.

2.2.1.5 Creating Service Account, Role and Role Binding for Helm Test

This section describes the procedure to create service account, role, and role binding resources for Helm Test.

Important

The steps described in this section are optional and users may skip it in any of the following scenarios:

- If user wants service accounts to be created automatically at the time of deploying CNC Policy
- Global service account with associated role and role-bindings is already configured or the user has any in-house procedure to create service accounts.

Create Service Account

To create the global service account, create a YAML file (occnp-sample-helmttestserviceaccount-template.yaml) using the following sample code:

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: ServiceAccount
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-helmttestserviceaccount
  namespace: <namespace>
```

where <helm-release> is a name provided by the user to identify the helm deployment.

namespace is a name provided by the user to identify the Kubernetes namespace of the Policy. All the Policy microservices are deployed in this Kubernetes namespace.

Define Role Permissions

To define permissions using roles for Policy namespace, create a YAML file (occnp-sample-role-template.yaml) using the following sample code:

```
apiVersion: rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1
kind: Role
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-role
  namespace: <namespace>
rules:
  - apiGroups:
      - ""
    resources:
      - pods
      - persistentvolumeclaims
      - services
      - endpoints
      - configmaps
      - events
      - secrets
      - serviceaccounts
    verbs:
      - list
      - get
      - watch
  - apiGroups:
      - apps
    resources:
      - deployments
      - statefulsets
    verbs:
      - get
      - watch
      - list
  - apiGroups:
      - autoscaling
    resources:
      - horizontalpodautoscalers
```

```

verbs:
- get
- watch
- list
- apiGroups:
- policy
resources:
- poddisruptionbudgets
verbs:
- get
- watch
- list
- apiGroups:
- rbac.authorization.k8s.io
resources:
- roles
- rolebindings
verbs:
- get
- watch
- list

```

Creating Role Binding Template

To bind the above role with the service account, you must create role binding. To do so, create a YAML file (ocnp-sample-rolebinding-template.yaml) using the following sample code:

```

apiVersion: rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1beta1
kind: RoleBinding
metadata:
  name: <helm-release>-rolebinding
  namespace: <namespace>
roleRef:
  apiGroup: rbac.authorization.k8s.io
  kind: Role
  name: <helm-release>-role
subjects:
- kind: ServiceAccount
  name: <helm-release>-helmtestserviceaccount
  namespace: <namespace>

```

Create resources

Run the following commands to create resources:

```

kubectl -n <namespace> create -f ocnp-sample-helmtestserviceaccount-
template.yaml;
kubectl -n <namespace> create -f ocnp-sample-role-template.yaml;
kubectl -n <namespace> create -f ocnp-sample-rolebinding-template.yaml

```

Note

Once the global service account is added, users must add `global.helmTestServiceAccountName` in the `custom-values.yaml` file. Otherwise, installation can fail as a result of creating and deleting Custom Resource Definition (CRD). For more information about `helmTestServiceAccountName` parameter, see [Mandatory Configurations](#).

2.2.1.6 Configuring Database, Creating Users, and Granting Permissions

This section explains how database administrators can create users and database in a single and multisite deployment.

Policy has five databases (Provisional, State, Release, Leaderpod, and NRF Client Database) and two users (Application and Privileged).

Note

- Before running the procedure for georedundant sites, ensure that the `cnDBTier` for georedundant sites is up and replication channels are enabled.
- While performing a fresh installation, if Policy is already deployed, purge the deployment and remove the database and users that were used for the previous deployment. For uninstallation procedure, see the [Uninstalling Policy](#) section.

Policy Databases

For Policy applications, five types of databases are required:

1. **Provisional Database:** Provisional Database contains configuration information. The same configuration must be done on each site by the operator. Both Privileged User and Application User have access to this database. In case of georedundant deployments, each site must have a unique Provisional Database. Policy sites can access only the information in their unique Provisional Database.
For example:
 - For Site 1: `occnp_config_server_site1`
 - For Site 2: `occnp_config_server_site2`
 - For Site 3: `occnp_config_server_site3`
2. **State Database:** This database maintains the running state of Policy sites and has information of subscriptions, pending notification triggers, and availability data. It is replicated and the same configuration is maintained by all Policy georedundant sites. Both Privileged User and Application User have access to this database.
3. **Release Database:** This database maintains release version state, and it is used during upgrade and rollback scenarios. Only Privileged User has access to this database.
4. **Leaderpod Database:** This database is used to store leader and follower if PDB is enabled for microservices that require a single pod to be up in all the instances. The configuration of this database must be done on each site. In case of georedundant deployments, each site must have a unique Leaderpod database.
For example:
 - For Site 1: `occnp_leaderPodDb_site1`

- For Site 2: `occnp_leaderPodDb_site2`
- For Site 3: `occnp_leaderPodDb_site3`

Note

This database is used only when `nrf-client-nfmanagement.enablePDBSupport` is set to `true` in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`. For more information, see [#unique_59](#). This value can be modified through the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`. Since the default value already exists in the chart, it is not mandatory to mention it in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` unless you want to override it.

5. **NRF Client Database:** This database is used to store discovery cache tables, and it also supports NRF Client features. Only Privileged User has access to this database and it is used only when the caching feature is enabled. In case of georedundant deployments, each site must have a unique NRF Client database and its configuration must be done on each site.

For example:

- For Site 1: `occnp_nrf_client_site1`
- For Site 2: `occnp_nrf_client_site2`
- For Site 3: `occnp_nrf_client_site3`

Policy Users

There are two types of Policy database users with different set of permissions:

1. **Privileged User:** This user has a complete set of permissions. This user can perform create, alter, or drop operations on tables to perform install, upgrade, rollback, or delete operations.

Note

In examples given in this document, Privileged User's username is 'occnpadminusr' and password is 'occnpadminpasswd'.

2. **Application User:** This user has a limited set of permissions and is used by Policy application to handle service operations. This user can create, insert, update, get, or remove the records. This user will not be able to alter, or drop the database or tables.

Note

In examples given in this document, Application User's username is 'occnpusr' and password is 'occnppasswd'.

This table lists the default database names and applicable deployment modes for various databases that need to be configured while deploying Policy:

Table 2-9 Policy Default Database Names

Service Name	Default Database Name	Database Type	Applicable for
SM Service	occnp_pcf_sm	State	Converged Policy and PCF
AM Service	occnp_pcf_am	State	Converged Policy and PCF
PCRF Core Service	occnp_pcrf_core	State	Converged Policy and PCRF
Binding Service	occnp_binding	State	Converged Policy and PCF
PDS Service	occnp_policyds	State	Converged Policy and PCF
UE Service	occnp_pcf_ue	State	Converged Policy and PCF
CM Service	occnp_commonconfig occnp_cmsservice	Provisional	Converged Policy, PCF, and PCRF
Config Server Service	occnp_config_server	Provisional	Converged Policy, PCRF, and PCF
Audit Service	occnp_audit_service occnp_timer_service	Provisional	Converged Policy and PCF
Usage Monitoring	occnp_usagemon	State	Converged Policy, PCF, and PCRF
NRF Client	occnp_nrf_client occnp_leaderPodDb	Provisional	Converged Policy and PCF
NWDAF Agent	occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent	Provisional	Converged Policy and PCF
Perf Info Service	occnp_overload	Leaderpod	Converged Policy, PCRF, and PCF
Release	occnp_release	Release	Converged Policy, PCRF, and PCF
Query Service	occnp_query	State	Converged Policy, PCRF, and PCF

2.2.1.6.1 Single Site

This section explains how a database administrator can create database and users for a single site deployment.

1. Log in to the machine where SSH keys are stored and have permission to access the SQL nodes of NDB cluster.
2. Connect to the SQL nodes.
3. Log in to the MySQL prompt using root permission, or log in as a user who has the permission to create users as per conditions explained in the next step.
Example:

```
mysql -h 127.0.0.1 -uroot -p
```

Note

This command varies between systems, path for MySQL binary, root user, and root password. After running this command, enter the password specific to the user mentioned in the command.

4. Run the following command to check if both the Policy users already exist:

```
SELECT User FROM mysql.user;
```

If the users already exist, go to the next step. Else, create the respective new user or users by following the steps below:

- Run the following command to create a new Privileged User:

```
CREATE USER '<Policy Privileged-User Name>'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY '<Policy Privileged-User Password>';
```

Example:

```
CREATE USER 'occpadminusr'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'occpadminpasswd';
```

- Run the following command to create a new Application User:

```
CREATE USER '<Application User Name>'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY '<APPLICATION Password>';
```

Example:

```
CREATE USER 'occpusr'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'occppasswd';
```

5. Run the following command to check whether any of the Policy database already exists:

```
show databases;
```

- a. If any of the previously configured database is already present, remove them. Otherwise, skip this step.
Run the following command to remove a preconfigured Policy database:

```
DROP DATABASE if exists <DB Name>;
```

Example:

```
DROP DATABASE if exists occnp_audit_service;
```

- b. Run the following command to create a new Policy database if it does not exist, or after dropping an existing database:

```
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS <DB Name> CHARACTER SET utf8;
```


For example: Sample illustration for creating all database required for Policy installation.

```
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_policyds CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_audit_service CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_config_server CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_am CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_sm CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcrf_core CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_release CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_binding CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_ue CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_commonconfig CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_cmsservice CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_usagemon CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_overload CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_leaderPodDb CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_nrf_client CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_query CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_timer_service CHARACTER SET utf8;
```

Note

Ensure that you use the same database names while creating database that you have used in the global parameters of `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file. Following is an example of what are the names of the policy database names configured in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
global:
  releaseDbName: occnp_release
  nrfClientDbName: occnp_nrf_client
policyds:
  envMysqlDatabase: *policydsDB
audit-service:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_audit_service
  recordsQueueCapacity: 100000
  timerSvc:
    envMysqlDatabase: occnp_timer_service
config-server:
  envMysqlDatabase:*configServerDB
am-service:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_pcf_am
sm-service:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_pcf_sm
pcrf-core:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_pcrf_core
binding:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_binding
ue-service:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_pcf_ue
cm-service:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_cmsservice
usage-mon:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_usagemon
nwdaf-agent:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent
nrf-client-nfmanagement:
  dbConfig:
    leaderPodDbName: occnp_leaderPodDb
queryservice:
  envMysqlDatabase: occnp_query
  envMysqlDatabasePolicyds: *policydsDB
```

Names of the config-server and PolicyDS databases are defined using `*configServerDB` and `*policyDB` variables. The actual values of these variables (config-server and PolicyDS database names) must be defined under the **commonRef**: section.

```
commonRef: # References for common key-value pairs
  # Config Server DB reference
  - &configServerDB occnp_config_server
```

 # PolicyDS DB Reference
- &policydsDB occnp_policyds

6. Grant permissions to users on the database:

 Note

Creation of database is optional if grant is scoped to all database, that is, database name is not mentioned in grant command.

- a. Run the following command to grant NDB_STORED_USER permissions to the Privileged User:

```
GRANT NDB_STORED_USER ON *.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

- b. Run the following commands to grant Privileged User permission on all Policy Databases:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, REFERENCES, ALTER,  
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLES, LOCK TABLES, EXECUTE ON <DB Name>.* TO  
'<Policy Privileged-User Name>'@'%';
```

For example:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_sm.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_am.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_config_server.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_audit_service.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_release.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_pcrf_core.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_binding.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_policyds.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_ue.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_cmsservice.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_commonconfig.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_overload.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_nrf_client.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';  
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,  
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_nwda_f_agent.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_usagemon.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP ON
mysql.ndb_replication TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_query.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, REFERENCES, INDEX,
ALTER ON occnp_timer_service.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, CREATE, ALTER, DROP, LOCK TABLES, CREATE
TEMPORARY TABLES, DELETE, UPDATE, EXECUTE ON occnp_leaderPodDb.* TO
'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

- c. Run the following command to grant NDB_STORED_USER permissions to the Application User:

```
GRANT NDB_STORED_USER ON *.* TO 'occnpusr'@'%';
```

- d. Run the following commands to grant Application User permission on all Policy Databases:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, LOCK TABLES, DELETE, UPDATE, REFERENCES, EXECUTE
ON <DB Name>.* TO '<Application User Name>'@'%';
```

For example:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_pcf_sm.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_pcf_am.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_config_server.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_audit_service.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_pcrf_core.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_binding.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_policyds.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_pcf_ue.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_commonconfig.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_cmsservice.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_usagemon.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent.*
TO 'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_overload.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_nrf_client.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_query.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
```

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_timer_service.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, REFERENCES, LOCK TABLES,
EXECUTE ON occnp_release.* TO `occnpusr`@`%`;
```

7. Run the following command to verify that the privileged or application users have all the required permissions:

```
show grants for username;
```

where username is the name of the privileged or application user.

Example:

```
show grants for occnpadminusr;
show grants for occnpusr;
```

8. Run the following command to flush privileges:

```
FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
```

9. Exit from MySQL prompt and SQL nodes.

2.2.1.6.2 Multisite

This section explains how database administrator can create the databases and users for a multisite deployment.

For Policy georedundant deployment, listed databases names must be unique for each site. For the remaining databases, the database name must be same across all the sites.

It is recommended to use unique database names when multiple instances of Policy use and share a single cnDBTier (MySQL cluster) in the network. To maintain unique database names for all the NF instances in the network, a good practice is to add the deployment name of the Policy instance as a prefix or suffix to the database name. However, you can use any prefix or suffix to create the unique database name.

Note

Before running the procedure for georedundant sites, ensure that the cnDBTier for georedundant sites is up and replication channels are enabled.

Table 2-10 Policy Unique Databases names for two site and three site deployment

Two Site Database Names	Three Site Database Names
occnp_config_server_site1 occnp_config_server_site2	occnp_config_server_site1 occnp_config_server_site2 occnp_config_server_site3
occnp_cmsservice_site1 occnp_cmsservice_site2	occnp_cmsservice_site1 occnp_cmsservice_site2 occnp_cmsservice_site3

Table 2-10 (Cont.) Policy Unique Databases names for two site and three site deployment

Two Site Database Names	Three Site Database Names
occnp_commonconfig_site1 occnp_commonconfig_site2	occnp_commonconfig_site1 occnp_commonconfig_site2 occnp_commonconfig_site3
occnp_leaderPodDb_site1 occnp_leaderPodDb_site2	occnp_leaderPodDb_site1 occnp_leaderPodDb_site2 occnp_leaderPodDb_site3
occnp_overload_site1 occnp_overload_site2	occnp_overload_site1 occnp_overload_site2 occnp_overload_site3
occnp_audit_service_site1 occnp_audit_service_site2	occnp_audit_service_site1 occnp_audit_service_site2 occnp_audit_service_site3
occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1 occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2	occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1 occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2 occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site3
occnp_nrf_client_site1 occnp_nrf_client_site2	occnp_nrf_client_site1 occnp_nrf_client_site2 occnp_nrf_client_site3

Note

occnp_timer_service and occnp_query are global or shared databases and these databases should have same name across multiples sites in multi-site deployment.

1. Log in to the machine where SSH keys are stored and have permission to access the SQL nodes of NDB cluster.
2. Connect to the SQL nodes.
3. Log in to the MySQL prompt using root permission, or log in as a user who has the permission to create users as per conditions explained in the next step.
Example:

```
mysql -h 127.0.0.1 -uroot -p
```

Note

This command varies between systems, path for MySQL binary, root user, and root password. After running this command, enter the password specific to the user mentioned in the command.

4. Run the following command to check if both the Policy users already exist:

```
SELECT User FROM mysql.user;
```

If the users already exist, go to the next step. Otherwise, create the respective new user or users by following the steps below:

- Run the following command to create a new Privileged User:

```
CREATE USER '<Policy Privileged-User Name>'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY '<Policy Privileged-User Password>';
```

Example:

```
CREATE USER 'ocnpadminusr'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'ocnpadminpasswd';
```

- Run the following command to create a new Application User:

```
CREATE USER '<Application User Name>'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY '<APPLICATION Password>';
```

Example:

```
CREATE USER 'ocnpusr'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'ocnppasswd';
```

Note

You must create both the users on all the SQL nodes for all georedundant sites.

5. Update the cnDBTier yaml file to add the databases to the existing replication channel.

- Add <database name> database to channelgroupid: <default group ID> inside binlogdodb section.

Where:

- <database name> is the name of the database.
- <default group ID> is the replication group that contains all the databases other than the high update volume databases, which are assigned to dedicated replication groups. The <default group ID> can be different for different policy use cases.

Add all the required databases to cnDBTier yaml file as explained above.

- Add all the databases to the other replication channels inside binlogignoredb section.

Note

The cnDBTier yaml file must be updated at each site prior to the Helm upgrade on the associated site.

6. Perform Helm upgrade on all the sites.

7. Run the following command to check whether any of the Policy database already exists:

```
show databases;
```

- a. If any of the previously configured database is already present, remove them. Otherwise, skip this step.

 Caution

In case you have georedundant sites configured, removal of the database from any one of the SQL nodes of any cluster will remove the database from all georedundant sites.

Run the following command to remove a preconfigured Policy database:

```
DROP DATABASE if exists <DB Name>;
```

Example:

```
DROP DATABASE if exists occnp_audit_service;
```

- b. Run the following command to create a new Policy database if it does not exist, or after dropping an existing database:

```
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS <DB Name> CHARACTER SET utf8;
```

For example: Sample illustration for creating all database required for Policy installation in site1.

```
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_config_server_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_cmsservice_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_commonconfig_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_leaderPodDb_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_overload_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_audit_service_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_policyds CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_am CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_sm CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcrf_core CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_release CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_binding CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_ue CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_usagemon CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_nrf_client_site1 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_query CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_timer_service CHARACTER SET utf8;
```


For example: Sample illustration for creating all database required for Policy installation in site2.

```
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_config_server_site2 CHARACTER SET
utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_cmsservice_site2 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_commonconfig_site2 CHARACTER SET
utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_leaderPodDb_site2 CHARACTER SET
utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_overload_site2 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_audit_service_site2 CHARACTER SET
utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2 CHARACTER SET
utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_policyds CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_am CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_sm CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcrf_core CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_release CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_binding CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_pcf_ue CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_usagemon CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_nrf_client_site2 CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_query CHARACTER SET utf8;
CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS occnp_timer_service CHARACTER SET utf8;
```

Note

Ensure that you use the same database names while creating database that you have used in the global parameters of `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files. Following is an example of what are the names of the Policy database names configured in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files in `site1` and `site2`:

```
global:
  nrfClientDbName: occnp_nrf_client_site1
audit-service:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_audit_service_site1
  recordsQueueCapacity: 100000
  timerSvc:
    envMySQLDatabase: occnp_timer_service_site
config-server:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_config_server_site1
cm-service:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_cm_service_site1
nwdaf-agent:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1
nrf-client-nfmanagement:
  dbConfig:
    leaderPodDbName: occnp_leaderPodDb_site1
queryservice:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_query
  envMySQLDatabasePolicyds: *policydsDB
```

```
global:
  nrfClientDbName: occnp_nrf_client_site2
audit-service:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_audit_service_site2
  recordsQueueCapacity: 100000
  timerSvc:
    envMySQLDatabase: occnp_timer_service
config-server:
  envMySQLDatabase: *configServerDB
cm-service:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_cm_service_site2
nwdaf-agent:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2
nrf-client-nfmanagement:
  dbConfig:
    leaderPodDbName: occnp_leaderPodDb_site2
queryservice:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_query
  envMySQLDatabasePolicyds: *policydsDB
```

Names of the config-server and PolicyDS databases are defined using `*configServerDB` and `*policyDB` variables. The actual values of these variables (config-server and PolicyDS database names) must be defined under the **commonRef** section.

For example:

```
commonRef: # References for common key-value pairs
# Config Server DB reference
- &configServerDB occnp_config_server_site1
# PolicyDS DB Reference
- &policydsDB occnp_policyds
```

8. Grant permissions to users on the database:

Note

- Run this step on all the SQL nodes for each Policy standalone site in a georedundant deployment.
- Creation of database is optional if grant is scoped to all database, that is, database name is not mentioned in grant command.

- a. Run the following command to grant NDB_STORED_USER permissions to the Privileged User:

```
GRANT NDB_STORED_USER ON *.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
```

- b. Run the following commands to grant Privileged User permission on all Policy Databases:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, REFERENCES, ALTER,
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLES, LOCK TABLES, EXECUTE ON <DB Name>.* TO
'<Policy Privileged-User Name>'@'%';
```

For example for site1:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_config_server_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_audit_service_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_cmsservice_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_commonconfig_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_overload_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_nrf_client_site1.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, CREATE, ALTER, DROP, LOCK TABLES, CREATE
TEMPORARY TABLES, DELETE, UPDATE, EXECUTE ON occnp_leaderPodDb_site1.*
TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
```

```
INDEX ON occnp_query.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, REFERENCES, INDEX,
ALTER ON occnp_timer_service.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

For example for site2:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_config_server_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_audit_service_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_cmsservice_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_commonconfig_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_overload_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_nrf_client_site2.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, CREATE, ALTER, DROP, LOCK TABLES, CREATE
TEMPORARY TABLES, DELETE, UPDATE, EXECUTE ON occnp_leaderPodDb_site2.*
TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, ALTER, REFERENCES,
INDEX ON occnp_query.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, DROP, REFERENCES, INDEX,
ALTER ON occnp_timer_service.* TO 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

- c. Run the following command to grant NDB_STORED_USER permissions to the Application User:

```
GRANT NDB_STORED_USER ON *.* TO 'occnpusr'@'%';
```

- d. Run the following commands to grant Application User permission on all Policy Databases:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, LOCK TABLES, DELETE, UPDATE, REFERENCES, EXECUTE
ON <DB Name>.* TO '<Application User Name>'@'%';
```

For example in Policy site1:

```
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_cmsservice_site1.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_config_server_site1.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON occnp_audit_service_site1.* TO
'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON
occnp_commonconfig_site1.* TO 'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON
occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site1.* TO 'occnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON occnp_overload_site1.*
```

```

TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON
ocnp_nrf_client_site1.* TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON ocnp_query.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON ocnp_timer_service.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, REFERENCES, LOCK TABLES,
EXECUTE ON ocnp_release.* TO `ocnpusr`@`%`;

```

For example in Policy site2:

```

GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON ocnp_cmsservice_site2.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON ocnp_config_server_site2.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON ocnp_audit_service_site2.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON
ocnp_commonconfig_site2.* TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT CREATE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON
ocnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent_site2.* TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON ocnp_overload_site2.*
TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON
ocnp_nrf_client_site2.* TO 'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE ON ocnp_query.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE ON ocnp_timer_service.* TO
'ocnpusr'@'%';
GRANT SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, REFERENCES, LOCK TABLES,
EXECUTE ON ocnp_release.* TO `ocnpusr`@`%`;

```

9. Run the following command to verify that the privileged or application users have all the required permissions:

```
show grants for username;
```

where username is the name of the privileged or application user.

Example:

```

show grants for ocnpadminusr;
show grants for ocnpusr;

```

10. Run the following command to flush privileges:

```
FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
```

11. Exit from MySQL prompt and SQL nodes.

2.2.1.7 Configuring Kubernetes Secret for Accessing Database

This section explains how to configure Kubernetes secrets for accessing Policy database.

2.2.1.7.1 Creating and Updating Secret for Privileged Database User

This section explains how to create and update Kubernetes secret for Privileged User to access the database.

1. Run the following command to create Kubernetes secret:

```
kubectrl create secret generic <Privileged User secret name> --from-literal=mysql-username=<Privileged Mysql database username> --from-literal=mysql-password=<Privileged Mysql User database password> -n <Namespace>
```

Where,

<Privileged User secret name> is the secret name of the Privileged User.

<Privileged MySQL database username> is the username of the Privileged User.

<Privileged MySQL User database password> is the password of the Privileged User.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

Note

Note down the command used during the creation of Kubernetes secret. This command is used for updating the secrets in future.

For example:

```
kubectrl create secret generic occnp-privileged-db-pass --from-literal=mysql-username=occnpadminusr --from-literal=mysql-password=occnpadminpasswd -n occnp
```

2. Run the following command to verify the secret created:

```
kubectrl describe secret <Privileged User secret name> -n <Namespace>
```

Where,

<Privileged User secret name> is the secret name of the database.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
kubectrl describe secret occnp-privileged-db-pass -n occnp
```

Sample output:

```
Name:   occnp-privileged-db-pass
Namespace:   occnp
Labels:      <none>
Annotations: <none>
```

Type: Opaque

Data

====

mysql-password: 10 bytes

mysql-username: 17 bytes

3. Update the command used in step 1 with string "--dry-run -o yaml" and "

```
kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace of Policy deployment>
```

". After the update is performed, use the following command:

```
kubectl create secret generic <Privileged User secret name> --from-
literal=mysql-username=<Privileged MySQL database username> --from-
literal=mysql-password=<Privileged Mysql database password> --dry-run -o
yaml -n <Namespace> | kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace>
```

Where,

<Privileged User secret name> is the secret name of the Privileged User.

<Privileged MySQL database username> is the username of the Privileged User.

<Privileged MySQL User database password> is the password of the Privileged User.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

4. Run the updated command. The following message is displayed:
secret/<Privileged User secret name> replaced

Where,

<Privileged User secret name> is the updated secret name of the Privileged User.

2.2.1.7.2 Creating and Updating Secret for Application Database User

This section explains how to create and update Kubernetes secret for application user to access the database.

1. Run the following command to create Kubernetes secret:

```
kubectl create secret generic <Application User secret name> --from-
literal=mysql-username=<Application MySQL Database Username> --from-
literal=mysql-password=<Application MySQL User database password> -n
<Namespace>
```

Where,

<Application User secret name> is the secret name of the Application User.

<Application MySQL database username> is the username of the Application User.

<Application MySQL User database password> is the password of the Application User.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

Note

Note down the command used during the creation of Kubernetes secret. This command is used for updating the secrets in future.

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic occnp-db-pass --from-literal=mysql-username=occnpusr --from-literal=mysql-password=occnppasswd -n occnp
```

2. Run the following command to verify the secret created:

```
kubectl describe secret <Application User secret name> -n <Namespace>
```

Where,

<Application User secret name> is the secret name of the database.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
kubectl describe secret occnp-db-pass -n occnp
```

Sample output:

```
Name: occnp-db-pass
Namespace: occnp
Labels: <none>
Annotations: <none>
```

Type: Opaque

Data

====

```
mysql-password: 10 bytes
mysql-username: 17 bytes
```

3. Update the command used in step 1 with string "--dry-run -o yaml" and "

```
kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace of Policy deployment>
```

". After the update is performed, use the following command:

```
kubectl create secret generic <Application User secret name> --from-literal=mysql-username=<Application MySQL database username> --from-literal=mysql-password=<Application MySQL database password> --dry-run -o yaml -n <Namespace> | kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace>
```


Where,

<Application User secret name> is the secret name of the Application User.

<Application MySQL database username> is the username of the Application User.

<Application MySQL User database password> is the password of the Application User.

<Namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

4. Run the updated command. The following message is displayed:
secret/<Application User secret name> replaced

Where,

<Application User secret name> is the updated secret name of the Application User.

2.2.1.7.3 Creating Secret for Support of TLS in Diameter Gateway

This section explains how to create Kubernetes secret to store private key, public key, and trust chain certificates to support TLS in Diameter Gateway.

1. Run the following command to create Kubernetes secret:

```
kubectl create secret generic <TLS_SECRET_NAME> --from-  
file=<TLS_RSA_PRIVATE_KEY_FILENAME/TLS_ECDSA_PRIVATE_KEY_FILENAME> --from-  
file=<TLS_CA_BUNDLE_FILENAME> --from-file=<TLS_RSA_CERTIFICATE_FILENAME/  
TLS_ECDSA_CERTIFICATE_FILENAME> -n <Namespace of OCCNP deployment>.
```

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic dgw-tls-secret --from-file=dgw-key.pem --  
from-file=ca-cert.cer --from-file=dgw-cert.crt -n occnp
```

Where,

dgw-key.pem is the private Key of diam-gateway (either generated by RSA or ECDSA).

dgw-cert.crt is the public Key certificate of diam-gateway (either generated by RSA or ECDSA).

ca-cert.cer is the trust Chain Certificate file, either an Intermediate CA or Root CA.

dgw-tls-secret is the default name of the secret.

2.2.1.8 Enabling MySQL based DB Compression

If you are using Policy 22.4.5 or later versions, you must enable MySQL based DB Compression by adding the following configurations in the custom-values.yaml file at the time of installation or upgrade:

```
mysqlDbCompressionEnabled: 'true'  
mysqlDbCompressionScheme: '1'
```

Note

Data compression must be activated when all sites are upgraded to 22.4.5. Rollback is not possible once data compression is activated.

For more information on DB compression configurations, see [PCRf-Core](#).

2.2.1.9 Enabling HTTP1.1

By default, Ingress Gateway for Policy supports HTTP2 requests. To enable HTTP 1.1 (along with HTTP 2) on the Ingress Gateway for Policy, perform the following steps:

- Enable the `enableIncomingHttp1` parameter under **ingressgateway** section in `ocnp-custom-values` file.
- Configure the port to be used for HTTP1 using `publicHttp1SignalingPort` under **global** section in `ocnp-custom-values` file.
- To enable HTTPS on HTTP1 port, enable the configuration `enableTLSIncomingHttp1` under `ingressgateway` section in `ocnp-custom-values` file.

Sample template

```
ingressgateway-prov:
  global:
    .....
    .....
    # port on which cnPolicy's API-Gateway service is exposed
    # If httpsEnabled is false, this Port would be HTTP/2.0 Port (unsecured)
    # If httpsEnabled is true, this Port would be HTTPS/2.0 Port (secured
    SSL)
    publicHttpSignalingPort: 80
    publicHttpsSignalingPort: 443
    # HTTP1 Port
    publicHttp1SignalingPort: 81

    .....
    .....

    # Enable HTTP1
    enableIncomingHttp1: true

    # Enable Secure HTTP1
    enableTLSIncomingHttp1: true
```

2.2.1.10 Configuring Secrets for Enabling HTTPS

This section explains the steps to create and update the Kubernetes secret and enable HTTPS at Egress Gateway.

2.2.1.10.1 Managing HTTPS at Ingress Gateway

This section explains the steps to configure secrets for enabling HTTPS in Ingress Gateway. This procedure must be performed before deploying Policy.

Creating and Updating Secrets at Ingress Gateway

① Note

The passwords for TrustStore and KeyStore are stored in respective password files. The process to create private keys, certificates, and passwords is at the discretion of the user or operator. To create Kubernetes secret for HTTPS, following files are required:

- PCF Private Key and Certificate (either generated by RSA or ECDSA)
- Trust Chain Certificate file, either an Intermediate CA or Root CA
- TrustStore password file

1. Run the following command to create secret:

```
kubectl create secret generic <ocingress-secret-name> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> --from-file=<rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem> --  
from-file=<ssl_truststore.txt> --from-file=<ssl_keystore.txt> --from-  
file=<caroot.cer> --from-file=<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> -n <Namespace of OCCNP deployment>
```

Where,

<ocingress-secret-name> is the secret name for Ingress Gateway.

<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> is the ECDSA private key.

<rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem> is the RSA private key.

<ssl_truststore.txt> is the SSL Truststore file.

<caroot.cer> is the CA root file.

<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> is the SSL RSA certificate.

<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> is the SSL ECDSA certificate.

<Namespace> of Policy deployment.

① Note

Note down the command used during the creation of the secret. Use the command for updating the secrets in future.

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic ocingress-secret --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem --from-file=rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem --  
from-file=ssl_truststore.txt --from-file=ssl_keystore.txt --from-  
file=caroot.cer --from-file=ssl_rsa_certificate.crt --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt -n occnp
```

Note

It is recommended to use the same secret name as mentioned in the example. In case you change `<ocingress-secret-name>`, update the `k8SecretName` parameter under `ingressgateway` attributes section in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

2. Run the following command to verify the details of the secret created:

```
kubectl describe secret <ocingress-secret-name> -n <Namespace of OCCNP deployment>
```

Where,

`<ocingress-secret-name>` is the secret name for Ingress Gateway.

Namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
kubectl describe secret ocingress-secret -n ocnp
```

3. Update the command used in Step 1 with string `--dry-run -o yaml` and `"kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace of ocnp deployment>"`. After the update is performed, use the following command:

```
kubectl create secret generic <ocingress-secret-name> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> --from-file=<rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem> --  
from-file=<ssl_truststore.txt> --from-file=<ssl_keystore.txt> --from-  
file=<caroot.cer> --from-file=<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> --dry-run -o yaml -n <Namespace> |  
kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic ocingress-secret --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem --from-file=rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem --  
from-file=ssl_truststore.txt --from-file=ssl_keystore.txt --from-  
file=caroot.cer --from-file=ssl_rsa_certificate.crt --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt --dry-run -o yaml -n ocnp | kubectl  
replace -f - -n ocnp
```

Note

The names used in the aforementioned command must be same as the names provided in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` in Policy deployment.

4. Run the updated command.
5. After the secret update is complete, the following message appears:
secret/<ocingress-secret> replaced

Enabling HTTPS at Ingress Gateway

This step is required only when SSL settings needs to be enabled on Ingress Gateway microservice of Policy.

1. Enable `enableIncomingHttps` parameter under Ingress Gateway Global Parameters section in the `ocnp-26.1.201-custom-values-ocnp.yaml` file. For more information about `enableIncomingHttps` parameter, see under global parameters section of the `ocnp-26.1.201-custom-values-ocnp.yaml` file.
2. Configure the following details in the `ssl` section under `ingressgateway` attributes, in case you have changed the attributes while creating secret:
 - Kubernetes namespace
 - Kubernetes secret name holding the certificate details
 - Certificate information

```
ingress-gateway:
  # ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----
  enableIncomingHttps: true

service:
  ssl:
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: ocnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocnp
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: ocnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocnp
      rsa:
        fileName: occess.cer
    caBundle:
      k8SecretName: ocnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocnp
      fileName: caroot.cer
    keyStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocnp
      fileName: key.txt
    trustStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocnp
      fileName: trust.txt
```

3. Save the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

2.2.1.10.2 Managing HTTPS at Egress Gateway

This section explains the steps to create and update the Kubernetes secret and enable HTTPS at Egress Gateway.

Creating and Updating Secrets at Egress Gateway

① Note

The passwords for TrustStore and KeyStore are stored in respective password files. The process to create private keys, certificates, and passwords is at the discretion of the user or operator. To create Kubernetes secret for HTTPS, following files are required:

- PCF Private Key and Certificate (either generated by RSA or ECDSA)
- Trust Chain Certificate file, either an Intermediate CA or Root CA
- TrustStore password file

1. Run the following command to create secret:

```
kubectl create secret generic <ocgress-secret-name> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> --from-file=<ssl_rsa_private_key.pem> --  
from-file=<ssl_truststore.txt> --from-file=<ssl_keystore.txt> --from-  
file=<ssl_cabundle.crt> --from-file=<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> --from-  
file=<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> -n <Namespace of OCCNP deployment>
```

Where,

<ocgress-secret-name> is the secret name for Egress Gateway.

<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> is the ECDSA private key.

<rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem> is the RSA private key.

<ssl_truststore.txt> is the SSL Truststore file.

<caroot.cer> is the CA root file.

<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> is the SSL RSA certificate.

<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> is the SSL ECDSA certificate.

<Namespace> of Policy deployment.

① Note

Note down the command used during the creation of the secret. Use the command for updating the secrets in future.

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic ocgress-secret --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem --from-file=ssl_rsa_private_key.pem --from-  
file=ssl_truststore.txt --from-file=ssl_keystore.txt --from-  
file=ssl_cabundle.crt --from-file=ssl_rsa_certificate.crt --from-  
file=ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt -n occnp
```

Note

It is recommended to use the same secret name as mentioned in the example. In case you change <ocegress-secret-name>, update the k8SecretName parameter under egressgateway attributes section in the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file.

2. Run the following command to verify the details of the secret created:

```
kubectl describe secret <ocegress-secret-name> -n <Namespace of OCCNP deployment>
```

Where,

<ocegress-secret-name> is the secret name for Egress Gateway.

Namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
kubectl describe secret ocegress-secret -n occnp
```

3. Update the command used in Step 1 with string "--dry-run -o yaml" and "kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace of occnp deployment>". After the update is performed, use the following command:

```
kubectl create secret generic <ocegress-secret-name> --from-file=<ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem> --from-file=<rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem> --from-file=<ssl_truststore.txt> --from-file=<ssl_keystore.txt> --from-file=<caroot.cer> --from-file=<ssl_rsa_certificate.crt> --from-file=<ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt> --dry-run -o yaml -n <Namespace> | kubectl replace -f - -n <Namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic ocegress-secret --from-file=ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem --from-file=rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem --from-file=ssl_truststore.txt --from-file=ssl_keystore.txt --from-file=caroot.cer --from-file=ssl_rsa_certificate.crt --from-file=ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt --dry-run -o yaml -n occnp | kubectl replace -f - -n occnp
```

Note

The names used in the aforementioned command must be same as the names provided in the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml in Policy deployment.

4. Run the updated command.
5. After the secret update is complete, the following message appears:
secret/<ocegress-secret> replaced

Enabling HTTPS at Egress Gateway

This step is required only when SSL settings needs to be enabled on Egress Gateway microservice of Policy.

1. Enable `enableOutgoingHttps` parameter under `egressgateway` attributes section in the `ocnp-26.1.201-custom-values-ocnp.yaml` file. For more information about `enableOutgoingHttps` parameter, see the Egress Gateway section.
2. Configure the following details in the `ssl` section under `egressgateway` attributes, in case you have changed the attributes while creating secret:
 - Kubernetes namespace
 - Kubernetes secret name holding the certificate details
 - Certificate information

```
egress-gateway:
  #Enabling it for egress https requests
  enableOutgoingHttps: true

service:
  ssl:
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8NameSpace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8NameSpace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt
    caBundle:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8NameSpace: ocpcf
      fileName: caroot.cer
    keyStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8NameSpace: ocpcf
      fileName: key.txt
    trustStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8NameSpace: ocpcf
      fileName: trust.txt
```

3. Save the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

2.2.1.11 Configuring Secrets to Enable Access Token

This section explains how to configure a secret for enabling access token.

Generating KeyPairs for NRF Instances

! Important

It is at the discretion of user to create the private keys and certificates, and it is not in the scope for Policy. This section lists only samples to create KeyPairs. This section is for enabling OAuth access-token validation on the Policy ingress gateway. The procedure creates Kubernetes secrets containing NRF public key certificates, then configures ingress gateway parameters such as `oauthValidatorEnabled`, `nrfPublicKeyKubeSecret`, and `nrfPublicKeyKubeNamespace`. These secrets should be created only if the deployment requires OAuth access-token validation.

Using the Openssl tool, user can generate KeyPairs for each of the NRF instances. The commands to generate the KeyPairs are as follows:

i Note

Here, it is assumed that there are only two NRF instances with the following instance IDs:

- **NRF Instance 1:** 664b344e-7429-4c8f-a5d2-e7dfaaaba407
- **NRF Instance 2:** 601aed2c-e314-46a7-a3e6-f18ca02faacc

Example Command to generate KeyPair for NRF Instance 1

Generate a 2048-bit RSA private key

```
openssl genrsa -out private_key.pem 2048
```

Convert private Key to PKCS#8 format (so Java can read it)

```
openssl pkcs8 -topk8 -inform PEM -outform PEM -in private_key.pem -out private_key_pkcs.der -nocrypt
```

Output public key portion in PEM format (so Java can read it)

```
openssl rsa -in private_key.pem -pubout -outform PEM -out public_key.pem
```

Create reqs.conf and place the required content for NRF certificate

```
[req]
```

```
distinguished_name = req_distinguished_name
```

```
req_extensions = v3_req
```

```
prompt = no
```

```
[req_distinguished_name]
```

```
C = IN
```

```
ST = BLR
```

```
L = TempleTerrace
```

```
O = Personal
```

```
CN = nnrf-001.tmtrflaa.5gc.tmp.com
```

```
[v3_req]
```

```
basicConstraints = CA:FALSE
```

```
keyUsage = digitalSignature, dataEncipherment
```

```
subjectAltName = DNS:nnrf-001.tmtrflaa.5gc.tmp.com
#subjectAltName = URI:UUID:6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5c
#subjectAltName = otherName:UTF8:NRF
```

Output ECDSA private key portion in PEM format and corresponding NRF certificate in {nrfInstanceId}_ES256.crt file

```
openssl req -x509 -new -out {nrfInstanceId}_ES256.crt -newkey ec:<(openssl
ecparam -name secp521r1) -nodes -sha256 -keyout ecdsa_private_key.key -config
reqs.conf
```

#Replace the place holder "{nrfInstanceId}" with NRF Instance 1's UUID while running the command.

Example below

```
$ openssl req -x509 -new -out 664b344e-7429-4c8f-a5d2-e7dfaaaba407_ES256.crt -
newkey ec:<(openssl ecparam -name secp521r1) -nodes -sha256 -keyout
ecdsa_private_key.key -config reqs.conf
```

The output is a set of Private Key and NRF Certificate similar to the following:

NRF1 (Private key: ecdsa_private_key.key, NRF Public Certificate: 664b344e-7429-4c8f-a5d2-e7dfaaaba407_ES256.crt)

Example Command to generate KeyPair for NRF Instance 2

Generate a 2048-bit RSA private key

```
openssl genrsa -out private_key.pem 2048
Convert private Key to PKCS#8 format (so Java can read it)
```

```
openssl pkcs8 -topk8 -inform PEM -outform PEM -in private_key.pem -out
private_key_pkcs.der -nocrypt
Output public key portion in PEM format (so Java can read it)
```

```
openssl rsa -in private_key.pem -pubout -outform PEM -out public_key.pem
Create reqs.conf and place the required content for NRF certificate
```

```
[req]
distinguished_name = req_distinguished_name
req_extensions = v3_req
prompt = no
[req_distinguished_name]
C = IN
ST = BLR
L = TempleTerrace
O = Personal
CN = nnrf-001.tmtrflaa.5gc.tmp.com
[v3_req]
basicConstraints = CA:FALSE
keyUsage = digitalSignature, dataEncipherment
subjectAltName = DNS:nnrf-001.tmtrflaa.5gc.tmp.com
#subjectAltName = URI:UUID:6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5c
#subjectAltName = otherName:UTF8:NRF
```

Output ECDSA private key portion in PEM format and corresponding NRF certificate in {nrfInstanceId}_ES256.crt file

```
openssl req -x509 -new -out {nrfInstanceId}_ES256.crt -newkey ec:<(openssl  
ecparam -name prime256v1) -nodes -sha256 -keyout ecdsa_private_key.key -  
config reqs.conf
```

#Replace the place holder "{nrfInstanceId}" with NRF Instance 2's UUID while running the command.

Example below

```
$ openssl req -x509 -new -out 601aed2c-e314-46a7-a3e6-f18ca02faacc_ES256.crt -  
newkey ec:<(openssl ecparam -name prime256v1) -nodes -sha256 -keyout  
ecdsa_private_key.key -config reqs.conf
```

The output is a set of Private Key and NRF Certificate similar to the following:

NRF2 (Private key: ecdsa_private_key.key, PublicCertificate: 601aed2c-e314-46a7-a3e6-f18ca02faacc_ES256.crt)

Enabling and Configuring Access Token

To enable access token validation, configure both Helm-based and REST-based configurations on Ingress Gateway.

Configuration using Helm:

For Helm-based configuration, perform the following steps:

1. Create a Namespace for Secrets. The namespace is used as an input to create Kubernetes secret for private keys and public certificates. Create a namespace using the following command:

```
kubectl create namespace <required namespace>
```

Where,

<required namespace> is the name of the namespace.

For example, the following command creates the namespace, ocpf:

```
kubectl create namespace ocpf
```

2. Create Kubernetes Secret for NRF Public Key. To create a secret using the Public keys of the NRF instances, run the following command:

```
kubectl create secret generic <secret-name> --from-file=<filename.crt> -n  
<Namespace>
```

Where,

<secret-name> is the secret name.

<Namespace> is the PCF namespace.

<filename.crt> is the public key certificate and we can have any number of certificates in the secret.

For example:

```
kubectl create secret generic nrftpublickeysecret --from-file=./664b344e-7429-4c8f-a5d2-e7dfaaba407_ES256.crt --from-file=./601aed2c-e314-46a7-a3e6-f18ca02faacc_ES256.crt -n ocpcf
```

Note

In the above command:

- `nrfpublickeysecret` is the secret name
- `ocpcf` is the namespace
- `.crt` files is the public key certificates

We can have any number of certificates in the secret.

3. Enable Access token using Helm Configuration by setting the Ingress Gateway parameter `oauthValidatorEnabled` parameter value to `true`.
Further, configure the secret and namespace on Ingress Gateway in the OAUTH CONFIGURATION section of the `occpn_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

The following is a sample Helm configuration. For more information on parameters and their supported values, see [OAUTH Configuration](#).

```
# ----OAUTH CONFIGURATION - BEGIN ----
oauthValidatorEnabled: false
nfInstanceId: 6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc11
allowedClockSkewSeconds: 0
nrfPublicKeyKubeSecret: 'nrfpublickeysecret'
nrfPublicKeyKubeNamespace: 'ocpcf'
validationType: relaxed
producerPlmnMNC: 123
producerPlmnMCC: 456
nfType: PCF
# ----OAUTH CONFIGURATION - END ----
```

Verifying OAuth Token

The following Curl command sends a request to create SM Policy with valid oAuth header:

```
curl --http2-prior-knowledge http://10.75.153.75:30545/npcf-  
smppolicycontrol/v1/sm-policies -X POST -H 'Content-Type: application/json' -H  
Authorization:'Bearer  
eyJ0eXAiOiJKV1QiLCJraWQoIjI2MDFhZG9yYy1mZzE0LTQ2YTctYTlnNi1mMThtYTAyZmFheHgiLC  
JhbGciOiJIUzU1NiJ9.eyJpc3MiOiI2NjRlMzQ0ZS03NDI5LTRjOGYtYTUvKm1lN2RmYWZhbmE0MDc  
iLCJzdWIiOiJmZTdkOTkyYi0wNTQxLTRjN2Q2YWI4NC1jNmQ3MGIXYjAxYjEiLCJhdwQiOiJTTUYiLC  
CjZyZW9wZSI6Im5zbWYtcGRlc2Vzc2lvbiIsImV4CI6IMTYxNzM1NzkzN30uOAYtR3FnD33xOCmtUP  
KBEA5RMTNyvfDqaK46ZEnnZvgN5Cyfgvlr85Zzdpo2lNISADBgDumD_m5xHJF8baNJQ' -d  
'{"3gppPsDataOffStatus":true,"accNetChId":  
{"accNetChaIdValue":"01020304","sessionChScope":true},"accessType":"3GPP_ACCES  
S","dnn":"dnn1","gpsi":"msisdn-810000000002","ipv4Address":"192.168.10.10","ip  
v6AddressPrefix":"2800:a00:cc01::/64","notificationUri":"http://  
nf1stub.ocats.svc:8080/smf/
```

```

notify", "offline": true, "online": false, "pduSessionId": 1, "pduSessionType": "IPv4"
, "pei": "990000862471854", "ratType": "NR", "servingNetwork":
{"mcc": "450", "mnc": "08"}, "sliceInfo":
{"sd": "abc123", "sst": 11}, "smPoliciesUpdateNotificationUrl": "npcf-
smpolicycontrol/v1/sm-policies/{ueId}/notify", "subsSessAmbr":
{"downlink": "1000000 Kbps", "uplink": "10000
Kbps"}, "supi": "imsi-450081000000001", "chargEntityAddr":
{"anChargIpv4Addr": "11.111.10.10"}, "InterGrpIds": "group1", "subsDefQos":
{"5qi": 23, "arp":
{"priorityLevel": 3, "preemptCap": "NOT_PREEMPT", "preemptVuln": "NOT_PREEMPTABLE"}
, "priorityLevel": 34}, "numOfPackFilter": 33, "chargingCharacteristics": "CHARGEING
", "refQosIndication": true, "qosFlowUsage": "IMS_SIG", "suppFeat": "", "traceReq":
{"traceRef": "23322-
ae34a2", "traceDepth": "MINIMUM", "neTypeList": "32", "eventList": "23", "collectionE
ntityIpv4Addr": "12.33.22.11", "collectionEntityIpv6Addr": "2001:db8:85a3::37:733
4", "interfaceList": "e2"}, "ueTimeZone": "+08:00", "userLocationInfo":
{"nrLocation": {"ncgi": {"nrCellId": "51234a243", "plmnId":
{"mcc": "450", "mnc": "08"}}, "tai": {"plmnId":
{"mcc": "450", "mnc": "08", "tac": "1801"}}, "eutraLocation": {"tai": {"plmnId":
{"mnc": "08", "mcc": "450", "tac": "1801"}, "ecgi": {"plmnId":
{"mnc": "08", "mcc": "450", "eutraCellId": "23458da"}, "ageOfLocationInformation": 2
33, "ueLocationTimestamp": "2019-03-13T06:44:14.34Z", "geographicalInformation": "
AAD1234567890123", "geodeticInformation": "AAD1234567890123BCEF", "globalNgenbId"
: {"plmnId": {"mnc": "08", "mcc": "450"}, "n3IwfId": "n3iwfid"}}, "n3gaLocation":
{"n3gppTai": {"plmnId":
{"mnc": "08", "mcc": "450", "tac": "1801"}, "n3IwfId": "234", "ueIpv4Addr": "11.1.100.
1", "ueIpv6Addr": "2001:db8:85a3::370:7334", "portNumber": 30023}}}'

```

2.2.1.12 Configuring Policy to support Aspen Service Mesh

Policy leverages the Platform Service Mesh (for example, Aspen Service Mesh) for all internal and external TLS communication by deploying a special sidecar proxy in each pod to intercept all the network communications. The service mesh integration provides inter-NF communication and allows API gateway co-working with service mesh. The service mesh integration supports the services by deploying a special sidecar proxy in each pod to intercept all network communication between microservices.

Supported ASM versions: 1.11, 1.14.6, and 1.21.6

For ASM installation and configuration, see official Aspen Service Mesh website for details.

The Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) configurations are categorized as follows:

- **Control Plane:** It involves adding labels or annotations to inject sidecar. The control plane configurations are part of the NF Helm chart.
- **Data Plane:** It helps in traffic management, such as handling NF call flows by adding Service Entries (SE), Destination Rules (DR), Envoy Filters (EF), and other resource changes like apiVersion change between versions. This configuration is done manually by using `ocnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file .

Configuring ASM Data Plane

Data Plane configuration consists of the following Custom Resource Definitions (CRDs):

- Service Entry (SE)
- Destination Rule (DR)

- Envoy Filter (EF)
- Peer Authentication (PA)
- Authorization Policy (AP)
- Virtual Service (VS)
- RequestAuthentication

Note

Use `occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` Helm charts to add or delete CRDs that you may require due to ASM upgrades to configure features across different releases.

The Data Plane configuration is applicable in the following scenarios:

- **NF to NF Communication:** During NF to NF communication, where sidecar is injected on both NFs, SE and DR to communicate with the corresponding SE and DR of the other NF. Otherwise, sidecar rejects the communication. All egress communications of NFs must have a configured entry for SE and DR.

Note

Configure the core DNS with the producer NF endpoint to enable the sidecar access for establishing communication between cluster.

- **Kube-api-server:** For Kube-api-server, there are a few NFs that require access to Kubernetes API server. The ASM proxy (mTLS enabled) may block this. As per F5 recommendation, the NF need to add SE for Kubernetes API server in its own namespace.
- **Envoy Filters:** Sidecars rewrite the header with its own default value. Therefore, the headers from back end services are lost. So, you need Envoy Filters to help in passing the headers from back end services to use it as it is.

The Custom Resources (CR) are customized in the following scenarios:

- **Service Entry:** Enables adding additional entries into Sidecar's internal service registry, so that auto-discovered services in the mesh can access or route to these manually specified services. A service entry describes the properties of a service (DNS name, VIPs, ports, protocols, endpoints).
- **Destination Rule:** Defines policies that apply to traffic intended for service after routing has occurred. These rules specify configuration for load balancing, connection pool size from the sidecar, and outlier detection settings to detect and evict unhealthy hosts from the load balancing pool.
- **Envoy Filters:** Provides a mechanism to customize the Envoy configuration generated by Istio Pilot. Use Envoy Filter to modify values for certain fields, add specific filters, or even add entirely new listeners, clusters, and so on.
- **Peer Authentication:** Used for service-to-service authentication to verify the client making the connection.
- **Virtual Service:** Defines a set of traffic routing rules to apply when a host is addressed. Each routing rule defines matching criteria for the traffic of a specific protocol. If the traffic is matched, then it is sent to a named destination service (or subset or version of it) defined in the registry.

- **Request Authentication:** Used for end-user authentication to verify the credential attached to the request.
- **Policy Authorization:** Enables access control on workloads in the mesh. Policy Authorization supports CUSTOM, DENY, and ALLOW actions for access control. When CUSTOM, DENY, and ALLOW actions are used for a workload at the same time, the CUSTOM action is evaluated first, then the DENY action, and finally the ALLOW action. For more details on Istio Authorization Policy, see [Istio / Authorization Policy](#).

Service Mesh Configuration File

A sample `ocnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` is available in **Custom_Templates** file. For downloading the file, see [Customizing Policy](#).

Note

To connect to vDBTier, create an SE and DR for MySQL connectivity service if the database is in different cluster. Else, the sidecar rejects request as vDBTier does not support sidecars.

Table 2-11 Supported Fields in CRD

CRD	Supported Fields
Service Entry	• hosts • exportTo • addresses • ports.name • ports.number • ports.protocol • resolution
Destination Rule	• host • mode • sbitimers • tcpConnectTimeout • tcpKeepAliveProbes • tcpKeepAliveTime • tcpKeepAliveInterval

Table 2-11 (Cont.) Supported Fields in CRD

CRD	Supported Fields
Envoy Filters	• labelselector • applyTo • filtername • operation • typeconfig • configkey • configvalue • stream_idle_timeout • max_stream_duration • patchContext • networkFilter_listener_port • transport_socket_connect_timeout • filterChain_listener_port • route_idle_timeout • route_max_stream_duration • httpRoute_routeConfiguration_port • vhostname • cluster.service • type • listener_port • exactbalance
Peer Authentication	• labelselector • tlsmode
Virtual Service	• host • destinationhost • port • exportTo • retryon • attempts • timeout
Request Authentication	• labelselector • issuer • jwks/jwksUri
Policy Authorization	• labelselector • action • hosts • paths • xfccvalues

2.2.1.12.1 Predeployment Configurations

This sections explains the predeployment configuration procedure to install Policy with Service Mesh support.

Creating Policy namespace:

1. Verify required namespace already exists in system:

```
kubectl get namespaces
```

2. In the output of the above command, check if required namespace is available. If not available, create the namespace using the following command:

```
kubectl create namespace <namespace>
```

Where,

<namespace> is the Policy namespace.

For example:

```
kubectl create namespace occnp
```

2.2.1.12.2 Installing Service Mesh Configuration Charts

Perform the below steps to configure Service Mesh CRs using the Service Mesh Configuration chart:

1. Download the service mesh chart
occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml file available in Custom_Templates directory.
A sample occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml is available in Custom_Templates file. For downloading the file, see [Customizing Policy](#).

Note

If Policy is deployed with ASM, and cnDBTier is installed in the same namespace or cluster, you can skip the installation of ServiceEntries and DestinationRules. However, when mTLS (ASM) is removed between PCF and cnDBTier, then DestinationRules configuration is required. Please check step 3 for more information.

2. Configure the occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml file as follows: Modify only the *"SERVICE-MESH Custom Resource Configuration"* section for configuring the CRs as needed. For example, to add or modify a ServiceEntry CR, required attributes and its value must be configured under the "serviceEntries:" section of *"SERVICE-MESH Custom Resource Configuration"*. You can also comment on the CRs that you do not need.
 - a. For updating **Service Entries**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

```
serviceEntries:
- hosts: |-
  [ "mysql-connectivity-
  service.<cnDbTierNamespace>.svc.<clusterName>" ]
  exportTo: |-
  [ "." ]
  location: MESH_EXTERNAL
  ports:
  - number: 3306
    name: mysql
```

```

    protocol: MySQL
    name: ocpcf-to-mysql-external-se-test
  - hosts: |-
    [ "*.<clustername>" ]
    exportTo: |-
    [ "." ]
    location: MESH_EXTERNAL
    ports:
    - number: 8090
      name: http2-8090
      protocol: TCP
    - number: 80
      name: HTTP2-80
      protocol: TCP
    name: ocpcf-to-other-nf-se-test
  - hosts: |-
    [ "kubernetes.default.svc.<clustername>" ]
    exportTo: |-
    [ "." ]
    location: MESH_INTERNAL
    addresses: |-
    [ "192.168.200.36" ]
    ports:
    - number: 443
      name: https
      protocol: HTTPS
    name: nf-to-kube-api-server

```

- b. For customizing **Destination Rule**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

```

# destinationRules:
# - host: "*.<clustername>"
#   mode: DISABLE
#   name: ocpcf-to-other-nf-dr-test
#   sbitimers: true
#   tcpConnectTimeout: "750ms"
#   tcpKeepAliveProbes: 3
#   tcpKeepAliveTime: "1500ms"
#   tcpKeepAliveInterval: "1s"
# - host: mysql-connectivity-
#   service.<cndbtiernamespace>.svc.cluster.local
#   mode: DISABLE
#   name: mysql-occne
#   sbitimers: false

```

- c. For customizing **envoyFilters** according to the Istio version installed on the Bastion server, use any of the following templates:

For Istio version 1.11.x and 1.14.x

Note

Istio 1.11.x and 1.14.x support the same template for **envoyFilters** configurations.

```

envoyFilters_v_19x_111x:
- name: set-xfcc-pcf
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: NETWORK_FILTER
      filtername: envoy.filters.network.http_connection_manager
      operation: MERGE
      typeconfig: type.googleapis.com/
envoy.extensions.filters.network.http_connection_manager.v3.HttpConnecti
onManager
  configuration:
    - configkey: forward_client_cert_details
      configvalue: ALWAYS_FORWARD_ONLY
- name: serverheaderfilter
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: NETWORK_FILTER
      filtername: envoy.filters.network.http_connection_manager
      operation: MERGE
      typeconfig: type.googleapis.com/
envoy.extensions.filters.network.http_connection_manager.v3.HttpConnecti
onManager
  configuration:
    - configkey: server_header_transformation
      configvalue: PASS_THROUGH
- name: custom-http-stream
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: NETWORK_FILTER
      filtername: envoy.filters.network.http_connection_manager
      operation: MERGE
      typeconfig: type.googleapis.com/
envoy.extensions.filters.network.http_connection_manager.v3.HttpConnecti
onManager
  configuration:
    - configkey: server_header_transformation
      configvalue: PASS_THROUGH
      stream_idle_timeout: "6000ms"
      max_stream_duration: "7000ms"
      patchContext: SIDECAR_OUTBOUND
      networkFilter_listener_port: 8000
- name: custom-tcpsocket-timeout
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: FILTER_CHAIN
      patchContext: SIDECAR_INBOUND
      operation: MERGE
      transport_socket_connect_timeout: "750ms"

```

```

        filterChain_listener_port: 8000
- name: custom-http-route
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: HTTP_ROUTE
      patchContext: SIDECAR_OUTBOUND
      operation: MERGE
      route_idle_timeout: "6000ms"
      route_max_stream_duration: "7000ms"
      httpRoute_routeConfiguration_port: 8000
      vhostname: "ocpcf.svc.cluster:8000"
- name: logicaldnscluster
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf"
  configpatch:
    - applyTo: CLUSTER
      clusterservice: rchltxekvzwcamlf-y-ec-
x-002.amf.5gc.mnc480.mcc311.3gppnetwork.org
      operation: MERGE
      logicaldns: LOGICAL_DNS
    - applyTo: CLUSTER
      clusterservice: rchltxekvzwcamlf-y-ec-
x-002.amf.5gc.mnc480.mcc311.3gppnetwork.org
      operation: MERGE
      logicaldns: LOGICAL_DNS

```

Note

The parameter *vhostname* is mandatory when *applyTo* is **HTTP_ROUTE**

Note

Depending on the Istio version, update the correct value of envoy filters in the following line: `{{- range .Values.envoyFilters_v_19x_111x }}`

- d. For customizing **PeerAuthentication**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

```

peerAuthentication:
- name: default
  tlsmode: PERMISSIVE
- name: cm-service
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/name: cm-service"
  tlsmode: PERMISSIVE
- name: ingress
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/name: occnp-ingress-gateway"
  tlsmode: PERMISSIVE
- name: diam-gw
  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/name: diam-gateway"
  tlsmode: PERMISSIVE

```

- e. To customize the **Authorization Policy**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

```
#authorizationPolicies:
#- name: allow-all-provisioning-on-ingressgateway-ap
#  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/name: ingressgateway"
#  action: "ALLOW"
#  hosts:
#    - "*"
#  paths:
#    - "/nudr-dr-prov/*"
#    - "/nudr-dr-mgm/*"
#    - "/nudr-group-id-map-prov/*"
#    - "/slf-group-prov/*"
#- name: allow-all-sbi-on-ingressgateway-ap
#  labelselector: "app.kubernetes.io/name: ingressgateway"
#  action: "ALLOW"
#  hosts:
#    - "*"
#  paths:
#    - "/npcf-smpolicycontrol/*"
#    - "/npcf-policyauthorization/*"
# xfccvalues:
#   - "*DNS=nrf1.site1.com"
#   - "*DNS=nrf2.site2.com"
#   - "*DNS=scp1.site1.com"
#   - "*DNS=scp1.site2.com"
#   - "*DNS=scp1.site3.com"
```

- f. **VirtualService** is required to configure the retry attempts for the destination host. For instance, for error response code value 503, the default behaviour of Istio is to retry two times. However, if the user wants to configure the number of retry attempts, then it can be done using virtualService.

To customize the **VirtualService**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

In the following example, the number of retry attempts are set to 0:

```
#virtualService:
# - name: scp1site1vs
#   host: "scp1.site1.com"
#   destinationhost: "scp1.site1.com"
#   port: 8000
#   exportTo: |-
#     [ "." ]
#   attempts: "0"
#   timeout: 7s
# - name: scp1site2vs
#   host: "scp1.site2.com"
#   destinationhost: "scp1.site2.com"
#   port: 8000
#   exportTo: |-
#     [ "." ]
#   retryon: 5xx
```

```
# attempts: "1"
# timeout: 7s
```

Where, host or destinationhost value uses the format - <release_name>-<egress_svc_name>

To get the <egress_svc_name>, run the following command:

```
kubectl get svc -n <namespace>
```

For 5xx response codes, set the value of retry attempts to 1, as shown in the following sample:

```
# - name: nrfvirtual2
# host: ocpcf-occp-egress-gateway
# destinationhost: ocpcf-occp-egress-gateway
# port: 8000
# exportTo: |-
#   [ "." ]
# retryon: 5xx
# attempts: "1"
```

- g. Request Authentication** is used to configure JWT tokens for OAuth validation. Network functions need to authenticate the OAuth token sent by consumer network functions by using the Public key of the NRF signing certificate and using service mesh to authenticate the token. Using the following sample format, users can configure **requestAuthentication** as per their system requirements:

To customize the **Request Authentication**, make the required changes using the following sample template:

```
requestAuthentication:
# - name: jwttokenwithjson
#   labelselector: httpbin
#   issuer: "jwtissue"
#   jwks: |-
#     '{
#       "keys": [{
#         "kid": "1",
#         "kty": "EC",
#         "crv": "P-256",
#         "x": "Qrl5t1-Apuj8uRI2o_BP9loqvaBnyM40TPAD_peDe4",
#         "y": "Y7vNMKGNAteMV-KJIaG-0UlcVRGFhtUVI8ZoXIzRY"
#       }]
#     }'
# - name: jwttoken
#   labelselector: httpbin
#   issuer: "jwtissue"
#   jwksUri: https://example.com/.well-known/jwks.json
```

Note

For requestAuthetication, use either jwks or jwksUri.

3. Configuration for different values of the `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter:

Note

The default configuration for `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **all**. Parameter modification is required only when there is an intentional change in ASM mode (for example, switching from **all** to **external**). In such cases, the corresponding parameters must be updated accordingly prior to the deployment or upgrade.

- a. When `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **external** in the `occnbdtier_custom_values.yaml` file: If `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **external**, you must explicitly configure connectivity rules for the `cnDBTier`. Add the following **Destination Rule** configurations to the `occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file under the **destinationRules** section.

Note

If CNDB is installed with a different release name (other than `mysql-cluster`) or in a separate namespace, you must update the **host** fields below with the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the `mysql-connectivity-service` and `mysql-cluster-db-monitor-svc` (for example, `mysql-connectivity-service.occnp-site-1-cndb.svc.skylynx1`). Failure to do so may cause installation or call flow failures. If the release name is `mysql-cluster` and it is in the same namespace as Policy, no changes to the FQDN are required.

```
# # If CNDB is installed on a different namespace w.r.t. PCF then
# # please add .<namespace-of-CNDB>.svc.<clusterDomain>
# # at the end of the host FQDN. Eg: mysql-connectivity-service.ocpcf-
# # db.svc.cluster.local
# - host: mysql-connectivity-service.ocpcf-db.svc.cluster.local
#   mode: DISABLE
#   name: mysql-occne
#   sbitimers: false
# # If CNDB is installed on a different namespace w.r.t. PCF then
# # please add .<namespace-of-CNDB>.svc.<clusterDomain>
# # at the end of the host FQDN. Eg: mysql-cluster-db-monitor-
# # svc.ocpcf-db.svc.cluster.local
# - host: "mysql-cluster-db-monitor-svc.ocpcf-db.svc.cluster.local"
#   mode: DISABLE
#   name: ocpcf-to-db-monitor-svc
#   sbitimers: false
```

- b. When `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **all** in the `occnp_dbtier_26.1.201custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file: If installing with `istioSidecarInject.mode` set to **all**, you must remove or comment out the lines mentioned above in the `occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file. Retaining them may cause installation or call flow failures.
- c. When `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **none** in the `occnp_dbtier_26.1.201custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file: When `istioSidecarInject.mode` is set to **none** and Policy is installed without ASM (Non-

ASM setup), no changes are required because these charts should not be installed in a Non-ASM setup.

For more information about `istioSidecarInject.mode`, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier User Guide*.

4. Install the Service Mesh Configuration Chart as below:

- Run the below Helm install command on the namespace you want to apply the changes:

```
helm install <helm-release-name> <charts> --namespace <namespace-name> -f <custom-values.yaml-filename>
```

For example,

```
helm install occnp-servicemesh-config occnp-servicemesh-config-26.1.201.tgz -n ocpcf -f occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml
```

2.2.1.12.3 Deploying Policy with ASM

- Create namespace label for auto sidecar injection to automatically add the sidecars in all of the pods spawned in Policy namespace:

```
kubectl label --overwrite namespace <Namespace> istio-injection=enabled
```

Where,

<Namespace> is the Policy namespace.

For example:

```
kubectl label --overwrite namespace ocpcf istio-injection=enabled
```

- The Operator should have special capabilities at service account level to start pre-install init container.
Example of some special capabilities:

```
readOnlyRootFilesystem: false
allowPrivilegeEscalation: true
allowedCapabilities:
- NET_ADMIN
- NET_RAW
runAsUser:
rule: RunAsAny
```

- Customize the `occpn_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file for **ServiceEntries**, **DestinationRule**, **EnvoyFilters**, **PeerAuthentication**, **Virtual Service**, and **Request Authentication**.
- Install Policy using updated `occpn_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file.

2.2.1.12.4 Postdeployment ASM configuration

This section explains the postdeployment configurations.

Run the below command to verify if all CRs are installed:

```
kubectl get <CRD-Name> -n <Namespace>
```

For example,

```
kubectl get
se,dr,peerauthentication,envoyfilter,vs,authorizationpolicy,requestauthentication -n ocpnf
```

Sample output for pods:

```
NAME
HOSTS                                LOCATION
RESOLUTION    AGE
serviceentry.networking.istio.io/nf-to-kube-api-server
["kubernetes.default.svc.vega"]      MESH_INTERNAL
NONE          17h
serviceentry.networking.istio.io/vega-ns1a-to-mysql-external-se-test
["mysql-connectivity-service.vega-ns1.svc.vega"] MESH_EXTERNAL
NONE          17h
serviceentry.networking.istio.io/vega-ns1a-to-other-nf-se-test
["*.vega"]                            MESH_EXTERNAL
NONE
17hNAME
HOST                                AGE
destinationrule.networking.istio.io/jaeger-dr      occne-
tracer-jaeger-query.occne-infra                    17h
destinationrule.networking.istio.io/mysql-occne    mysql-
connectivity-service.vega-ns1.svc.cluster.local    17h
destinationrule.networking.istio.io/prometheus-dr  occne-
prometheus-server.occne-infra                      17h
destinationrule.networking.istio.io/vega-ns1a-to-other-nf-dr-test
*.vega
17hNAME                                MODE    AGE
peerauthentication.security.istio.io/cm-service    PERMISSIVE  17h
peerauthentication.security.istio.io/default        PERMISSIVE  17h
peerauthentication.security.istio.io/diam-gw        PERMISSIVE  17h
peerauthentication.security.istio.io/ingress        PERMISSIVE  17h
peerauthentication.security.istio.io/ocats-policy   PERMISSIVE
17hNAME                                AGE
envoyfilter.networking.istio.io/ocats-policy-xfcc  17h
envoyfilter.networking.istio.io/serverheaderfilter 17h
envoyfilter.networking.istio.io/serverheaderfilter-nf1stub 17h
envoyfilter.networking.istio.io/serverheaderfilter-nf2stub 17h
envoyfilter.networking.istio.io/set-xfcc-pcf
17hNAME                                GATEWAYS
HOSTS                                AGE
virtualservice.networking.istio.io/nrfvirtual1     ["vega-ns1a-occpn-
egress-gateway"] 17h
[cloud-user@vega-bastion-1 ~]$
```

Then, perform the steps described in [Installing CNC Policy Package](#).

2.2.1.12.5 Disable ASM

This section describes the steps to delete ASM.

To Disable ASM, by running the following command:

```
kubectl label --overwrite namespace ocpf istio-injection=disabled
```

where,

namespace is the deployment namespace used by helm command.

To see what namespaces have injection enabled or disabled, run the command:

```
kubectl get namespace -L istio-injection
```

In case, you want to uninstall ASM, disable ASM and then follow the below steps:

1. To Delete all the pods in the namespace:

```
kubectl delete pods --all -n <namespace>
```

2. To Delete ASM, run the following command:

```
helm delete <helm-release-name> -n <namespace-name>
```

where,

<helm-release-name> is the release name used by the helm command. This release name must be the same as the release name used for Service Mesh.

<namespace-name> is the deployment namespace used by helm command

For example:

```
helm delete occnp-servicemesh-config -n ocpf
```

3. To verify if ASM is disabled, run the following command:

```
kubectl get se,dr,peerauthentication,envoyfilter,vs -n ocpf
```

2.2.1.13 Anti-affinity Approach to Assign Pods to Nodes

Policy uses the anti-affinity approach to constrain a Pod to run only on the desired set of nodes. Using this approach, you can constrain Pods against labels on other Pods. It allows you to constrain on which nodes your Pods can be scheduled based on the labels of Pods already running on that node.

The following is a snippet for the anti-affinity specification:

```
affinity:
  podAntiAffinity:
    preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
      - weight: 100
        podAffinityTerm:
```

```
labelSelector:
  matchExpressions:
    - key: "app.kubernetes.io/name"
      operator: In
      values:
        - {{ template "chart.fullname" . }}
  topologyKey: "kubernetes.io/hostname"
```

The description for the following parameters is as follow:

- `preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution`: Specifies that the scheduler tries to find a node that meets the rule. If a matching node is not available, the scheduler still schedules the Pod.
- `weight`: For each instance of the `preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution` affinity type, you can specify a weight between 1 and 100 (default).
- `matchExpressions`: The attributes under `matchExpressions` define the rules for constraining a Pod. Based on the preceding snippet, the scheduler avoids scheduling Pods having key as `app.kubernetes.io/name` and the value as `chart.fullname` on worker nodes having same value for label `kubernetes.io/hostname`. That is, avoid scheduling on Pod on same worker node when there are other worker nodes available with different value for label `kubernetes.io/hostname` and having no Pod with key as `app.kubernetes.io/name` and the value as `chart.fullname`.
- `topologyKey`: The key for the node label used to specify the domain.

For anti-affinity approach to work effectively, every node in the cluster is required to have an appropriate label matching `topologyKey`. If the label is missing for any of the nodes, system may exhibit unintended behavior.

2.2.1.14 Configuring Network Policies

Network Policies allow you to define ingress or egress rules based on Kubernetes resources such as Pod, Namespace, IP, and Port. These rules are selected based on Kubernetes labels in the application. These Network Policies enforce access restrictions for all the applicable data flows except communication from Kubernetes node to pod for invoking container probe.

Note

Configuring Network Policy is optional. Based on the security requirements, Network Policy can be configured.

For more information on Network Policies, see <https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/services-networking/network-policies/>.

Note

- If the traffic is blocked or unblocked between the pods even after applying Network Policies, check if any existing policy is impacting the same pod or set of pods that might alter the overall cumulative behavior.
- If changing default ports of services such as Prometheus, Database, Jaegar, or if Ingress or Egress Gateway names is overridden, update them in the corresponding Network Policies.

Configuring Network Policies

Network Policies support Container Network Interface (CNI) plugins for cluster networking.

Note

For any deployment with CNI, it must be ensured that Network Policy is supported.

Following are the various operations that can be performed for Network Policies:

2.2.1.14.1 Installing Network Policies

Prerequisite

Network Policies are implemented by using the network plug-in. To use Network Policies, you must be using a networking solution that supports Network Policy.

Note

For a fresh installation, it is recommended to install Network Policies before installing Policy. However, if Policy is already installed, you can still install the Network Policies.

To install Network Policies:

1. Open the `occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml` file provided in the release package zip file.
For downloading the file, see [Downloading Policy package](#) and [Pushing the Images to Customer Docker Registry](#).
2. The file is provided with the default Network Policies. If required, update the `occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml` file. For more information on the parameters, see [Configuration Parameters for Network Policies](#).

Note

- To run ATS, uncomment the following policies from `occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml`:
 - `allow-egress-for-ats`
 - `allow-ingress-to-ats`
- To connect with CNC Console, update the following parameter in the `allow-ingress-from-console` network policy in the `occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml`:

```
kubernetes.io/metadata.name: <namespace in which CNCC is
deployed>
```

- In `allow-ingress-prometheus` policy, `kubernetes.io/metadata.name` parameter must contain the value for the namespace where Prometheus is deployed, and `app.kubernetes.io/name` parameter value should match the label from Prometheus pod.

3. Run the following command to install the Network Policies:

```
helm install <helm-release-name> occnp-network-policy/ -n <namespace> -f
<custom-value-file>
```

where:

- `<helm-release-name>` is the `occnp-network-policy` helm release name.
- `<yaml-file>` is the `occnp-network-policy` value file.
- `<namespace>` is the OCCNP namespace.

For example:

```
helm install occnp-network-policy occnp-network-policy/ -n ocpcf -f occnp-
network-policy-custom-values.yaml
```

Note

- Connections that were created before installing Network Policy and still persist are not impacted by the new Network Policy. Only the new connections would be impacted.
- If you are using ATS suite along with Network Policies, it is required to install the Policy and ATS in the same namespace.
- It is highly recommended to run ATS after deploying Network Policies to detect any missing/invalid rule that can impact signaling flows.

2.2.1.14.2 Upgrading Network Policies

To add, delete, or update Network Policies:

1. Modify the `occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml` file to update, add, or delete the Network Policy.
2. Run the following command to upgrade the Network Policies:

```
helm upgrade <helm-release-name> network-policy/ -n <namespace> -f  
  <custom-value-file>
```

where:

- `<helm-release-name>` is the `occnp-network-policy` helm release name.
- `<custom-value-file>` is the `occnp-network-policy` value file.
- `<namespace>` is the OCCNP namespace.

For example:

```
helm upgrade occnp-network-policy occnp-network-policy/ -n occnp  
  -f occnp-network-policy-custom-values.yaml
```

2.2.1.14.3 Verifying Network Policies

Run the following command to verify if the Network Policies are deployed successfully:

```
kubectl get <helm-release-name> -n <namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl get occnp-network-policy -n occnp
```

Where,

- `helm-release-name`: `occnp-network-policy` Helm release name.
- `namespace`: CNC Console namespace.

2.2.1.14.4 Uninstalling Network Policies

Run the following command to uninstall network policies:

```
helm uninstall <helm-release-name> -n <namespace>
```

For example:

```
helm uninstall occnp-network-policy -n occnp
```

Note

While using the debug container, it is recommended to uninstall the network policies or update them as required to establish the connections.

2.2.1.14.5 Configuration Parameters for Network Policies

Table 2-12 Supported Kubernetes Resource for Configuring Network Policies

Parameter	Description	Details
apiVersion	This is a mandatory parameter. Specifies the Kubernetes version for access control. Note: This is the supported api version for network policy. This is a read-only parameter.	Data Type: string Default Value: networking.k8s.io/v1
kind	This is a mandatory parameter. Represents the REST resource this object represents. Note: This is a read-only parameter.	Data Type: string Default Value: NetworkPolicy

Table 2-13 Supported Parameters for Configuring Network Policies

Parameter	Description	Details
metadata.name	This is a mandatory parameter. Specifies a unique name for Network Policies.	Data Type: String Default Value: {{ .metadata.name }}
spec.{}	This is a mandatory parameter. This consists of all the information needed to define a particular network policy in the given namespace. Note: Policy supports the spec parameters defined in "Supported Kubernetes Resource for Configuring Network Policies".	Default Value: NA

For more information, see *Network Policies* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

2.2.1.15 Configuring Traffic Segregation

This section provides information on how to configure Traffic Segregation in Policy. For description of "Traffic Segregation" feature, see "Traffic Segregation" section in "CNC Policy Features" chapter of *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

Various networks can be created at the time of CNE cluster installation. The following things can be customized at the time of the cluster installation using `cnlb.ini` file provided as part of CNE installation.

1. Number of network pools
2. Number of Egress IPs
3. Number of Service IPs/Ingress IPs
4. External IPs/subnet

For more information, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment User Guide*.

① Note

- The network attachments will be deployed as a part of cluster installation only.
- The network attachment name should be unique for all the pods.
- The destination (egress) subnet addresses are known beforehand and defined under cnlb.ini file egress_dest variable to generate Network Attachment Definitions.

① Note

When Policy is deployed with cnLB feature enabled, the TYPE field for the applicable Policy services shall remain to be "LoadBalancer" and the EXTERNAL-IP field shall be in pending state. This has no impact on the overall cnLB functionality in Policy application.

Configuration at Ingress Gateway

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the ingress-gateway.deployment.customExtension.annotations parameter of the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml file.

```
ingress-gateway:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
        # Enable this section for service-mesh based installation
        #   traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000,8095,8096",
        #   traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000,8095,8096"
      }
```

Annotation for a single interface

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/<network interface>@<network interface>,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName": "<igw port name>", "cnlbIp":
"<external IP>","cnlbPort":"<port number>"}]'
```

Here,

- k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: Contains all the network attachment information the pod uses for network segregation.
- oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: To define service IP and port configurations that the deployment will employ for ingress load balancing.

Where,

- **cnlbip** is the front-end IP utilized by the application.

- **cnlbPort** is the front-end port used in conjunction with the CNLB IP for load balancing.
- **backendPortName** is the backend port name of the container that needs load balancing, retrievable from the deployment or pod spec of the application.

Note

In case of TLS enabled for Ingress gateway, please use backendPortName as **igw-https**.

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig1-int8@nf-sig1-int8,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName": "igw-http", "cnlbIp":
"10.123.155.16", "cnlbPort": "80"}]'
```

Annotation for two or multiple interfaces

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: "default/<network interface1>@<network
interface1>,default/<network interface2>@<network interface2>"
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName": "<igw port name>", "cnlbIp":
"<network interface1>/<external IP1>, <network interface2>/<external
IP2>", "cnlbPort": "<port number>"}
]', oracle.com.cnc/ingressMultiNetwork: "true"
```

Sample annotation for two or multiple interfaces:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: "default/nf-diam1-ie1@nf-diam1-ie1,default/nf-
diam2-ie1@nf-diam2-ie1" oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName": "diam-
signaling", "cnlbIp": "nf-diam1-ie1/172.21.115.68,nf-diam2-
ie1/10.19.123.84", "cnlbPort": "3868"}]' oracle.com.cnc/ingressMultiNetwork:
"true"
```

Sample annotation for multiport:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-oam-int5@nf-oam-int5,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName": "query", "cnlbIp":
"10.75.180.128", "cnlbPort": "80"},
{"backendPortName": "admin", "cnlbIp": "10.75.180.128", "cnlbPort": "16687"}]'
```

In the above example, each item in the list refers to a different backend port name with the same CNLB IP, but the ports for the front end are distinct.

Ensure that the backend port name aligns with the container port name specified in the deployment's specification, which needs to be load balanced from the port list. The CNLB IP represents the external IP of the service, and cnlbPort is the external-facing port:

```
ports:
- containerPort: 16686
  name: query
```

```

    protocol: TCP
- containerPort: 16687
  name: admin
  protocol: TCP

```

Configuration at Egress Gateway

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the `egress-gateway.deployment.customExtension.annotations` parameter of the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml` file.

```

egress-gateway:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
        # Enable this section for service-mesh based installation
#         traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000,8095,8096",
#         traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000,8095,8096"
      }

```

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Sample annotation for a multiple interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-oam-egr1@nf-oam-egr1,default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Configuration at Diameter Gateway

Diameter gateway uses ingress-egress type of NAD to enable traffic flow for both ingress and egress directions.

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the `diameter-gateway.deployment.customExtension.annotations` parameter of the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml` file.

```

diameter-gateway:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
        # Enable this section for service-mesh based installation
#         traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000,5801",
#         traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000,5801"
      }

```

Annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/<network interface>@<network interface>,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName":"diam-signaling", "cnlbIp":
"<externalIP>", "cnlbPort":"<port number>"}]'
```

Here,

- **k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks:** Contains all the network attachment information the pod uses for network segregation.
- **oracle.com.cnc/cnlb:** To define service IP and port configurations that the deployment will employ for diameter gateway ingress load balancing.
- **cnlbIp:** This is the front-end IP utilized by the application
- **cnlbPort:** This is the front-end port used in conjunction with the CNLB IP for load balancing.
- **backendPortName:** This is the backend port name of the container that needs load balancing, retrievable from the deployment or pod spec of the application.

Note

In case of TLS enabled for diameter gateway, please use backendPortName as **tls-signaling**.

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig1-ie1@nf-sig1-ie1,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName":"diam-
signaling", "cnlbIp":"10.123.155.17", "cnlbPort":"3868"}]'
```

Annotation for two or multiple interfaces:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/<network interface1>@<network
interface1>, default/<networkinterface2>@<network interface2>,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName":"diam-signaling", "cnlbIp":
"<networkinterface1>/<external IP1>, <networkinterface2>/
<externalIP2>", "cnlbPort":"<portnumber>"}]',
oracle.com.cnc/ingressMultiNetwork: "true"
```

Sample annotation for two or multiple interfaces:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig3-ie1@nf-sig3-ie1, default/nf-sig4-
ie1@nf-sig4-ie1,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb: '[{"backendPortName":"diam-signaling", "cnlbIp":"nf-sig3-
ie1/10.123.155.16, nf-sig4-ie1/10.123.155.30", "cnlbPort":"3868"}]',
oracle.com.cnc/ingressMultiNetwork: "true"
```

Sample annotation for multiport:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig3-ie1@nf-sig3-ie1,
oracle.com.cnc/cnlb:'[{"backendPortName": "query", "cnlbIp":
"10.75.180.128", "cnlbPort": "3868"},
{"backendPortName": "admin", "cnlbIp": "10.75.180.128", "cnlbPort": "16687"}]'
```

In the above sample, each item in the list refers to a different backend port name with the same CNLB IP, but the ports for the front end are distinct.

Ensure that the backend port name aligns with the container port name specified in the deployment's specification, which needs to be load balanced from the port list. The CNLB IP represents the external IP of the service, and cnlbPort is the external-facing port:

```
ports:
  -containerPort: 16686
    name: query
    protocol: TCP
  -containerPort: 16687
    name: admin
    protocol: TCP
```

Configuration at LDAP gateway

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the ldap-gateway.deployment.customExtension.annotations parameter of the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml file.

```
ldap-gateway:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
      }
```

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Sample annotation for a multiple interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-oam-egr1@nf-oam-egr1, default/nf-sig-
egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Configuration at PRE Service

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the `pre-service.deployment.customExtension.annotations` parameter of the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml` file.

```
pre-service:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
      }
```

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Sample annotation for a multiple interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks:default/nf-oam-egr1@nf-oam-egr1,default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Configuration at notifier

To use one or multiple interfaces, you must configure annotations in the `notifier.deployment.customExtension.annotations` parameter of the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201_occnp.yaml` file.

```
notifier:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
      }
```

Sample annotation for a single interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks: default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

Sample annotation for a multiple interface:

```
k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/networks:default/nf-oam-egr1@nf-oam-egr1,default/nf-sig-egr1@nf-sig-egr1
```

For information about the above mentioned annotations, see "Configuring Cloud Native Load Balancer (CNLB)" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

2.2.1.16 Configuring SNMP Notifier

This section describes the procedure to configure SNMP Notifier.

Configure the IP and port of the SNMP trap receiver in the SNMP Notifier using the following procedure:

1. Run the following command to edit the deployment:

```
$ kubectl edit deploy <snmp_notifier_deployment_name> -n <namespace>
```

Example:

```
$ kubectl edit deploy occne-snmp-notifier -n occne-infra
```

SNMP deployment yaml file is displayed.

2. Edit the SNMP destination in the deployment yaml file as follows:

```
--snmp.destination=<destination_ip>:<destination_port>
```

Example:

```
--snmp.destination=10.75.203.94:162
```

3. Save the file.

Checking SNMP Traps

Following is an example on how to capture the logs of the trap receiver server to view the generated SNMP traps:

```
$ docker logs <trapd_container_id>
```

Sample output:

Figure 2-1 Sample output for SNMP Trap

```
- Alert: SMEgressErrorRateAbovePercent
  Summary: Transaction Error Rate detected above 1 Percent of Total Transactions at
  Description: Egress Transaction Error Rate at detected above 1 Percent"
2020-05-07 09:22:50 10.75.152.159 [UDP: [10.75.152.159]:29755->[172.17.0.2]:162]:
DISMAN-EVENT-MIB::sysUpTimeInstance = Timeticks: (24972700) 2 days, 21:22:07.00 SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapOID.0 = OID: SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.323.5.3.34.1.2.1023
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.323.5.3.34.1.2.1023.1 = STRING: "1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.34.1.2.1023[alertname=KIBANA_DOWN,namespace=occne-infra,severity=major]"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.323.5.3.34.1.2.1023.2 = STRING: "major"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.323.5.3.34.1.2.1023.3 = STRING:
*Status: major
```

MIB Files for Policy

There are two MIB files which are used to generate the traps. Update these files along with the Alert file in order to fetch the traps in their environment.

- `toplevel.mib`
This is the top level mib file, where the Objects and their data types are defined.
- `policy-alarm-mib.mib`
This file fetches objects from the top level mib file and these objects can be selected for display.

Note

MIB files are packaged along with Custom Templates. Download the file from MOS. For more information on downloading custom templates, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

2.2.2 Installation Tasks

This section provides the procedure to install Policy.

Note

- Before installing Policy, you must complete prerequisites and preinstallation tasks.
- In a georedundant deployment, perform the steps explained in this section on all the georedundant sites.
- In a Policy georedundant deployments, while adding a new Policy site ensure that its version is same as the other existing Policy site versions.

2.2.2.1 Installing Policy Package

This section describes the procedure to install Policy package.

To install the Policy package:

1. Run the following command to access the extracted Policy package.

```
cd occnp-<release_number>
```

2. Customize the `occnp_custom_values_occnp_26.1.201.yaml` or `occnp_custom_values_pcf_26.1.201.yaml` file (depending on the type of deployment model), with the required deployment parameters. See [Customizing Policy](#) chapter to customize the file.

Note

- The parameters values mentioned in the custom-values.yaml file overrides the default values specified in the Helm chart. If the envMysqlDatabase parameter is modified, you must modify the configDbName parameter with the same value.
- The URL syntax for perf-info must be in the correct syntax otherwise, it keeps restarting. The following is a URL example for the bastion server if the BSF is deployed on OCCNE platform. On any other PaaS platform, the url should be updated according to the *Prometheus* and *Jaeger* query deployment.

```
# Values provided must match the Kubernetes environment.
perf-info:
  configmapPerformance:
    prometheus: http://occne-prometheus-server.occne-infra.svc/
    clustername/prometheus
    jaeger:jaeger-agent.occne-infra
    jaeger_query_url:http://jaeger-query.occne-infra/clustername/
    jaeger
```

- At least three configuration items must be present in the config map for perf-info, failing which perf-info will not work. If jaeger is not enabled, the jaeger and jaeger_query_url parameter can be omitted.

3. Run the following helm install commands:

- Install Policy using Helm:

```
helm install -f <custom_file> <release_name> <helm-chart> --namespace
<release_namespace> --atomic --timeout 10m
```

For example:

```
helm install -f occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml occnp /home/cloud-
user/occnp-26.1.201.tgz --namespace occnp --atomic
```

where:

helm_chart is the location of the Helm chart extracted from occnp-26.1.201.tgz file.

release_name is the release name used by helm command.

Note

release_name should not exceed the limit of 63 characters.

release_namespace is the deployment namespace used by helm command.

custom_file is the name of the custom values yaml file (including location).

Optional Parameters that can be used in the `helm install` command:

- **atomic:** If this parameter is set, installation process purges chart on failure. The --wait flag will be set automatically.

- **wait:** If this parameter is set, installation process will wait until all pods, PVCs, Services, and minimum number of pods of a deployment, StatefulSet, or ReplicaSet are in a ready state before marking the release as successful. It will wait for as long as `--timeout`.
- **timeout *duration*** (optional): If not specified, default value will be 300 (300 seconds) in Helm. It specifies the time to wait for any individual kubernetes operation (like Jobs for hooks). If the `helm install` command fails at any point to create a kubernetes object, it will internally call the purge to delete after timeout value. Here, timeout value is not for overall install, but it is for automatic purge on installation failure.

 Caution

Do not exit from `helm install` command manually. After running the `helm install` command, it takes some time to install all the services. In the meantime, you must not press "ctrl+c" to come out from `helm install` command. It leads to some anomalous behavior.

 Note

You can verify the installation while running the install command by entering this command on a separate terminal:

```
watch kubectl get jobs,pods -n release_namespace
```

Note

The following warnings must be ignored for Policy installation on CNE:

```
helm install <release-name> -f <custom.yaml> <tgz-file> -n
<namespace>
W0311 11:38:44.824154 554744 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0311 11:38:45.528363 554744 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0311 11:38:45.684949 554744 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0311 11:38:47.682599 554744 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[1]
W0909 12:21:54.735046 2509474 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].env[32]: hides previous definition
of "PRRO_JDBC_SERVERS", which may be dropped when using apply.
NAME: <release-name>
LAST DEPLOYED: <Date-Time>
NAMESPACE: <namespace>
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: <N>
```

4. Press "Ctrl+C" to exit watch mode. We should run the watch command on another terminal. Run the following command to check the status:
For Helm:

```
helm status release_name
```

2.2.3 Postinstallation Task

This section explains the postinstallation tasks for Policy.

2.2.3.1 Verifying Policy Installation

To verify the installation:

1. Run the following command to verify the installation status:

```
helm status <helm-release> -n <namespace>
```

Where,

<release_name> is the Helm release name of Policy.

For example: `helm status occnp -n occnp`

In the output, if STATUS is showing as deployed, then the deployment is successful

2. Run the following command to verify if the pods are up and active:

```
kubectl get jobs,pods -n <namespace>
```

For example: `kubectl get pod -n occnp`

In the output, the STATUS column of all the pods must be Running and the READY column of all the pods must be n/n, where n is the number of containers in the pod.

3. Run the following command to verify if the services are deployed and active:

```
kubectl get services -n <namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl get services -n occnp
```

2.2.3.2 Performing Helm Test

This section describes how to perform sanity check for Policy installation through Helm test. The pods to be checked should be based on the namespace and label selector configured for the Helm test configurations.

Helm Test is a feature that validates installation of Policy and determines if it is ready to accept traffic.

This test also checks for all the PVCs to be in bound state under the Release namespace and label selector configured.

Note

- Helm test can be performed only on helm3.
- If `nrf-client-nfmanagement.enablePDBSupport` is set to true in the `custom-values.yaml`, Helm test fails. It is an expected behavior as the mode is active and on standby, the leader pod (`nrf-client-management`) will be in ready state but the follower will not be in ready state, which will lead to failure in the Helm test.

Before running Helm test, complete the Helm test configurations under the Helm Test Global Parameters section in `custom-values.yaml` file. For more information on Helm test parameters, see *Global Parameters*.

Run the following command to perform the Helm test:

```
helm test <helm-release_name> -n <namespace>
```

where:

`helm-release-name` is the release name.

`namespace` is the deployment namespace where Policy is installed.

Example:

```
helm test occnp -n occnp
```

Sample output:

```
Pod occnp-helm-test-test pending
Pod occnp-helm-test-test pending
Pod occnp-helm-test-test pending
Pod occnp-helm-test-test running
Pod occnp-helm-test-test succeeded
NAME: occnp-helm-test
LAST DEPLOYED: Thu May 19 12:22:20 2022
NAMESPACE: occnp-helm-test
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: 1
TEST SUITE:      occnp-helm-test-test
Last Started:    Thu May 19 12:24:23 2022
Last Completed:  Thu May 19 12:24:35 2022
Phase:           Succeeded
```

If the Helm test failed, run the following command to view the logs:

```
helm test <release_name> -n <namespace> --logs
```

Note

- After running the helm test, the pod moves to a completed state. Hence, to remove the pod, run the following command:

```
kubectl delete pod <release_name>-test -n <namespace>
```

- The Helm test only verifies whether all pods running in the namespace are in the Ready state, such as 1/1 or 2/2 states. It does not check the deployment.
- Helm Test expects all of the pods of given microservice to be in READY state for a successful result. However, the NRF Client Management microservice comes with Active/Standby model for the multi-pod support in the current release. When the multi-pod support for NRF Client Management service is enabled, you may ignore if the Helm Test for NRF-Client-Management pod fails.
- If the Helm test fails, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*.

2.2.3.3 Backing Up Important Files

Take a backup of the following files that are required during fault recovery:

- updated occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml
- updated occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml file
- updated helm charts
- secrets, certificates, and keys used during the installation

2.2.3.4 Configuring Alerts

This section describes how to configure alerts in Policy. The Alert Manager uses the Prometheus measurements values as reported by microservices in conditions under alert rules to trigger alerts.

Note

- Sample alert files are packaged with Policy Custom Templates. The Policy Custom Templates.zip file can be downloaded from MOS. Unzip the folder to access the following files:
 - Common_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml
 - PCF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml
 - PCRF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml
- Name in the metadata section should be unique while applying more than one unique files. For example:

```
apiVersion: monitoring.coreos.com/v1
kind: PrometheusRule
metadata:
  creationTimestamp: null
  labels:
    role: cnc-alerting-rules
    name: occnp-pcf-alerting-rules
```

- If required, edit the threshold values of various alerts in the alert files before configuring the alerts.
- The Alert Manager and Prometheus tools should run in CNE namespace, for example, occne-infra.
- Use the following table to select the appropriate files on the basis of deployment mode and CNE version

Table 2-14 Alert Configuration

Deployment Mode	CNE 1.9+
Converged Mode	Common_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml PCF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml PCRF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml
PCF only	Common_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml PCF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml
PCRF only	Common_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml PCRF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml

Configuring Alerts in Prometheus for CNE 1.9.0 and later versions

To configure PCF alerts in Prometheus for CNE 1.9.0, perform the following steps:

1. Copy the the required file to the Bastion Host.

2. To create or replace the PrometheusRule CRD, run the following command:

```
$ kubectl apply -f Common_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml -n <namespace>
```

```
$ kubectl apply -f PCF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml -n <namespace>
```

```
$ kubectl apply -f PCRF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml -n <namespace>
```

Note

This is a sample command for Converged mode of deployment.

To verify if the CRD is created, run the following command:

```
kubectl get prometheusrule -n <namespace>
```

Example:

```
kubectl get prometheusrule -n occnp
```

3. Verify the alerts in the Prometheus GUI. To do so, select the Alerts tab, and view alert details by selecting any individual rule from the list.

Validating Alerts

After configuring the alerts in Prometheus server, a user can verify using the following procedure:

- Open the Prometheus server from your browser using the <IP>:<Port>
- Navigate to Status and then Rules
- Search Policy. Policy Alerts list is displayed.

If you are unable to see the alerts, verify if the alert file is correct and then try again.

Adding worker node name in metrics

To add the worker node name in metrics, perform the following steps:

1. Edit the configmap occne-prometheus-server in namespace - occne-infra.
2. Locate the the following job:

```
job_name: kubernetes-pods
kubernetes_sd_configs:
role: pod
```

3. Add the following in the relabel_configs:

```
action: replace
source_labels:
__meta_kubernetes_pod_node_name
target_label: kubernetes_pod_node_name
```

For the list of alerts supported by Policy, see *List of Alerts* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

2.2.3.5 Enabling Aspen Service Mesh Metrics

This section describes the configuration to enable Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) metrics.

The Service type should be LoadBalancer to enable the ASM Metrics. To verify, run the following command:

```
[cnpolicy@k8s-bastion-1 ~]$ kubectl get podmonitor -n occne-infra
```

Output should be displayed as:

NAME	AGE
occne-metallb-podmonitor	339d
occne-nf-cnc-podmonitor	339d

```
[cnpolicy@k8s-bastion-1 ~]$ kubectl edit podmonitor occne-nf-cnc-podmonitor -n
occne-infra
```

Add the PodMetricEndPoint Highlighted in the PodMonitor

```
- path: /stats/prometheus
  port: sidecar-metrics
  relabelings:
  - action: labelmap
    regex: __meta_kubernetes_pod_label_(.+)
```

```
# Please edit the object below. Lines beginning with a '#' will be ignored,
# and an empty file will abort the edit. If an error occurs while saving this
# file will be
# reopened with the relevant failures.
#
apiVersion: monitoring.coreos.com/v1
kind: PodMonitor
metadata:
  annotations:
    kubectl.kubernetes.io/last-applied-configuration: |
      {"apiVersion":"monitoring.coreos.com/v1","kind":"PodMonitor","metadata":
{"annotations":{},"labels":{"app":"cnc","heritage":"Helm"},"name":"occne-nf-
cnc-podmonitor","namespace":"occne-infra"},"spec":{"namespaceSelector":
{"any":true},"podMetricsEndpoints":[{"path":"/actuator/
prometheus","port":"cnc-metrics","relabelings":
[{"action":"labelmap","regex":"__meta_kubernetes_pod_label_(.+)"}}],"selector
":{"matchLabels":{}}}}
  creationTimestamp: "2025-04-07T17:49:50Z"
  generation: 2
  labels:
    app: cnc
    heritage: Helm
  name: occne-nf-cnc-podmonitor
  namespace: occne-infra
```

```

    resourceVersion: "165220100"
    uid: 71088a2c-4ff9-43dc-ab27-1d6577889e06
spec:
  namespaceSelector:
    any: true
  podMetricsEndpoints:
  - path: /actuator/prometheus
    port: cnc-metrics
    relabelings:
    - action: labelmap
      regex: __meta_kubernetes_pod_label_(.+)
  - path: /stats/prometheus
    port: sidecar-metrics
    relabelings:
    - action: labelmap
      regex: __meta_kubernetes_pod_label_(.+)
  selector:
    matchLabels: {}

```

Add the Istio Metric scrapping config in the Service of the desired service deployment:

```

- name: istiometric
  nodePort: 30287
  port: 15020
  protocol: TCP
  targetPort: 15020

```

For Example,

```

# Please edit the object below. Lines beginning with a '#' will be ignored,
# and an empty file will abort the edit. If an error occurs while saving this
# file will be
# reopened with the relevant failures.
#
apiVersion: v1
kind: Service
metadata:
  annotations:
    meta.helm.sh/release-name: ocpcf
    meta.helm.sh/release-namespace: rv-asm
    proxy.istio.io/config: '{concurrency: 4}'
    sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU: "2.5"
    sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit: "2.5"
    sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory: 2Gi
    sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit: 2Gi
    traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000"
    traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000"
  creationTimestamp: "2025-09-25T07:29:17Z"
  labels:
    app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf
    app.kubernetes.io/managed-by: Helm
    app.kubernetes.io/name: diam-gateway
    app.kubernetes.io/part-of: occnp
    app.kubernetes.io/version: 25.2.200-nb-20250925.0.0
    application: occnp

```



```

    category: occnp
    engVersion: 25.2.200-nb-20250925
    helm.sh/chart: diam-gateway-25.2.200-nb-20250925
    io.kompose.service: ocpcf-oc-diam-gateway
    microservice: oc-diam-gateway
    mktgVersion: 25.2.200-nb-20250925.0.0
    vendor: Oracle
    name: ocpcf-occnp-oc-diam-gateway
    namespace: rv-asm
    resourceVersion: "165244221"
    uid: 528ea9d6-c4ba-4e25-afb1-2d52077e1be7
spec:
  allocateLoadBalancerNodePorts: true
  clusterIP: 10.233.28.45
  clusterIPs:
  - 10.233.28.45
  externalTrafficPolicy: Cluster
  internalTrafficPolicy: Cluster
  ipFamilies:
  - IPv4
  ipFamilyPolicy: SingleStack
  ports:
  - name: tcp-diameter
    nodePort: 31547
    port: 3868
    protocol: TCP
    targetPort: 3868
  - name: istiometric
    nodePort: 30287
    port: 15020
    protocol: TCP
    targetPort: 15020
  selector:
    io.kompose.service: ocpcf-oc-diam-gateway
  sessionAffinity: None
  type: LoadBalancer
status:
  loadBalancer: {}

```

Add the required ASM Metrics support in the deployment of the desired service:

```

proxyStatsMatcher: '{ "inclusionRegexps": [ "listener.*.downstream_cx_total",
    "listener.*.downstream_cx_active",
    "listener.*.downstream_cx_http2_active",
    "listener.*.downstream_cx_ssl_total", "cluster.*upstream_cx_active",
    "cluster.*upstream_rq_tx_reset",
    "cluster.*upstream_rq_rx_reset", "cluster.*upstream_rq_active",
    "cluster.*upstream_rq_timeout"
  ] }'

```

For Example,

```

1 apiVersion: apps/v1
2 kind: Deployment
3 metadata:

```

```

4   annotations:
5     deployment.kubernetes.io/revision: "13"
6     meta.helm.sh/release-name: ocpcf
7     meta.helm.sh/release-namespace: rv-asm
8     proxy.istio.io/config: '{concurrency: 4}'
9     proxyStatsMatcher: '{ "inclusionRegexps":
[ "listener.*.downstream_cx_total",
10      "listener.*.downstream_cx_active",
"listener.*.downstream_cx_http2_active",
11      "listener.*.downstream_cx_ssl_total",
"cluster.*upstream_cx_active", "cluster.*upstream_rq_tx_reset",
12      "cluster.*upstream_rq_rx_reset", "cluster.*upstream_rq_active",
"cluster.*upstream_rq_timeout"
13    ] }'
14     sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU: "2.5"
15     sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit: "2.5"
16     sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory: 2Gi
17     sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit: 2Gi
18     traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: ""
19     traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: 7,53
20     creationTimestamp: "2025-09-30T06:29:51Z"
21     generation: 25
22     labels:
23       app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf
24       app.kubernetes.io/managed-by: Helm
25       app.kubernetes.io/name: occnp-ingress-gateway
26       app.kubernetes.io/part-of: occnp
27       app.kubernetes.io/version: 25.2.101.0.0
28       application: occnp
29       engVersion: 25.2.101
30       helm.sh/chart: ingress-gateway-25.2.101
31       microservice: occnp-occnp-ingress-gateway
32       mktgVersion: 25.2.101.0.0
33       vendor: Oracle
34     name: ocpcf-occnp-ingress-gateway
35     namespace: rv-asm
36     resourceVersion: "178596167"
37     uid: b9295fb5-4f6a-4f3d-9550-e2c5340c4c57
38   spec:
39     progressDeadlineSeconds: 600
40     replicas: 0
41     revisionHistoryLimit: 10
42     selector:
43       matchLabels:
44         app.kubernetes.io/instance: ocpcf
45         app.kubernetes.io/name: occnp-ingress-gateway
46     strategy:
47       rollingUpdate:
48         maxSurge: 25%
49         maxUnavailable: 25%
50       type: RollingUpdate
51     template:
52       metadata:
53         annotations:
54           Accept: application/json
55           checksum/config:

```

```
515f0d2917b903b3edeefe676978159e7f0d6f40ab0c4fd690ef16592e118c12
56      kubectl.kubernetes.io/restartedAt: "2025-10-09T08:43:01Z"
57      prometheus.io/path: /actuator/prometheus
58      prometheus.io/path-envoy: /stats/prometheus
59      prometheus.io/port: "9000"
60      prometheus.io/port-envoy: "15090"
61      prometheus.io/scrape: "true"
62      prometheus.io/scrape-envoy: "true"
63      proxy.istio.io/config: |
64          concurrency: 4
65          proxyStatsMatcher:
66              inclusionRegexps:
67              - "cluster.*upstream_cx_active"
68              - "cluster.*upstream_rq_tx_reset"
69              - "cluster.*upstream_rq_rx_reset"
70              - "cluster.*upstream_rq_active"
71              - "cluster.*upstream_rq_timeout"
72              - "listener.*.downstream_cx_total"
73              - "listener.*.downstream_cx_active"
74              - "listener.*.downstream_cx_http2_active"
75              - "listener.*.downstream_cx_ssl_total"
76      sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU: "2.5"
77      sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit: "2.5"
78      sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory: 2Gi
79      sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit: 2Gi
80      traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: ""
```

3

Customizing Policy

This chapter provides information about customizing Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) deployment in a cloud native environment.

The Policy deployment is customized by overriding the default values of various configurable parameters in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` and `occnp_custom_values_pcf26.1.201.yaml` files.

Note

From release 22.2.x onwards, the `occnp-22.2.x-custom-values-pcrf.yaml` file is deprecated. To deploy Policy in PCRF mode, you must use the `occnp-22.2.x-custom-values-occnp.yaml` file.

To customize the custom yaml files, perform the following steps:

1. Unzip `Custom_Templates` file available in the extracted documentation release package. For more information on how to download the package from [MOS](#), see [Downloading Policy package](#) section.
The following files are used to customize the deployment parameters during installation:
 - `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`: This file is used to customize the deployment parameters during Converged mode and PCRF mode deployment of Policy.
 - `occnp_custom_values_pcf_26.1.201.yaml`: This file is used to customize the deployment parameters during PCF only mode deployment of Policy.
 - `occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml`: This file is used while configuring ASM Data Plane.
2. Customize the appropriate custom value yaml file depending on the mode of deployment.
3. Customize the `occnp_custom_values_servicemesh_config_26.1.201.yaml` file, in case ASM Data Plane must be configured.
4. Save the updated files.

Note

- All parameters mentioned as mandatory must be present in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.
- All fixed value parameters listed must be present in the custom values yaml file with the exact values as specified in this section.

Customizing for PCRF Mode

This section provides information on how to use `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file for deploying Policy in PCRF mode. Users are required to enable only those services in the

custom yaml file that are required to run Policy in PCRF mode, and bring down other services down by setting their values to false in the custom yaml file.

The following table describes the services and their corresponding parameters that are required for deploying Policy in PCRF Mode:

Table 3-1 Enabling Policy Servicers

Service Name	Mandatory/Optional	Flag Name
AppInfo	Optional	appinfoServiceEnable
Bulwark Service	Optional	bulwarkServiceEnable
Notifier Service	Optional	notifierServiceEnable
Binding Service	Optional	bindingSvcEnabled
Diameter Connector	Optional	diamConnectorEnable
Diameter Gateway	Optional	diamGatewayEnable
LDAP Gateway	Optional	ldapGatewayEnable
Alternate Route	Optional	alternateRouteServiceEnable
CHF Connector	Optional	chfConnectorEnable
Config Server	Mandatory	Enabled by default
Egress Gateway	Optional	NA
Ingress Gateway	Optional	NA
NRF Client-NF Discovery	Optional	nrfClientNfDiscoveryEnable
NRF Client-NF Management	Optional	nrfClientNfManagementEnable
UDR Connector	Optional	udrConnectorEnable
Audit Service	Mandatory	NA
CM Service	Mandatory	Enabled by default
PolicyDS	Mandatory	policydsEnable
PRE	Mandatory	Enabled by default
PRE Test	Optional	NA
Query Service	Mandatory	Enabled by default
AM Service	Optional	amServiceEnable
SM Service	Optional	smServiceEnable
UE Service	Optional	ueServiceEnable
PCRF-Core	Optional	pcrfCoreEnable
Perf Info	Optional	performanceServiceEnable
SOAP Connector	Optional	soapConnectorEnable
Usage Monitoring	Optional	usageMonEnable

3.1 Configurations for Pre and Post Upgrade/Install Validations

This section describes mandatory configurable parameters that you must customize in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file for successful validation checks required on the application, databases, and related tables before and after Policy application upgrade/install.

Table 3-2 Configuration Parameter for Pre and Post Flight Checks

Parameter	Description	Mandatory(M)/ Optional(O) Parameter	Accepted values	Default Value
global.hookValidation.dbSchemaValidate	Specifies to perform database validations in case of pre-installation, pre-upgrade/post-upgrade/post-installation. Checks if the required databases and tables exist. Validates that the required columns exist in the tables and the correct foreign key exists (for config-server).	M	true/false	false Note: By default, this flag is false. In that case, validations is performed, and if the validation fails, a warning is logged and install/upgrade will continue. If this flag is true and the validation fails, an error is thrown and installation/upgrade fails.
global.operationalState	Specifies to control deployment operationalState, mainly during fault recovery set up installation in inactive mode, i.e., complete shutdown mode.	M	• NORMAL • PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN • COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN	&systemOperationalState NORMAL Note: Need to use this field along with enabling the field enableControlledShutdown as true

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Configuration Parameter for Pre and Post Flight Checks

Parameter	Description	Mandatory(M)/ Optional(O) Parameter	Accepted values	Default Value
global.hookValidation.infraValidate	Specifies to perform pre-flight infrastructure related validations like Replication Status, Critical Alerts, Kubernetes Version, and cnDbTier Version. Infrastructure related validations are done in the very beginning of the upgrade/install and if it fails, then install/upgrade will fail at this stage.	M	true/false	false Note: - Ensure helm parameters for replication Uri, dbTierVersionUri and alertmanagerUrl are pointing to working URI/URL respectively. - Before enabling infra Validate flag, ensure that there are no critical alarms exists before upgrading/ installing a new release in order to avoid failures. Also, make sure that replication is up.
appinfo.dbTierVersionUri	Specifies the URI provided by the db monitor service to query the cnDbTier Version. For example: http://mysql-cluster-db-monitor-svc.occn-cndbtier:8080/db-tier/version	M	URI	Default Value is empty string: "".

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Configuration Parameter for Pre and Post Flight Checks

Parameter	Description	Mandatory(M)/ Optional(O) Parameter	Accepted values	Default Value
global.mysql.execution.ddlDelayTimeInMs	Adds a delay before the creation of configuration_item table, ensuring that topic_info table is created first and then the configuration_item table is created which has a foreign key dependency on topic_info. Specifies delay interval of 200 ms before inserting any entry into the ndb_replication table.	M	Interval in milliseconds	200 ms
appinfo.defaultReplicationStatusOnError	Specifies Replication Value in Case of any error on Infra Validation Replication Status	O	- UP - DOWN If the value is UP or empty string and the application throws an error while fetching replication status during infra-validation, the value of replication will be set as UP. If the value is DOWN, in case of any error while fetching replication status, the value of replication status will be set as DOWN.	UP
appinfo.cfgKeyViablePath	Specifies CfgKey of the microservice that will be used for extracting RELEASE_VERSION from database for validation of minimum Viable path.	O	It is CfgKey of the ReleaseConfig table.	public.hook.configserver

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Configuration Parameter for Pre and Post Flight Checks

Parameter	Description	Mandatory(M)/ Optional(O) Parameter	Accepted values	Default Value
global.alertmanagerUrl	Specifies the alertmanager POST uri, which will be used by the services to raise application level alerts.	O	URI	Default Value is empty string: "".

3.2 TLS Configurations

The following table describes the newly introduced and updated parameters for TLS:

Table 3-3 Helm Parameters

Parameter Name	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional	Details
clientDisabledExtension	Disables the extension sent by messages originated by clients (ClientHello).	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Value: ec_point_formats
serverDisabledExtension	Disables the extension sent by messages originated by servers (ServerHello).	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Value: null
tlsNamedGroups	Provides a list of values sent in the supported_groups extension. These are comma-separated values.	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Value: null
clientSignatureSchemes	Provides a list of values sent in the signature_algorithms extension. These are comma-separated values.	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Value: null
tlsVersion	Indicates the TLS version.	M	Data Type: String Range: • TLSv1.2, TLSv1.3 • TLSv1.2 • TLSv1.3 Default Value: TLSv1.2, TLSv1.3

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Helm Parameters

Parameter Name	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional	Details
allowedCipherSuites	Indicates allowed Ciphers suites.	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Values: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 Note: Only the allowed cipher suite ciphers must be used in Cipher suite table.
cipherSuites	Indicates supported cipher suites.	O	Data Type: String Range: NA Default Values: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256

The following global sample Helm configuration is required for TLS 1.3:

```
global:
  tlsVersion: &tlsVersion 'TLSv1.2,TLSv1.3'
  # supportedCipherSuiteList: &supportedCipherSuiteList
  'TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256'
  cipherSuites: &cipherSuites
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
```

- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256

```
allowedCipherSuites: &allowedCipherSuites
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
```

The following Egress Gateway configuration is required for TLS 1.3:

```
egress-gateway:
#Cipher Suites to be enabled on client side
  clientDisabledExtension: null
  serverDisabledExtension: null
  tlsNamedGroups: null
  clientSignatureSchemes: null

#Enabling it for egress https requests
  enableOutgoingHttps: true

#Enabling it for egress http1.1 requests
  http1:
    enableOutgoingHTTP1: false # Flag to enable or disable the feature

  egressGwCertReloadEnabled: false
  egressGwCertReloadPath: /egress-gw/store/reload

service:
  ssl:
    tlsVersion: *tlsVersion
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt
```

```

caBundle:
  k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: ocpcf
  fileName: caroot.cer
keyStorePassword:
  k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: ocpcf
  fileName: key.txt
trustStorePassword:
  k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: ocpcf
  fileName: trust.txt

```

```

httpsTargetOnly: "true"
#true: Means change Scheme of RURI to http
#false: Keep scheme as is.
httpRuriOnly: "false"

```

Note

"httpsTargetOnly" must be set to true and "httpRuriOnly" must be set to false.

The following Ingress Gateway configuration is required for TLS 1.3:

```

ingress-gateway:
#Cipher Suites to be enabled on client side
  clientDisabledExtension: null
  serverDisabledExtension: null
  tlsNamedGroups: null
  clientSignatureSchemes: null

# Enable it to accept incoming http requests
  enableIncomingHttp: false

# ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----
  enableIncomingHttps: true

service:
  ssl:
    tlsVersion: *tlsVersion
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
    rsa:
      fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
  certificate:
    k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: occnp
    rsa:
      fileName: ocregress.cer

```

```

caBundle:
  k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: occnp
  fileName: caroot.cer
keyStorePassword:
  k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: occnp
  fileName: key.txt
trustStorePassword:
  k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
  k8Namespace: occnp
  fileName: trust.txt

```

For more information on HTTPS Configurations in Egress/Ingress Gateway, see [Ingress/Egress Gateway HTTPS Configuration](#).

The following NRF configuration is required for TLS 1.3:

```

apiVersion: v1
data:
  profile: |-
    [appcfg]
    primaryNrfApiRoot=nf1stub.s-laplace.svc:8443
    nrfScheme=https
    retryAfterTime=PT120S

```

Note

NRF ports must be changed from 8080 to 8443. Moreover, the nrfScheme must be changed from http to https.

3.3 TLS Configuration in Diameter Gateway

Configurable Parameters for TLS in Diameter Gateway:

Table 3-4 Configurable Parameters for TLS in Diameter Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Default Value
TLS_ENABLED	To enable or disable TLS.	O	false
TLS_DIAMETER_PORT	Listening port diameter TLS.	O	5868

Table 3-4 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for TLS in Diameter Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Default Value
TLS_CIPHER_SUITE	To configure ciphers suites.	O	TLS 1.2 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 TLS 1.3 • TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
TLS_INITIAL_ALGORITHM	To configure initial algorithm. ES256 or RS256	O	RS256
TLS_SECRET_NAME	Secret name for TLS configs	O	dgw-tls-secret
TLS_RSA_PRIVATE_KEY_FILENAME	To configure the filename for RSA private key, that will be stored in secret.	O	dgw-key.pem
TLS_ECDSA_PRIVATE_KEY_FILENAME	To configure the filename for ECDSA private key, that will be stored in secret.	O	dgw-ecdsa-private-key.pem
TLS_RSA_CERTIFICATE_FILENAME	To configure the filename for RSA certificate, that will be stored in secret.	O	dgw-cert.crt
TLS_ECDSA_CERTIFICATE_FILENAME	To configure the filename for ECDSA certificate, that will be stored in secret.	O	dgw-ecdsa-certificate.crt
TLS_CA_BUNDLE_FILENAME	To configure the filename for CA Bundle, that will be stored in secret.	O	ca-cert.cer
TLS_MTLS_ENABLED	To enable or disable mTLS	O	true

Note

Selective enabling of TLS version can be done through Diameter Gateway deployment file. The TLS_VERSION can be

- TLSv1.2, TLSv1.3
- TLSv1.2
- TLSv1.3

The following global sample Helm configuration is required for TLS in Diameter Gateway:

```
tls:
  enabled: false
  initialAlgorithm: 'RS256'
  secretName: 'dgw-tls-secret'
  cipherSuites:
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    - TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    - TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
```

3.4 Configuration for TLS Communication between Pod and Kubernetes API Server

Configurable Parameters for TLS communication between pod and kubeApi:

Table 3-5 Configurable Parameters for TLS Communication between Pod and kubeApi

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Default Value
tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer.enabled	To enable or disable TLS for Kubernetes API communication	O	False
tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer.kubeApiServerTlsVersion	If the flag is enabled, user can choose TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2 for communication between each service and Kubernetes API server.	O	TLSv1.3

Table 3-5 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for TLS Communication between Pod and kubeApi

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Default Value
tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer.cipherSuites	Indicates supported cipher suites.	O	Default Values for TLSV1.3: • TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 Default Values for TLSV1.2: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer.featureSecrets	Indicates the feature secrets needed to enable the TLS 1.3	O	- ocpcf-gateway-secret - ocegress-secret-sasl Note: If you need to change the default values, you must modify the secret names accordingly.
global.kubeApiServerTlsEnabled	Enable or disable the TLS and SSL context and configurations for communication between pod and kubeApi.	O	True

Table 3-5 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for TLS Communication between Pod and kubeApi

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Default Value
global.kubeApiServerTlsVersion	To set the TLS version for communication between pod and kubeApi. If the flag is enabled, user can choose TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2 for communication between each service and Kubernetes API server.	O	TLSv1.3 Possible values: TLSv1.2 or TLSv1.3
global.kubeApiServerTlsCipherSuites	Indicates the cipher suites for TLS version	O	# if TLSv1.2 is configured, comment out the first 3 TLSv1.3 ciphers and uncomment the other TLSv1.2 ciphers # - TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 # - TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 # - TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

The following sample Helm configuration is required for TLS Kubernetes API Server:

```
# ----tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer CONFIGURATION - BEGIN ----
tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer:
  enabled: false
  kubeApiServerTlsVersion: *kubeApiServerTlsVersion # Should be either
  TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2, comma separated values is not supported
  cipherSuites: # if TLSv1.2 is configured, comment out the first 3 TLSv1.3
  ciphers and uncomment the other TLSv1.2 ciphers
```

```

- TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
# - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
# - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
# - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
# - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
# - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
# List of all the secrets to be volume mounted
featureSecrets: # When the above feature flag is enabled, configured
secrets in all the features shall be configured below, otherwise helm upgrade/
install will fail.
- ocpcf-gateway-secret
- ogress-secret-sasl
# ----tlsVersionSupportForKubeApiServer CONFIGURATION - END ----

```

Note

These configuration are required to be done at Ingress Gateway and Egress Gateway.

The following global sample Helm configuration is required for TLS Kubernetes API Server in Policy:

```

kubeApiServerTlsVersion: &kubeApiServerTlsVersion TLSv1.3 # Should be either
TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2, comma separated values is not
supported

```

3.5 Mandatory Configurations

This section describes the configuration parameters that are mandatory during the installation of Policy in any of the three supported modes of deployment.

To configure mandatory parameters, you should configure the following configurable parameters in the `occpn_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-6 Configurable Parameters for Mandatory Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.nfInstanceId	Specifies the unique NF InstanceID for each site deployed for Policy. To setup georedundancy, users must specify the value while deploying Policy; otherwise, georedundancy will not be supported.	Yes	UUID Note: nfInstanceId should be provided as UUID for fresh installation.	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.10.0	On upgrade, the user should be using the original UUID or site Id which was provided during installation to avoid issues in upgrade. For upgrade, see Upgrading Policy . The same global nfInstanceId should be provided in appProfiles as well. The value of nfInstanceId must be unique for each site in a multi-site deployment.
global.dockerRegistry	Specifies the name of the Docker registry, which hosts Policy docker images.	Yes	Not applicable. In the CV as ''.	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.0	This is a docker registry running OCCNE bastion server where all OAuth docker images are loaded. Example occne-bastion:500 occne-repo-host:5000

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Mandatory Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.envMySQLHost	Specifies the IP address or host name of the MySQL server which hosts Policy database.	Yes	Not applicable. In the CV as &mySql HostRef ''.	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.0	Example 10.196.33.106
global.envMySQLPort	Specifies the MySQL server port which hosts the Cloud Native Core Policy's databases.	Yes	Not applicable. In the CV as &mySql PortRef ''.	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.0	Example 3306
global.dbCredSecretName	Specifies the name of the Kubernetes secret object containing database username and password.	Yes	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	-
global.privilegedDbCredSecretName	Specifies the name of the Kubernetes secret object containing database username and password for an admin user.	Yes	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	-
global.releaseDbName	Specifies the name of the release database containing release version details.	Yes	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	-

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Mandatory Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
rollingUpdate.maxSurge	Defines the maximum number of Pods that can be created above the desired number of Pods during an update. It controls how many additional Pods can be scheduled beyond the target replica count to ensure faster rollouts. This parameter is configured only under rollingUpdate category in custom-values.yaml file. By default, the value of this parameter is set to 25%. For example, if a deployment has a replica count of 3 and maxSurge is set to 1, the system can temporarily create up to 4 Pods (3 desired + 1 surge) during the update. This allows for quicker rollouts by temporarily exceeding the desired number of Pods, which can be useful when minimizing downtime is critical.	Yes	25%	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.2.100	-

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Mandatory Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
rollingUpdate.maxUnavailable	Defines the maximum number of Pods that can be unavailable during an update. It ensures that a minimum number of Pods remain available to handle traffic while the update is in progress. This parameter can be set under rollingUpdate category in custom-values.yaml file and also in pdb.yaml file. For example, if a deployment has a replica count of 3 and maxUnavailable is set to 1, at least 2 Pods will remain available during the update (3 desired - 1 unavailable). This ensures high availability by limiting the number of Pods that can be down at any given time, reducing the risk of service disruption.	Yes	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.2.100	-

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Mandatory Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.serviceAccountName	Specifies the service account name if the service account, role, and rolebinding are created manually before the installation of policy as per Creating Service Account, Role and RoleBinding .	Yes, if Service Account is created manually.	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.2.100	serviceAccountName with empty quotes should be added in global section of all CV files.
global.helmTestServiceAccountName	Specifies the Helm test service account name if the service account, role, and rolebinding are created manually for Helm test before the installation of policy as per Creating Service Account, Role and Role Binding for Helm Test .	Yes, if Service Account for Helm test is created manually.	Not applicable	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.2.100	-
global.k8sResources.hpa.supportedVersions	List of supported Kubernetes apiVersion for HorizontalPodAutoscaler out of which the latest supported version will be taken.	Yes	Data Type: string Default Value: - autoscaling/v2beta1 - autoscaling/v1 - autoscaling/v2beta2 - autoscaling/v2	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.2.100	

Here is a sample configuration for mandatory parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
global:
  # Docker registry name
  dockerRegistry: ''
  # Primary MYSQL Host IP or Hostname
  envMysqlHost: ''
  envMysqlPort: ''
  nrfClientDbName: 'occnp_nrf_client'
  nfInstanceId: "fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0123"
  # K8s secret object name containing OCPCF MYSQL UserName and Password
  dbCredSecretName: 'occnp-db-pass'
  privilegedDbCredSecretName: 'occnp-privileged-db-pass'
  #Release DB name containing release version details
  releaseDbName: 'occnp_release'
```

3.6 Enabling/Disabling Services Configurations

This section describes the configuration parameters that can be used to select the services that you want to enable or disable for your deployment.

To configure these parameters, you should configure the following configurable parameters in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-7 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the PCF Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>global.amServiceEnable</code>	Specifies whether to enable or disable AM service.	No	True	- Converged Policy - PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	If the user disables AM service by setting the value for this parameter as false, it is required to remove the AM service entry from <code>core-services.pcf</code> under <code>appinfo</code> .

Table 3-7 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the PCF Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.smServiceEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable SM service.	No	True	- Converged Policy - PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	If the user disables SM service by setting the value for this parameter as false, it is required to remove the SM service entry from core-services.pcf under appinfo.
global.ueServiceEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable UE service.	No	True	- Converged Policy - PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	If the user disables UE service by setting the value for this parameter as false, it is required to remove the UE service entry from core-services.pcf under appinfo.

Table 3-8 Configurable Parameters for Enabling and Disabling the PCRF Core Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.pcrfCoreEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable PCRF Core service.	No	True	- Converged Policy - cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1

Table 3-9 Configurable Parameters for enabling or disabling Policy Data Source (PDS) Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.policydsEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable Data Source service.	No	True	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	This parameter must be enabled when using LDAP, nUDR, and nCHF.
global.udrConnectorEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable UDR connector.	No	True	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.9.0	Enable udr connector only when policyDS is enabled.
global.chfConnectorEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable CHF connector.	No	True	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.9.0	Enable chf connector only when policyDS is enabled.
global.ldapGatewayEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable LDAP Gateway.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when policy data source is LDAP server.
global.soapConnectorEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable Soap connector.	No	False	Policy and PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	
global.userServiceEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable User service.	No	false	Policy, PCF, and PCRF		Set the value for this parameter to true only when policyDS is disabled.
SM Data VSA Name	Indicates to provision subscriber name from Vendor Specific Attribute (VSA) data in SM Policy data for subscriber profile. Example: VendorSpecific-000111	No		Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in release 23.4.0.	

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for enabling or disabling Policy Data Source (PDS) Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
enablePdsPartitionBasedSchema	This parameter is applicable only during fresh installation. It indicates whether to enable or disable partition based schema for PDS. Default value: false	No		Policy, PCF	Added in release 25.1.200.	
primaryKeyCombination	This parameter is applicable only during fresh installation. This parameter specifies the primary key combination to be used by PDS to query PolicyDS database. This parameter must be configured when the value of enablePdsPartitionBasedSchema parameter is set to true. Possible values: • SUPI • GPSI • Combination of SUPI and GPSI Default value: Combination of SUPI and GPSI	No		Policy, PCF	Added in release 25.1.200.	

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for enabling or disabling Policy Data Source (PDS) Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
policyds.auditThreadPool.coreSize	The minimum number of threads kept in the audit thread pool, even if they are idle.	No	Default value: 2 Recommended value to handle additional audit notifications when expiry handling for Policy data subscription is enabled =3	PCF	Added in release 25.2.200.	
policyds.auditThreadPool.maxSize	The maximum number of threads allowed in the audit thread pool.	No	Default value: 2 Recommended value to handle additional audit notifications when expiry handling for Policy data subscription is enabled =3	PCF	Added in release 25.2.200.	

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for enabling or disabling Policy Data Source (PDS) Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
policyds.auditThreadPool.queueCapacity	The maximum number of tasks that can be queued for execution in the audit thread pool.	No	Default value: 100 Recommended value to handle additional audit notifications when expiry handling for Policy data subscription is enabled =150	PCF	Added in release 25.2.200.	

Table 3-10 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the Audit Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
auditservice.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable Audit service.	No	true	Policy&PCF	Added in 1.7.1	
exceptionTableAuditEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable exception table audit.	No	false	Policy&PCF	Added in 23.4.0	Add this parameter to custom-values.yaml file for enabling the audit on exception tables.

Table 3-11 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the NRF Client Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.nrfClientNfDiscoveryEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable NF Discovery service. The value for this parameter must be set to true if on demand discovery is required.	No	true	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1
global.nrfClientNfManagementEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable NF Management service.	No	true	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1
global.appinfoServiceEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable app info service.	No	True	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1
global.performanceServiceEnable	Specifies whether to enable or disable performance service.	No	True	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1

Table 3-12 Configurable Parameters for Enabling/Disabling the Diameter Gateway/Connector

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.diamConnectorEnable	Determines if the diameter connector is enabled or not.	No	True	Policy&PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1
global.diamGatewayEnable	Determines if the diameter gateway is enabled or not.	No	True	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1

Table 3-13 Configurable Parameters for Enabling/Disabling the Binding Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.bindingSvcEnabled	Determines whether to enable or disable Binding service.	No	true	Policy	Updated in Release 1.14.0	The default value for this parameter is set to false in PCF and PCRF-Core custom values yaml files.

Table 3-14 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the Bulwark Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.bulwarkServiceEnable	Determines whether to enable or disable the Bulwark service.	No	true	Policy and PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0

Table 3-15 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the Notifier Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.notifierServiceEnable	Determines whether to enable or disable the Notifier service.	No	false	Policy and PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0

Table 3-16 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the NWDAF Agent

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.nwdafAgentServiceEnable	Determines whether to enable or disable the NWDAF Agent.	No	false	Policy and PCF	Added in Release 22.4.0

Table 3-17 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling the Usage Monitoring Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.usageMonEnable	Determines whether to enable or disable the Usage Monitoring service.	No	false	Policy and PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0

Table 3-18 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling PRE-Test

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.testPreServiceEnable	Enable/disable pre-test service	No	false	Policy and PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0

Table 3-19 Configurable Parameters for Enabling or Disabling Timer Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.timerServiceEnable	This parameter is used to enable or disable Timer service for Audit service.	Yes	true	Policy and PCF	25.1.200

Table 3-20 Configurable Parameters for Enabling/Disabling the Alternate Route Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.alternateRouteServiceEnable	Enable/Disable Alternate Route service	Yes	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Enable this flag to include Alternate Route service as part of your Helm deployment.

Table 3-21 Configurable Parameters to enable or disable the resetContext flags for AM Service and UE Policy Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.resetContextUePolicySetData	The value of this flag is set to true if there are no existing UEPolicy Associations.	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.3.2	
global.resetContextAmPolicyData	The value of this flag is set to true if there are no existing AMService Associations.	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.3.2	
global.resetContextSsvOnAMCreate	If this flag is set to true, PDS SSV entry's context information is updated for AM context owner. If any AM context-info associated to SSV has exceeded the guard time, such context information is deleted.	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0	This parameter is available in <code>values.yaml</code> file.
global.resetContextSSVOnUECreate	If this flag is set to true, PDS SSV entry's context information is updated for UE context owner. If any UE context-info associated to SSV has exceeded the guard time, such context information is deleted.	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0	This parameter is available in <code>values.yaml</code> file.

Table 3-21 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters to enable or disable the resetContext flags for AM Service and UE Policy Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.enableSsvidForReqParam	You can configure ENABLE_SSVID_FOR_REQPARAM for SM Service, AM Service, and UE Policy Service. When ENABLE_SSVID_FOR_REQPARAM flag is enabled, 'pdsSsvid' is added to the list of UserIds. When ENABLE_SSVID_FOR_REQPARAM flag is disabled, 'pdsSsvid' is not listed in the UserIds. PDS will work with old flow based on SUPI/GPSI or PdsProfileId.	No	true	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0	This parameter is available in values.yaml file.

Table 3-22 Configurable parameters for enabling or disabling stale request cleanup functionality for User Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
UDR.enableLateArrival	Indicates whether to validate an incoming request if went stale during arrival in UDR connector. Set the value of this key to true to validate staleness of the incoming requests to UDR connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	

Table 3-22 (Cont.) Configurable parameters for enabling or disabling stale request cleanup functionality for User Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
CHF.enableLateArrival	Indicates whether to validate an incoming request if went stale during arrival in CHF connector. Set the value of this key to <code>true</code> to validate staleness of the incoming requests to CHF connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	
UDR.enableLateProcessing	Indicates whether to validate an a request if went stale during processing at UDR connector. Set the value of this key to <code>true</code> to validate staleness of the requests that went stale during processing at UDR connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	
CHF.enableLateProcessing	Indicates whether to validate an a request if went stale during processing at CHF connector. Set the value of this key to <code>true</code> to validate staleness of the requests that went stale during processing at CHF connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	

Table 3-22 (Cont.) Configurable parameters for enabling or disabling stale request cleanup functionality for User Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
UDR.skipLateProcessingForTerminate	Indicates whether to skip validation to request of type delete if went stale during arrival and processing in UDR connector. Set the value of this key to true to skip validation to request of type delete if went stale during arrival and processing in UDR connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	
CHF.skipLateProcessingForTerminate	Indicates whether to skip validation to request of type delete if went stale during arrival and processing in CHF connector. Set the value of this key to true to skip validation to request of type delete if went stale during arrival and processing in CHF connector.	No	False	Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.1.0	

Table 3-23 Configurable Parameters to Support Sponsored Data Connectivity

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
SPONID_ASPID_PAIR_CARDINALITY_LIMIT	This parameter is used to set a limit on the cardinality of the metric that can be generated by the aspid and sponid dimensions.	No	50	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.2.200	

The following is a sample configuration for configurable parameters related to service selection in the `occpn_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file used for deploying Policy:

```
global:
# Enable/disable PCF services
  amServiceEnable: true
  smServiceEnable: true
  ueServiceEnable: true
  nrfClientNfDiscoveryEnable: true
  nrfClientNfManagementEnable: true
  diamConnectorEnable: true
  appinfoServiceEnable: true
  performanceServiceEnable: true

# Enable userService only when policyDS is not enabled.
  userServiceEnable: false
  policydsEnable: true
# Enable udr and chf connectors only when policyDS is enabled
  udrConnectorEnable: true
  chfConnectorEnable: true
# Enable/disable PCRF services
  pcrfCoreEnable: true
  soapConnectorEnable: false

# Enable/disable common services
  bulwarkServiceEnable: true
  diamGatewayEnable: true
  bindingSvcEnabled: true
```

```
ldapGatewayEnable: false
alternateRouteServiceEnable: false
```

```
audit-service:
  enabled: false
```

```
ingress-gateway:
  enabled: false
```

```
egress-gateway:
  enabled: false
```

Table 3-24 Configurable Parameters to enable or disable the Swagger Console for UDR Connector and CHF Connector Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.swaggerUiEnabled	The value of this flag should be set to true to enable UDR Connector and CHF Connector services.	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 24.3.0

Configurable parameters to support binding header, routing binding header, and discovery header

Table 3-25 Configurable parameters to support binding header, routing binding header, and discovery header

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.SBI_BINDINGHEADER_SENDScope	Enable/Disable scope in binding header.	No	true	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.2.4

Table 3-26 Configurable Parameters to enable or disable the stale request cleanup functionality for UE Policy Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
enableLateArrival	Indicates whether to enable or disable validation of the stale requests arriving at UE Policy. To enable the functionality, set the value of this parameter to true	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.0
enableLateProcessing	Indicates whether to enable or disable validation of the stale requests at UE Policy during processing. To enable the functionality, set the value of this parameter to true	No	false	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.0
skipLateProcessingForTerminate	When the value of this parameter is set to true, UE Policy service will not check if Terminate requests have gone stale. Note: Validation of the TERMINATE requests are skipped only in case of late processing. Late arrival TERMINATE requests are rejected similar to the other late arrival requests.	No	True	Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.0

Sample configuration of the stale request cleanup functionality for UE Policy service:

```
# By default it should be set to false.
enableLateArrival: false
enableLateProcessing: false
skipLateProcessingForTerminate: true
```

3.7 Tracing Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `ocncp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure tracing.

Following are the common configurations for tracing:

Table 3-27 Common Configurable Parameters for Tracing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
envJaegerCollectorHost	Specifies the host direction where the Jaeger Collector is found.	Mandatory	occne-tracer-jaeger-collector.occne-infra	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 23.4.0	Make sure the jaeger Collector service is up and running inside OCCNE-Infra, with port specified in values.yaml
envJaegerCollectorPort	Specifies the port where the Jaeger Collector is listening to receive spans.	Mandatory	4318	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		Make sure this port matches with the one of your Jaeger Collector service port that is listening for OTLP formatted traces.
tracingEnabled	Specifies When 'true' enables the service to be instrumented by OpenTelemetry's Java Agent.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		
tracingSamplerRatio	Specifies a ratio of spans which will be sent to the Jaeger Collector; i.e. of the total amount of spans, specify how many are going to be sent to the Jaeger Collector.	Mandatory	.001	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		Example: A value of "0.2" specifies that only 20 % of the spans are going to be sent. Range is 0 to 1.
tracingJdbcEnabled	Specifies when 'true' OpenTelemetry Java Agent will also show spans related to Database Operations.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		If tracingEnabled is true on deployment, this will be enabled by default. In case tracingEnabled is false, this will also be false by default
tracingLogsEnabled	Specifies when 'true' enables spans and tracing logging	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		

Here is a sample configurations for tracing in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```

envJaegerCollectorHost: 'occne-tracer-jaeger-collector.occne-infra'
envJaegerCollectorPort: 4318 -> Make sure this matches with OCCNE-INFRA
jaeger collector service port.
tracing:
  tracingEnabled: 'true'
  tracingSamplerRatio: 0.001

```



```
tracingJdbcEnabled: 'true'  
tracingLogsEnabled: 'false'
```

Note

These configurations are applicable to the following Policy services:

- Bulwark
- Binding Service
- Configuration Server
- PCRF core
- PRE
- LDAP Gateway
- Soap Connector
- CM Service
- Diameter Connector
- Query Service
- PCF AM Service
- PCF SM Service
- PCF UE Service
- PCF User-service
 - CHF Connector
 - UDR Connector
- PolicyDS
- Usage Monitoring

To configure tracing in ingress-gateway, you should configure the following configurable parameters in custom-value.yaml file:

Table 3-28 Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.envJaegerAgentHost	Specifies the hostname or IP address for the jaeger agent	Yes	empty string	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.0	This parameter is the FQDN of Jaeger Agent service running in OCCNE cluster under namespace occne-infra. Format is <JAEGER_SVC_NAME>. <JAEGER_NAMESPACE>
global.envJaegerQueryUrl	Specifies the query URL for the jaeger agent	Optional	empty string	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 22.1.0	
ingress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable OpenTelemetry at Ingress Gateway.	No	false. In the CV set as *tracing Enabled.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 23.4.0	When this flag is set to true, make sure to update all Jaeger related attributes with the correct values.

Table 3-28 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.httpExporter.host	Specifies the host name of Jaeger collector host	Yes, if ingress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true	jaegercollector.cne-infra. In the CV set as *envJaegerCollectorHost.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		
ingress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.httpExporter.port	Specifies the port of Jaeger collector port	Yes, if ingress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true	4318. In the CV set as *envJaegerCollectorPort.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		

Table 3-28 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.probabilisticSampler	Specifies the sampler where value is between 0.0 (no sampling) and 1.0 (sampling of every request)	Yes, if ingress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true	0.5. In the CV set as *tracingSamplerRatio.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF		The value range for Jaeger message sampler is 0 to 1. Value 0 indicates no Trace is sent to Jaeger collector. Value 0.3 indicates 30% of message is sampled and sent to Jaeger collector. Value 1 indicates 100% of message, that is, all the messages are sampled and sent to Jaeger collector.

Here is a sample configurations for tracing in ingress-gateway in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled: *tracingEnabled
```

```
openTelemetry:
  jaeger:
    httpExporter:
      host: *envJaegerCollectorHost
```

```
port: *envJaegerCollectorPort
probabilisticSampler: *tracingSamplerRatio
```

Table 3-29 Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable Jaeger Tracing at Egress Gateway.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	When this flag is set to true, make sure to update all Jaeger related attributes with the correct values.
egress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.httpExporter.host	Specifies the host name of Jaeger collector host	Yes, if egress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true.	jaegercollector.cne - infra	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
egress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.httpExporter.port	Specifies the port of Jaeger collector port	Yes, if egress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true.	4318	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	

Table 3-29 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.openTelemetry.jaeger.probabilisticSampler	Specifies the sampler where value is between 0.0 (no sampling) and 1.0 (sampling of every request)	Yes, if egress-gateway.jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled flag is set to true.	0.5	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	The value range for Jaeger message sampler is 0 to 1. Value 0 indicates no Trace is sent to Jaeger collector. Value 0.3 indicates 30% of message is sampled and sent to Jaeger collector. Value 1 indicates 100% of message, that is, all the messages are sampled and sent to Jaeger collector.
egress-gateway.honorDnsRecordttl	This configuration controls whether TTL values are honored when resolving FQDNs.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	

Here is a sample configurations for tracing in egress-gateway in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
jaegerTelemetryTracingEnabled: *tracingEnabled

openTelemetry:
  jaeger:
    httpExporter:
      host: *envJaegerCollectorHost
      port: *envJaegerCollectorPort
    probabilisticSampler: *tracingSamplerRatio
```

To configure tracing in nrfClientNfDiscovery, you should configure the following configurable parameters in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

Table 3-30 Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in nrfClientNfDiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envJaegerSamplerParam	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.	Optional	'1'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envJaegerSamplerType	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.	Optional	ratelimiting	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envJaegerServiceName	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled	Optional	pcf-nrf-client-nfdiscovery	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.

Here is a sample configurations for tracing in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
nrf-client-nfdiscovery:
  envJaegerSamplerParam: '1'
  envJaegerSamplerType: ratelimiting
  envJaegerServiceName: pcf-nrf-client-nfdiscovery
```

To configure tracing in `nrfclientnfmanagement`, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-31 Configurable Parameters for Tracing Configuration in `nrfclientnfmanagement`

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envJaegerSamplerParam</code>			'1'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1.0	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.
<code>nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envJaegerSamplerType</code>			<code>ratelimiting</code>	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.
<code>nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envJaegerServiceName</code>			<code>pcf-nrf-client-nfmanagement</code>	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.

Here is a sample configurations for tracing in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
nrf-client-nfmanagement:
  envJaegerSamplerParam: '1'
  envJaegerSamplerType: ratelimiting
  envJaegerServiceName: pcf-nrf-client-nfmanagement
```

3.8 Database Name Configuration

This section describes the configuration parameters that can be used to customize the database names.

Note

Database name specified in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` should be used while creating the database during installation. See [Configuring Database, Creating Users, and Granting Permissions](#).

Note

The values of the parameters mentioned in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file overrides the default values specified in the helm chart. If the **envMySQLDatabase** parameter is modified, then you should modify the **configDbName** parameter with the same value.

Table 3-32 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for PCF Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
am-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for AM-Service	No	occnp_pcf_am	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	Applicable only when AM service is enabled.
am-service.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Config Server DB Name.	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	This value should be set to the DB Name configured in the deployment.
ue-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for UE-Service	No	occnp_pcf_ue	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	Applicable only when UE service is enabled.
ue-service.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Name of the database for Config Server Service	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	
sm-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for SM-Service	No	occnp_pcf_sm	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	Applicable only when SM service is enabled.
sm-service.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Name of the database for Config Server Service	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	
sm-service.envMySQLDatabaseUserService	Name of the database of User Service	No	occnp_pcf_user	CNC Policy & PCF	Deprecated in Release 1.10.0	Applicable only when SM service is enabled. Value of this parameter should be same as the value of "user-service.envMySQLDatabase" parameter.

Table 3-32 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for PCF Services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
config-server.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for Config Server service	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	In case of Geo-redundancy, config-server database name for each site must be different.
queryservice.envMySQLDatabaseSmService	Specify the database name of SM service	Conditional	occnp_policy_sm	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Value of this parameter should be same as the value of "sm-service.envMySQLDatabase" parameter.

Table 3-33 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Policy Data Source (PDS)

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
user-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for User-Service	No	occnp_policy_user	CNC Policy & PCF	Deprecated in Release 1.10.0	Applicable only when user service is enabled.
policyds.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for Policy DS Service	No	occnp_policyds	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.9.0	Applicable only when policyds is enabled.
policyds.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Specify the database name of Config Server service.	No	occnp_config_server. In the CV as *configServerDB	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when policyds is enabled.

Table 3-33 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Policy Data Source (PDS)

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
policyds.envPdsDbMigrationFlag	This flag is deprecated. When rolling back to 1.15.x, ensure that the value of this parameter is false.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Updated in Release 22.1.x	

Table 3-34 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for PCRF Core Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
pcrf-core.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for PCRF-Core	No	occnp_pcrf_core	CNC Policy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.0	Applicable only when pcrf-core service is enabled.

Table 3-35 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Binding Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
binding.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for Binding service	No	occnp_binding	CNC Policy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when binding service is enabled.

Table 3-36 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Audit Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
audit-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for Audit service	No	occnp_audit_service	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when Audit service is enabled.

Table 3-37 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for CM Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
cm-service.envCommonConfigMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for CM service	No	occnp_commonconfig	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 1.10.0	Applicable only when CM service is enabled.
cm-service.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for CM service.	No	occnp_cm_service	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 1.15.0	Applicable only when CM service is enabled.
cm-service.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Specify the database name of Config Server service.	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 22.1.0	Applicable only when CM service is enabled.

Table 3-38 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Notifier Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
notifier.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Name of the database of Config Server for Notifier service.	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	Applicable only when Notifier service is enabled.

Table 3-39 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for Usage Monitoring Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
usage-mon.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database of Usage Monitoring service.	No	occnp_usagemon	CNC Policy, PCF & PCRF	Added in Release 22.2.0	Applicable only when Usage Monitoring service is enabled.

Table 3-40 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for NWDAF Agent

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nwdaf-agent.envMySQLDatabase	Name of the database for NWDAF Agent Service.	No	occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent	CNC Policy, PCF & PCRF	Added in Release 22.2.0	This value should be set to the DB Name configured in the deployment.
nwdaf-agent.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Config Server DB Name.	No	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy, PCF & PCRF	Added in Release 22.2.0	This value should be set to the DB Name configured in the deployment.

Here is a sample configuration for configurable parameters in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
am-service:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcf_am
```

```
sm-service:
```

```
envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcf_sm
```

```
config-server:  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_config_server
```

```
queryservice:  
  envMySQLDatabaseSmService: occnp_pcf_sm
```

```
audit-service:  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_audit_service
```

```
policyds:  
  envMySQLDatabase: 'occnp_policyds'  
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: 'occnp_config_server'
```

```
pcrf-core:  
  # database name core service will connect to  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcrf_core
```

```
binding:  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_binding
```

```
ue-service:  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcf_ue
```

```
cm-service:  
  envCommonConfigMySQLDatabase: occnp_commonconfig  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_cmsservice  
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: 'occnp_config_server'
```

```
notifier:  
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: 'occnp_config_server'
```

```
usage-mon:  
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_usagemon
```

Configuring Database Engine

The following table describes the parameter that you can configure to customize the default database engine used by CNC Policy:

Table 3-41 Customizable Parameters for Database Engine for CNC Policy

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
dbConfig.dbEngine	Defines the MySQL engine that is used by CNC Policy to store information in the MySQL database.	Yes	NDBCLUSTER	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 22.1.0.	If the database engine is not NDBCLUSTER, then the value for this parameter can be changed only during fresh installation of CNC Policy. Do not change the value of this parameter during upgrade scenarios.

Table 3-42 Customizable Parameters for Database Name Configuration for NRF Client

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.nrfClientDbName	Name of the database of NRF Client.	Yes	occnp_nrf_client	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.4.0	Applicable for NRF Client.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.leaderPodDbName	Name of the leader pod database for NRF Client.	Yes	occnp_leaderPodDb	CNC Policy & PCF		Applicable for NRF Client.

Configuring ApplInfo to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

The following table describes the ApplInfo parameters that you can configure to handle cnDBTier database cluster disconnect functionality:

Table 3-43 AppInfo Configuration to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
database.clusterEventTracking.enabled	Used to track if DbClusterEvent tracking is enabled.		false	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
database.clusterEventTracking.url	Used to configure cnDBTier clusterEvent URL. Using this URL, cnDBTier can be polled for cluster event tracking.		http:// /occne- db- monitor- svc.db- tier- namespace:8080/db- tier/ cluster/ status	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
database.clusterEventTracking.pollIntervalMs	Used to poll frequency to monitor cnDBTier cluster event. Polling interval is configured in milliseconds.		100 ms	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
database.clusterEventTracking.functionalEventList	List of events in which Policy is functional. In case of single site deployment Policy can be configured to resume functionality without recovering from backup file. For this purpose, "Restart" must be added to the event list.		• START • CHECKPOINT • RE_SYNC	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-43 (Cont.) ApplInfo Configuration to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
database.clusterEventTracking.initialEvent	Used to configure the initial event state to assume upon application initialization. This parameter allows to specify which ApplInfo pod can presume cnDBTier DB state on pod restart.		START	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
database.clusterEventTracking.blockReadiness	Used to block ApplInfo service's readiness until it attempts to read data from cnDBTier. Ensure that ApplInfo has the latest DB data before it can be polled by Ingress Gateway or Diameter Gateway.		true	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
database.clusterEventTracking.autoTransition	Used to configure NF transition from failure to functional state automatically. It allows to control (through API) when NF can transition to functioning state.		true	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-43 (Cont.) AppInfo Configuration to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
database.clusterEventTracking.assumePositive.enabled database.clusterEventTracking.assumePositive.code database.clusterEventTracking.assumePositive.exceptions	These parameters are used to configure the list of response code or exception when encountered, NF can assume existing or known event as valid (until data is fetched successfully from cnDBTier). Otherwise, revert the state as per initial configured state. These parameters are used to handle intermittent failure conditions.		Enabled: true Code: 503 Exceptions: • Socket Exception (fail to write on request on socket) • IO Exception (any other IO failure)	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-43 (Cont.) ApplInfo Configuration to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
database.clusterEventTracking.retry.enabled database.clusterEventTracking.retry.attempts database.clusterEventTracking.retry.delayMs database.clusterEventTracking.retry.code database.clusterEventTracking.retry.exceptions	Retry configurations. These parameters can be used to control when the ApplInfo can retry polling with cnDBTier for cluster event information.		Enabled: true attempts : 2 delayMs: 50 Code: 503 Exceptions: • Socket Exception (fail to write on request on socket) • IO Exception (any other IO failure)	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
realtimeDbStatusWithClusterEvent	When this parameter is enabled, it allows to consolidate the result of realtimeDbStatus with clusterEvent.		true	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-43 (Cont.) ApplInfo Configuration to Handle cnDBTier DB Cluster Disconnect Functionality

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
infraCategoryWithRealTimeDb	When clusterEvent is enabled, infraCategoryWithRealTimeDb parameter can be used to enable or disable infrastructure dependency. PCF depends on infrastructure and infrastructure depends on DB. With this configuration, infrastructure depends on realtimedatabase too. Status of realTimeDatabase can be controlled on ClusterDisconnect through realtimeDbStatusWithClusterEvent parameter.		true	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

3.9 Database Load Balancing Configuration

This section describes the configurable parameters that can be used to configure connection load balancing across multiple MySQL nodes.

Table 3-44 Configurable Parameters for Database Load Balancing Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.envMySQLLoadBalancingEnabled	Specifies if the load balancing is enabled or disabled among all MySQL nodes.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Updated in Release 1.10.4	Applicable only to AM, SM, UE and PolicyDS services. It is recommended to set its value to true when MySQL connectivity with headless service from occne is used to connect with external database.
global.envMySQLDnsSrvEnabled	Specifies if services use DNS SRV records for connecting to MySQL servers.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in 1.10.0	Applicable only to AM, SM, UE and PolicyDS services. It is recommended to set its value to true when MySQL connectivity with headless service from occne is used to connect with external database.

Table 3-44 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Database Load Balancing Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.envMySQLLoadBalanceHosts	Distributes read and/or write load across multiple MySQL server instances for Cluster. Users can configure it in the following two ways: - list of mysql nodes in comma separated list format, as shown below: <code>[_host_1][:_port_],[_host_2][:_port_]</code> Example: <code>10.75.152.89:3306,10.75.152.86:3306</code> - mysql service name to load-balance by making use of DNS SRV records Example: <code>mysql-connectivity-service-headless.occninfra.svc.policy-bastion</code> Note: For this method, make sure that <code>global.envMySQLDnsSrvEnabled</code> parameter is set to true.	No	NA	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.10.4	Configure this parameter only when <code>global.envMySQLLoadBalancingEnabled</code> parameter is set to true.

Table 3-45 Configurable Parameters for Service Specific Table Slicing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
usage-mon.enableTableSlicing	Indicates whether to slice the UmContext table for Usage Monitoring into different slices so that any create/retrieve/update/insert/delete operation on this table is performed on the sliced tables rather than the main table.	Optional	false	PCRF Core	Policy 24.1.0
usage-mon.umContextTableSlicingCount	Specifies the number of slices to be created for UmContext table.	Optional	1	PCRF Core	Policy 24.1.0

Table 3-45 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Service Specific Table Slicing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
enableTableSlicing	Indicates whether to slice the SMPolicyAssociation table for SM Service into different slices so that any create/retrieve/update/insert/delete operation on this table is performed on the sliced tables rather than the main table.	Optional	false	PCF	
smPolicyAssociationTableSlicingCount	Specifies the number of slices to be created for SMPolicyAssociation table.	Optional	1	PCF	
GX_SESSION_TABLE_SLICING_ENABLED	Indicates whether to slice the GxSession table for PCRF Core service into different slices so that any create/retrieve/update/insert/delete operation on this table is performed on the sliced tables rather than the main table.	Optional	false	PCRF Core	Policy 24.2.0
GX_SESSION_TABLE_SLICING_COUNT	Specifies the number of slices to be created for GxSession table.	Optional	1	PCRF Core	Policy 24.2.0

Note

The above mentioned parameters listed under *Configurable Parameters for Database Slicing* section are not available in `custom-values.yaml` file. Contact Oracle Customer Support team to configure the database slicing for any of the Policy microservices.

3.10 Configuring Database Indexing

The following table describes the parameters used to configure database indexing:

Table 3-46 Configurable parameters for database indexing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory (M)/Optional (O)/Conditional (C)	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Updated/Deprecated in release	Notes
performAddDropIndexAtSiteLevel	When this parameter is set to true, any index creation performed during a policy upgrade occurs only at the local site and it is not replicated to the mate sites.	O	false	Policy, PCF	25.2.200	-

Note

This is applicable for Upgrade and downgrade

Table 3-46 (Cont.) Configurable parameters for database indexing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory (M)/Optional (O)/ Conditional (C)	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Updated/ Deprecated in release	Notes
		See only.				

3.11 Database Connection Timers Configuration

This section describes the configurable parameters that can be used to customize the database connection timers.

Note

In this release, the parameters described in this section are applicable to only SM service and PolicyDS.

Table 3-47 Customizable Parameters for Database Connection Timers Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.mysql.connection.maxLifeTime	Specifies the maximum lifetime (in milliseconds) of a connection.	No	540000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	
global.mysql.connection.keepaliveTime	This property (specific to the connection pool, e.g., in HikariCP or Play Framework settings) defines how frequently the pool will attempt to keep an idle connection alive.	No	30000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	
global.mysql.connection.idleTimeout	Specifies the maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) that a connection can remain idle. On the expiry of idle timer, the connection shall be closed.	No	540000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	

Table 3-47 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Database Connection Timers Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.mysql.connection.connectionTimeout	Specifies the maximum number of milliseconds the application shall wait to get a connection from pool.	No	2000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	
global.mysql.connection.validationTimeout	Specifies the maximum number of milliseconds that the application shall wait for a connection to be validated as alive	No	500	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	
global.mysql.connection.socketTimeout	Specifies the timeout (in milliseconds) on network socket operations for a database connection.	No	3000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.4	
global.mysql.loadBalance.serverBlocklistTimeout	Specifies the time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive checks on servers which are unavailable, by controlling how long a server lives in the global blocklist.	No	60000	CNC Policy PCF PCRF Core	Added in Release 1.11.1	Configure this parameter when global.envMySQLLoadBalancingEnabled is set to true. This parameter is applicable to only PolicyDS.

Here is a sample configuration for configurable parameters in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
mysql:
  connection:
    maxLifeTime: '540000'
    idleTimeout: '540000'
    connectionTimeout: '2000'
    validationTimeout: '500'
    socketTimeout: '3000'
  loadBalance:
    serverBlocklistTimeout: '60000'
```

This section describes the configurable parameters that can be used to resolve the database conflict.

Note

These configurations are only available if the database is MySQL cluster (NDB).

Table 3-48 Configurable Parameters to enable or disable the Conflict Resolution

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.mysql.conflictResolution.ndbConflictResolutionEnabled	This flag is used to prevent data conflicts in georeplicated deployments. When there are multiple sites with real-time replication, if a session is updated at both sites simultaneously, this is considered as a conflict. This flag configures the MySQL cluster replication to compare the updated timestamp in the session record, so the conflicts can be automatically resolved.	No	True	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in Release 1.12.0	This feature is only available if the database is MySQL cluster (NDB). For MySQL (innodb), the value for this flag must be set to false. Note: Even if its a single-site cnPolicy NF deployment, set this parameter to true. As this will keep georedundancy and geo-replication enabled among the sites during multi-site deployment.
global.mysql.conflictResolution.useMaxDeleteWinInsConflictFn	This flag is used to update the Conflict Resolution Function to MAX_DEL_WIN_INS.	No	True	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in Release 22.4.0	This feature is available if the NDB version is 8.0.30. If NDB version is less than 8.0.30, the value for this flag must be set to false.

Here is a sample configuration for configurable parameters in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
global:
  mysql:
    conflictResolution:
      ndbConflictResolutionEnabled: true
      useMaxDeleteWinInsConflictFn: true
```

3.12 Configurations for DB Compression

3.12.1 PCRF-Core

The corresponding configurations are detailed as follows:

! Important

You must consult the My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>) to enable or disable the application-based DB compression.

Table 3-49 DB Compression Configurations

Name	Default Value	custom.yaml Configurable	Helm Configurable	Advanced Settings Configurable	Description
DB_COMPRESSION_MYSQL_ENABLED	false	mySqlDbCompressionEnabled: 'false'	Yes	No	Enables or disables MySQL based data compression for 'value' column in the gxsession, rxsession, and sdsession tables in pcrf-core. Possible values: 'true', 'false'.
DB_COMPRESSION_MYSQL_COMPRESSIONSCHEME	0	mySqlDbCompressionScheme: '0'	Yes	No	For a record inserted or updated in pcrf-core's gxsession, rxsession and/or sdsession table, a column named 'compression_scheme' in those tables will reflect this (0/1) value. Possible values: '0': represents DISABLED '1': represents ZLIB_COMPRESSION_MYSQL

Table 3-50 Miscellaneous Configurations

Name	Default Value	custom.yaml Configurable	Helm Configurable	Advanced Settings Configurable	Description
DIAMETER_MSG_BUFFER_THREAD_COUNT	60	diameterMsgBufferThreadCount: 60	Yes	No	The number of threads that will be used to process read Diameter messages and process to completion. If this is set to 0, then the MsgBuffer will not be used, and the ReadThreads will process the message to completion. Using this thread pool gives you reduced latency at the expense of throughput. Note: It is recommended not to change this value without consulting My Oracle Support (https://support.oracle.com), as optimal value for this configuration depends on many factors.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) Miscellaneous Configurations

Name	Default Value	custom.yaml Configurable	Helm Configurable	Advanced Settings Configurable	Description
DIAMETER_MSG_BUFFER_QUEUE_SIZE	8192	diameterMsgBufferQueueSize: 8192	Yes	No	The size of the queue holding pending messages which have been read off the socket, but not yet processed. Note: It is recommended not to change this value without consulting My Oracle Support (https://support.oracle.com), as optimal value for this configuration depends on many factors.
ADMISSION_DIAMETER_REQUEST_PROCESSING_LIMIT	5000	diameterRequestProcessingLimit: '5000'	Yes	No	Specifies the maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, a request can be processed before being dropped, if no answer has been sent. <i>Possible values:</i> The value of this key can be less than or equal to "Response Timeout (sec)" configuration in Policy.
PRRO_JDBC_QUERY_TIMEOUT	2000	envDbQueryTimeout: 2000	Yes	No	Specifies the timeout on JDBC statements, <i>in milliseconds</i> . When timeouts are set, the driver would wait for the given number of seconds for the query to execute and throw an <code>SQLTimeoutException</code> if it does not respond within that time.

3.12.2 SM Service

This section describes the customizations that you should make in custom-value.yaml files to configure DB Compression in SM Service.

To configure DB Compression in SM Service, you should configure the following configurable parameter in custom-value.yaml file:

Table 3-51 Configurable Parameters for DB Compression in SM Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
smDataCompressionScheme	Specifies the control of "Data Compression Scheme" configuration in SM Service during install or upgrade. Possible values: 0, 1, or 2.	Optional	0	CNC Policy & PCF	23.2.0

3.12.3 PA Service

This section describes the customizations that you should make in custom-value.yaml files to configure DB Compression in PA Service.

To configure DB Compression in PA Service, you should configure the following configurable parameter in custom-value.yaml file:

Table 3-52 Configurable Parameters for DB Compression in PA Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
paDataCompressionScheme	Specifies the control of "Data Compression Scheme" configuration in PA Service during install or upgrade. Possible values: 0, 1, or 2.	Optional	0	CNC Policy & PCF	23.2.0

3.13 NRF Client Configuration

This section describes the NRF Client configuration parameters.

① Note

These configurations are required when CNC Policy is required to register with NRF. Before configuring NRF client configuration, you must enable NRF Client services.

To configure these parameters, you should configure the following configurable parameters in the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

Table 3-53 Global Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.nrfClientDbName	Specifies the occnp_nrf_client database name in the global parameters.	Yes	occnp_nrf_client	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 23.4.0
global.deploymentNrfClientService.envNfNamespace	Specifies the Kubernetes namespace of Policy.	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x

Table 3-53 (Cont.) Global Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.nrfClientCommonServicePort	Specifies the port to be used for readiness and liveness probes.	Yes	9000 Note: Changing this value may result in errors, when starting Nrf-Client pods.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 24.1.0

Here is a sample configuration for NRF client customization parameters under **global** section in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`

```
global:
  nrfClientDbName: 'ocnp_nrf_client'

  deploymentNrfClientService:
    #K8s namespace of PCF
    envNfNamespace: ''

  nrfClientCommonServicePort: *containerMonitoringHttp
```

Table 3-54 Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client.configmapApplicationConfig	This config map is used to provide inputs to NRF-Client.	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF		
&configRef	This reference variable is used to take the input from the config map.	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC & Policy	Added in Release 1.14.0	Users must not make any alterations to this variable.
nrf-client.configmapApplicationConfig.profile	Contains configuration parameters that goes into nrf-client's config map	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Refer config-map table for configurable parameters.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client.openTelemetry.jaeger.sampleRate	The desired sampling ratio for tracing	Optional	0.001	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Must be within [0.0, 1.0]
appinfo.infraServices	Specifies the URI for the health check of InfraServices that need to be monitored. Examples: http://mysql-cluster-db-monitor-svc.vzw1-cndbtier:8080/actuator/health http://mysql-cluster-db-replication-svc.vzw1-cndbtier/actuator/health Uncomment this parameter and set this parameter to an empty array if any one of following conditions is true: - Deploying on OCCNE 1.4 or lower version - Not deploying on OCCNE - Do not wish to monitor infra services such as db-monitor service	Conditional	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	This parameter uses the default namespace - <code>occne-infra</code> . If <code>cnDBTier</code> is used to deploy CNC Policy, this field must be updated accordingly.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
appinfo.core_services.pcf	Specifies the list of PCF services to be monitored.	Optional	- '{{ template "service-name-pcf-sm" . }}' - '{{ template "service-name-pcf-am" . }}' - '{{ template "service-name-pcf-ue" . }}'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.14.0	
appinfo.core_services.common	Specifies the list of common services to be monitored.	Optional	- '{{ template "service-name-ingress-gateway" . }}' - '{{ template "service-name-oc-diam-gateway" . }}' - '{{ template "service-name-nrf-client-nfmanagement" . }}'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.14.0	
perf-info.configmapPerformance.prometheus	Specifies Prometheus server URL	Conditional	http://ocne-prometheus-server.ocne-infra	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.0	If no value is specified, PCF reported 0 loads to NRF.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
notifySemanticValidationEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable the NFProfile validations.	Mandatory	True	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.2.0	NA

Note

For `perf-info.configmapPerformance.prometheus` parameter, you must provide URL in proper format, along with at least three configuration items. If any of the configuration items, as shown in the following sample code, is not provided `perf-info` service may not work. If `jaeger` is not enabled, the `jaeger` and `jaeger_query_url` parameter can be omitted. The sample values must be updated to match the Kubernetes environment.

```
perf-info:
  serviceMeshCheck: *serviceMeshEnabled
  istioSidecarReadyUrl: *istioSidecarReadyUrl
  istioSidecarQuitUrl: *istioSidecarQuitUrl
  configmapPerformance:
    prometheus: http://ocne-prometheus-server.ocne-infra.svc
    jaeger=jaeger-agent.ocne-infra
    jaeger_query_url=http://jaeger-query.ocne-infra
```

Configurable parameters NRF Client Configuration

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.primaryNrfApiRoot	Primary NRF hostname and port <Hostname/IP>:<Port>	valid api root	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	For Example: nrf1-api-gateway.svc:80
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.secondaryNrfApiRoot	secondary NRF hostname and port <Hostname/IP>:<Port>	valid api root	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	For Example: nrf2-api-gateway.svc:80

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.retryAfterTime	When primary NRF is down, this will be the wait Time (in ISO 8601 duration format) after which request to primary NRF will be retried to detect primary NRF's availability.	valid ISO 8601 duration format	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	For Example: PT120S
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfClientType	The NfType of the NF registering. This should be set to PCF.	PCF	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfClientSubscribeTypes	NF Type(s) for which the NF wants to discover and subscribe to the NRF.	BSF,UDR,CHF	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Leave blank if PCF does not require.
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.appProfiles	NfProfile of PCF to be registered with NRF.	Valid NF Profile	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	It is a 3GPP defined data type. To know more about its attributes, refer to <i>3GPP TS 29.510 version 16.4.0 Release 16</i> . During fresh install the value of this parameter is loaded into the database and then used to trigger NfRegister or NfUpdate operation to NRF. For any subsequent changes to appProfile, REST API or CNC Console must be used. For more information, see <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Policy REST Specification Guide</i> or <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Policy User Guide</i> .
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableF3	Support for 29.510 Release 15.3	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deploy ment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableF5	Support for 29.510 Release 15.5	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.renewalTimeBeforeExpiry	Time Period(seconds) before the Subscription Validity time expires	Time in seconds	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	For Example: 3600 (1hr)
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.validityTime	The default validity time(days) for subscriptions	Time in days	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	For Example: 30 (30 days)
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableSubscriptionAutoRenewal	Enable Renewal of Subscriptions automatically	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nfHeartbeatRate	The default rate at which the NF shall heartbeat with the NRF. The value shall be configured in terms of percentage(1-100). If the heartbeatTimer is 60s, then the NF shall heartbeat at $\text{nfHeartBeatRate} * 60/100$	80	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.14.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.acceptAdditionalAttributes	Enable additional attributes as part of 29.510 Release 15.5	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableVirtualNrfResolution	enable virtual NRF session retry by Alternate routing service	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.virtualNrfFqdn	virtual NRF FQDN used to query static list of route	nrf.oracle.com	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.virtualNrfScheme	Scheme to be used with the virtual FQDN	http or https	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.virtualNrfPort	port number		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.requestTimeoutGracePeriod	An additional grace period where no response is received from the NRF. This additional period shall be added to the requestTimeout value. This will ensure that the egress-gateway shall first timeout, and send an error response to the NRF-client.	integer value	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig	Configurations required for the NRF Retry mechanism		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.serviceRequestType	Specifies the type of service request.	• ALL_REQUESTS • AUTONOMOUS_REGISTER • AUTONOMOUS_FSTATUS_SUBSCRIBE • AUTONOMOUS_FUNC_SUBSCRIBE • AUTONOMOUS_FSUBSCRIBE_UPDATE • AUTONOMOUS_FDISCOVER • AUTONOMOUS_FHEARTBEAT • AUTONOMOUS_FPATCH • NFREGISTER • NFUPDATE • NF_STATUS_SUBSCRIBE • NFDISCOVER • NF_SUBSCRIBE_UPDATE • NF_UNSUBSCRIBE • NF_DEREGISTER • NF_PROFILE_RETRIEVAL • NF_LIST_RETRIEVAL	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
		Note: serviceRequestType : "ALL_REQUESTS" is the mandatory configuration and will be applicable to all serviceRequest types, but if custom config is required for any serviceRequestType then it can be defined accordingly.			
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.primaryNRFRetryCount	Specifies the number of times a service request is retried to the primary NRF in case of failure.		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.nonPrimaryNRFRetryCount	Specifies the number of times a service request is retried to the non-primary NRF in case of failure.		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.alternateNRFRetryCount	Specifies the number of alternate NRFs that are retried in case of failure. When the value is specified as -1, all available NRF instances are tried.		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deploy ment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.errorReasonsForFailure	Specifies the HTTP status codes or exceptions for which retry is attempted.	• All non 2xx HTTP status codes • SocketTimeoutException • JsonProcessingException • UnknownHostException • NoRouteToHostException	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.gatewayErrorCodes	Specifies the HTTP status codes sent by the Egress Gateway for which retry is attempted.	All HTTP Status codes	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRetryConfig.requestTimeout	Specifies the timeout period where no response is received from the Egress Gateway.	10 seconds	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig	Configurations required for the Health check of NRFs		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig.healthCheckCount	Specifies the number of consecutive success or failures responses required to mark an NRF instance healthy or unhealthy.	-1, Values greater than 0. -1 denotes that the feature is disabled	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig.healthCheckInterval	Specifies the interval at which a health check of an NRF is performed.	5 seconds	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig.requestTimeout	Specifies the timeout period where no response is received from the Egress Gateway.	10 seconds	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig.errorReasonsForFailure	Specifies the HTTP status codes or exceptions for which retry is attempted.	• 500 • 503 • 504 • SocketTimeoutException • JsonProcessingException • UnknownHostException • NoRouteToHostException	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.healthCheckConfig.gatewayErrorCodes	Specifies the HTTP status codes sent by the Egress Gateway for which retry is attempted.	All HTTP Status codes	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.9.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.supportedDataSetId	The data-set value to be used in queryParams for NFs autonomous/on-demand discovery.	POLICY	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.discoveryRefreshInterval	Defines the maximum ValidityPeriod for discovery results to be refreshed. The ValidityPeriod received in the discovery response shall be capped at this value. If ValidityPeriod received in discovery results is 60s, it will be capped to 10s as per configuration. If ValidityPeriod received in discovery results is 5s. No capping is applied and it is considered as 5s.	time in seconds	10	Added in Release 22.4.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.discoveryDurationBeforeExpiry	Defines the rate at which the NF shall resend discovery requests to NRF. If the discovery ValidityPeriod is 10s (after applying the capped value of discoveryRefreshInterval), then the discovery requests shall be sent at discoveryDurationBeforeExpiry * 10/100.	terms of percentage(1-100)	90	Added in Release 22.4.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableDiscoveryRefresh	Flag to enable Automatic Discovery Refresh	true/false	false	Added in Release 22.4.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.enableRediscoveryIfNoProdNFs	Flag to enable rediscovery when no producer NFs are available	true/false	false	Added in Release 22.4.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.offStatesForRediscoveryIfNoProdNFs	Comma separated value for states to consider producer NFs as not available	SUSPENDED,UNDISCOVERABLE,DEREGISTERED	SUSPENDED,UNDISCOVERABLE,DEREGISTERED	Added in Release 22.4.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.discoveryRetryInterval	Retry Interval after a failed autonomous discovery request	time	2000	Added in Release 22.4.0	
configmapApplicationConfig.profile.nrfRouteList	This attribute can be used when more than two NRFs are required to be configured. Either the primaryNrfApiRoot and secondaryNrfApiRoot OR this attribute can be used. If this attribute is to be used, useNrfRouteList can be set to true.		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0	

Parameter	Description	Allowed Values	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
configmapApplicationConfig.nrfRouteList	This attribute indicates that nrfRouteList can be used instead primaryNrfApiRoot and secondaryNrfApiRoot.	true/false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0	

Here is a sample configuration for NRF client in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```

appinfo:
  serviceAccountName: ''
  # Set Infrastructure services to empty array if any one of below condition
  # is met
  # 1. Deploying on occne 1.4 or lesser version
  # 2. Not deploying on OCCNE
  # 3. Do not wish to monitor infra services such as db-monitor service
  # then the below mentioned attribute 'infra_services' should be uncommented
  # and empty array should be passed as already mentioned.
  #infraServices: []

perf-info:
  configmapPerformance:
    prometheus: ''

nrf-client:
  # This config map is for providing inputs to NRF-Client
  configmapApplicationConfig:
    # primaryNrfApiRoot - Primary NRF Hostname and Port
    # SecondaryNrfApiRoot - Secondary NRF Hostname and Port
    # retryAfterTime - Default downtime(in ISO 8601 duration format) of an
    NRF detected to be unavailable.
    # nrfClientType - The NfType of the NF registering
    # nrfClientSubscribeTypes - the NfType for which the NF wants to
    subscribe to the NRF.
    # appProfiles - The NfProfile of the NF to be registered with NRF.
    # enableF3 - Support for 29.510 Release 15.3
    # enableF5 - Support for 29.510 Release 15.5
    # renewalTimeBeforeExpiry - Time Period(seconds) before the Subscription
    Validity time expires.
    # validityTime - The default validity time(days) for subscriptions.
    # enableSubscriptionAutoRenewal - Enable Renewal of Subscriptions
    automatically.
    # acceptAdditionalAttributes - Enable additional attributes as part of
    29.510 Release 15.5
    # enableVirtualNrfResolution=false
    # virtualNrfFqdn=nf1stub.ocpcf.svc:8080
    # virtualNrfScheme=http
    # virtualNrfPort=8080

```

```

# requestTimeoutGracePeriod=2
# nrfRetryConfig=[{ "serviceRequestType": "ALL_REQUESTS",
"primaryNRFRetryCount": 1, "nonPrimaryNRFRetryCount" : 1,
"alternateNRFRetryCount" : -1, "errorReasonsForFailure":
[503,504,500,"SocketTimeoutException","JsonProcessingException","UnknownHostException",
"NoRouteToHostException", "IOException"], "gatewayErrorCodes":
[503,429], "requestTimeout": 100 },{"serviceRequestType":
"AUTONOMOUS_NFREGISTER", "primaryNRFRetryCount": 1,
"nonPrimaryNRFRetryCount": 1, "alternateNRFRetryCount": -1,
"errorReasonsForFailure":
[503,504,500,"SocketTimeoutException","JsonProcessingException","UnknownHostException",
"NoRouteToHostException", "IOException"], "gatewayErrorCodes":
[503,429], "requestTimeout": 100 }]
# healthCheckConfig={ "healthCheckCount": -1, "healthCheckInterval": 5,
"requestTimeout": 10, "errorReasonsForFailure":
[503,504,500,"SocketTimeoutException","JsonProcessingException","UnknownHostException",
"NoRouteToHostException", "IOException"], "gatewayErrorCodes":
[503,429] }
profile: |-
  nrfRouteList=[{"nrfApi":"nrfDeployName-
nrf-1:8080", "scheme":"http", "weight":100, "priority":1},
{"nrfApi":"nrfDeployName-
nrf-2:8080", "scheme":"http", "weight":100, "priority":2},},
{"nrfApi":"nrfDeployName-
nrf-3:8080", "scheme":"http", "weight":100, "priority":3}]
  useNrfRouteList=true
  [appcfg]
  primaryNrfApiRoot=nrf1-api-gateway.svc:80
  secondaryNrfApiRoot=nrf2-api-gateway.svc:80
  nrfScheme=http
  retryAfterTime=PT120S
  nrfClientType=PCF
  nrfClientSubscribeTypes=CHF,UDR,BSF
  appProfiles=[{ "nfInstanceId": "fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0123",
"nfSetIdList" = ["set1yz.pcfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345",
"set1a.pcfset.5gc.mnc112.mcc345"] , "nfType": "PCF", "nfStatus": "REGISTERED",
"plmnList": null, "nsiList": null, "fqdn": "ocnp-ingress-gateway.ocpcf.svc",
"interPlmnFqdn": null, "ipv4Addresses": null, "ipv6Addresses": null,
"priority": null, "capacity": null, "load": 80, "locality": null, "pcfInfo":
{ "dnnList": [ "internet", "volte" ], "supiRanges": [ { "start":
"12123444444", "end": "2323323232323232", "pattern": null } ] }, "customInfo":
null, "recoveryTime": null, "nfServices": [ { "serviceInstanceId": "03063893-
cf9e-4f7a-9827-067f6fa9dd01", "serviceName": "npcf-am-policy-control",
"versions": [ { "apiVersionInUri": "v1", "apiFullVersion": "1.0.0", "expiry":
null } ], "scheme": "http", "nfServiceStatus": "REGISTERED", "fqdn": "ocnp-
ingress-gateway.ocpcf.svc", "interPlmnFqdn": null, "ipEndpoints": null,
"apiPrefix": null, "defaultNotificationSubscriptions": null, "allowedPlmns":
null, "allowedNfTypes": [ "AMF", "NEF" ], "allowedNfDomains": null,
"allowedNssais": null, "priority": null, "capacity": null, "load": null,
"recoveryTime": null, "supportedFeatures": null }, { "serviceInstanceId":
"03063893-cf9e-4f7a-9827-067f6fa9dd02", "serviceName": "npcf-
smpolicycontrol", "versions": [ { "apiVersionInUri": "v1", "apiFullVersion":
"1.0.0", "expiry": null } ], "scheme": "http", "nfServiceStatus":
"REGISTERED", "fqdn": "ocnp-ingress-gateway.ocpcf.svc", "interPlmnFqdn":
null, "ipEndpoints": null, "apiPrefix": null,
"defaultNotificationSubscriptions": null, "allowedPlmns": null,

```

```

"allowedNfTypes": [ "SMF", "NEF", "AF" ], "allowedNfDomains": null,
"allowedNssais": null, "priority": null, "capacity": null, "load": null,
"recoveryTime": null, "supportedFeatures": null }, { "serviceInstanceId":
"03063893-cf9e-4f7a-9827-067f6fa9dd03", "serviceName": "npcf-ue-policy-
control", "versions": [ { "apiVersionInUri": "v1", "apiFullVersion": "1.0.0",
"expiry": null } ], "scheme": "http", "nfServiceStatus": "REGISTERED",
"fqdn": "ocnp-ingress-gateway.ocpcf.svc", "interPlmnFqdn": null,
"ipEndPoints": null, "apiPrefix": null, "defaultNotificationSubscriptions":
null, "allowedPlmns": null, "allowedNfTypes": [ "AMF" ], "allowedNfDomains":
null, "allowedNssais": null, "priority": null, "capacity": null, "load":
null, "recoveryTime": null, "supportedFeatures": null } ]}]
enableF3=true
enableF5=true
renewalTimeBeforeExpiry=3600
validityTime=30
enableSubscriptionAutoRenewal=true
nfHeartbeatRate=80
acceptAdditionalAttributes=false
supportedDataSetId=POLICY
discoveryRefreshInterval=10
discoveryDurationBeforeExpiry=90
enableDiscoveryRefresh=false
enableRediscoveryIfNoProdNFs=false
offStatesForRediscoveryIfNoProdNFs=SUSPENDED, UNDISCOVERABLE, DEREGISTERED
discoveryRetryInterval=2000

```

Note

For using TLS during deployment, the value of the `profile.nrfScheme` and `appProfiles.scheme` parameters must be set to `https`.

Table 3-55 Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.configmapApplicationConfig	This config map is used to provide inputs to NRF Client for NF discovery.	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.14.0

Table 3-55 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandator y Paramete r	Default Value	Applicabl e to Deploym ent	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.readinessProbe.httpGet.port	Specifies the port to be used for readiness probes.	Yes	9000. In the CV *container Monitoring Http	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.10

Information
Mandatory
Container
Monitoring
HTTP

Table 3-55 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandator y Paramete r	Default Value	Applicabl e to Deploym ent	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

d
r
e
f
e
r
e
n
c
e
d
w
h
e
r
e
v
e
r
a
p
p
l
i
c
a
b
l
e

Table 3-55 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandator y Paramete r	Default Value	Applicabl e to Deploym ent	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.livenessProbe.httpGet.port	Specifies the port to be used for liveness probes.	Yes	9000. In the CV *container Monitoring Http	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.10

Information
Content
Core
on
n
t
a
i
n
e
r
M
o
n
i
t
o
r
i
n
g
H
t
t
p
i
s
d
e
f
i
n
e
d
g
l
o
b
a
l
l
y
a
n

Table 3-55 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

Here is a sample configuration for NRF client in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`

```
nrf-client:
  nrf-client-nfdiscovery:
    readinessProbe:
      httpGet:
        port: *containerMonitoringHttp
    livenessProbe:
      httpGet:
        port: *containerMonitoringHttp
```

d
r
e
f
e
r
e
n
c
e
d
w
h
e
r
e
v
e
r
a
p
p
l
i
c
a
b
l
e

Table 3-56 Configurable Parameters for nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.configmapApplicationConfig	This config map is used to provide inputs to NRF Client for NF management.	Yes	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.14.0
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.readinessProbe.httpGet.port	Specifies the port to be used for readiness probes.	Yes	9000. In the CV *containerMonitoringHttp.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.1.0
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.livenessProbe.httpGet.port	Specifies the port to be used for liveness probes.	Yes	9000. In the CV *containerMonitoringHttp.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.1.0
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envJaegerSamplerType	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.	Yes	ratelimiting	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.1.0
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envJaegerServiceName	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled.	Yes	pcf-nrf-client-nfmanagement	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 24.1.0

Here is a sample configuration for NRF client in `occnf_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`

```
nrf-client:
  nrf-client-nfmanagement:
    readinessProbe:
      httpGet:
        port: *containerMonitoringHttp
    livenessProbe:
      httpGet:
        port: *containerMonitoringHttp
```

The following table shows the configurable parameters for NRF-Client Traffic prioritization.

Note

REST API Configuration for NRF-Client Traffic Prioritization is not supported.

Table 3-57 Configurable Parameters for NRF-Client Traffic Prioritization

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
trafficPrioritization.featureEnabled	Flag to enable or disable the message priority feature.	Yes	False	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.incomingPriorityHeader	Header name for the incoming requests.	Yes	3gpp-sbi-message-priority		Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.outgoingPriorityHeader	Header name for the outgoing requests.	Yes	3gpp-sbi-message-priority		Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.nfSubscribeMessageTypes	Message priority value for subscribe autonomous message request types, all autonomous operation associated to nrfClientSubscribeTypes	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.nfSubscribeMessageTypes.messageType	MessageType value for the nfSubscribeMessageTypes	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.nfSubscribeMessageTypes.subscribeNfTypes	subscribeNfTypes list of nfSubscribeMessageTypes	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.nfSubscribeMessageTypes.subscribeNfTypes.nfType	NfType value for the subscribeNfType object	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.nfSubscribeMessageTypes.subscribeNfTypes.priority	Priority value for the subscribeNfType object	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.messageTypes	Message priority value for rest of the message request types that are not nfSubscribeMessage types	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.messageTypes.messageType	MessageType value of the messageType object	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
trafficPrioritization.messageTypes.priority	Priority value of the messageType object	Yes			Added in 25.2.100

Here is a sample configuration for NRF client traffic prioritization in `ocnp_custom_values_25.2.200.yaml`

```
# This configuration is to enable traffic prioritization for nrf-client.
trafficPrioritization:
```

```
featureEnabled: false
incomingPriorityHeader: 3gpp-sbi-message-priority
outgoingPriorityHeader: 3gpp-sbi-message-priority
nfSubscribeMessageTypes:
  - messageType: AutonomousNfDiscovery
    subscribeNfTypes:
      - nfType: AMF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: BSF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: CHF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: UDR
        priority: '2'
  - messageType: AutonomousNfSubscribe
    subscribeNfTypes:
      - nfType: AMF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: BSF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: CHF
        priority: '2'
      - nfType: UDR
        priority: '2'
  - messageType: AutonomousNfUnSubscribe
    subscribeNfTypes:
      - nfType: AMF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: BSF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: CHF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: UDR
        priority: '3'
  - messageType: AutonomousNfSubscriptionUpdate
    subscribeNfTypes:
      - nfType: AMF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: BSF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: CHF
        priority: '3'
      - nfType: UDR
        priority: '3'
messageTypes:
  - messageType: AutonomousHealthCheck
    priority: '1'
  - messageType: AutonomousOnDemandNFRegistration
    priority: '1'
  - messageType: NfDiscovery
    priority: '2'
  - messageType: AutonomousNfDeRegistration
    priority: '1'
  - messageType: NfHeartBeat
    priority: '1'
  - messageType: AutonomousNfPatch
```

```

priority: '3'
- messageType: NfProfileUpdate
priority: '3'
- messageType: NfSubscribe
priority: '4'
- messageType: NfSubscriptionUpdate
priority: '3'
- messageType: NfUnSubscribe
priority: '3'
- messageType: NfDeRegistration
priority: '2'
- messageType: NfProfileRetrieval
priority: '3'
- messageType: NfListRetrieval
priority: '4'

```

① Note

Currently, congestionConfigMode and Routing for Traffic Prioritization is not supported.

3.14 PCRF-Core Configurations

This section describes the customizations that is made in `ocncp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to customize Pcrf-core configurations.

Table 3-58 Configurable Parameters for Pcrf-core Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Paramete	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
pcrf-core.envMySQLDatabase	Database name the pcrf-core service will connect to.	Yes	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	--
pcrf-core.envDiameterRealm	Diameter Realm of PCRF to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node.	Yes	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when diameter gateway is enabled. Note: Example: oracle.com

Table 3-58 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Pcrf-core Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Paramete	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
pcrf-core.envDiameterIdentity	Diameter Host of PCRF diameter gateway to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node.	Yes	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when diameter gateway is enabled. Note: Example: oc-diam-gateway
pcrf-core.envDatabaseQueryTimeout	Database Query Timeout	Yes	0	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 22.4.5	Represents a JDBC statement timeout, in milliseconds. When timeouts are set, the driver would wait for the given number of seconds for the query to execute (i.e. executeQuery and executeUpdate) and throw an SQLException if there is no response within that time. Note: It is recommended to set this value to zero during install/upgrade.
enableLateArrival	Indicates whether the stale request cleanup functionality for PCRF Core is enabled or disabled.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	--

Table 3-58 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Pcrf-core Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Paramete	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
enableLateProcessing	Indicates whether the stale request cleanup functionality for PCRF Core is enabled or disabled.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	--
sbiTimerEnabled	Enables PCRF-Core handling of HTTP SBI headers at incoming and outgoing requests. These SBI headers are 3gpp-Sbi-Originator-Timestamp, 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time, and 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	--
skipLateProcessingForTerminate	When the value of this parameter is set to true , PCRF-Core will not check if Terminate requests have gone stale.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	--
late.arrival.max.resp.time	Specifies the maximum time (in milliseconds) to wait until the request is processed.	Optional	5000	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	--

Here is a sample configuration in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
pcrf-core: # database name core service will connect to
```

```

envMySQLDatabase: occnp_pcrf_core
envDiameterRealm: ''
envDiameterIdentity: 'pcrf-core'
envDbQueryTimeout: 2000

```

Load Shedding through Admission Control in PCRF-Core

! Important

These advanced configurations must not be used without consulting My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>).

Table 3-59 Advanced Configuration for Load Shedding

Name	Description	Type	Notes/Examples
ADMISSION.Level<i>.BusyThreshold	The number of outstanding messages required to enter this level of busy.	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level 1 . BusyThresholdValue: 300 Note: “i” represents the busy level number.
ADMISSION.Level<i>.BusyTime	The minimum amount of time (in milliseconds) the system needs to have crossed the busy threshold before entering this level of busy.	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level 1 . BusyTimeValue: 300 Note: “i” represents the busy level number.
ADMISSION.Level<i>.ClearThreshold	The maximum number of outstanding messages allowed to clear this level of busy.	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level 1 . ClearThresholdValue: 150 Note: “i” represents the busy level number.
ADMISSION.Level<i>.ClearTime	The minimum amount of time (in milliseconds) the system needs to have crossed the clear threshold before clearing this level of busy.	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level 1 . ClearTimeValue: 500 Note: “i” represents the busy level number.
ADMISSION.Level<i>.Action	Action to apply to any messages not matching any filters at this busy level. The possible values for Action are: - DROP - Name of a Result-Code or Experimental-Result-Code (e.g. DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY) - Custom Result-Code or Experimental-Result-Code entered as vendorid:code (e.g. 10415:5011).	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level 1 . ActionValue: DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY Note: “i” represents the busy level number.

Table 3-59 (Cont.) Advanced Configuration for Load Shedding

Name	Description	Type	Notes/Examples
ADMISSION.Level <i>.DiameterRule<j> >.Filter	Filter to apply when determining which messages match this rule and should have the defined action applied. "j" represents the rule number. "j" shall start at 1 for the first rule and increment monotonically by 1 for each subsequent rule. The syntax of the filter is as follows: <AppName>[/<MsgName>[/<AVPList>]]. The brackets denote "optionality". As such, the MsgName and AVPList are optional. The "/" (slash) is used as a delimiter. "AppName" is the name of the application (e.g. Gx) MsgName is the name of the message (e.g. CCR) "AVPList" has the following syntax: * [<AVPName><Operand><AVPValue> [&&]]. "AVPName" is the name of the AVP (e.g. Called-Station-Id). "Operand" has two possible values: "=" or "!=". "AVPValue" is the value of the AVP. An example of AVPList is: "CC-Request-Type=1 && Called-Station-Id=IMS" An example of a filter is: "Gx/CCR/CC-Request-Type=1 && Called-Station-Id=IMS"	Int	Key: ADMISSION.Level1. DiameterRule1.Filter Value: Gx/CCR/CC-Request-Type=1 Key: ADMISSION.Level1. DiameterRule2.Filter Value: Gx/CCR/CC-Request-Type=1 && Called-Station-Id=ims Key: ADMISSION.Level2. DiameterRule1.Filter Value: Rx/AAR/Rx-Request-Type=0 Note: "i" represents the busy level number.
ADMISSION.Level <i>.DiameterRule<j> >.Action	Action to apply to any messages matching the rule's filter when the system is in this level of busy. The possible values for Action are: · DROP · Name of a Result-Code or Experimental-Result-Code (e.g. DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY) · Custom Result-Code or Experimental-Result-Code entered as vendorid:code (e.g. 10415:5011).	--	Key: ADMISSION.Level1. DiameterRule1.Action Value: DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY Key: ADMISSION.Level1. DiameterRule2.Action Value: DROP Key: ADMISSION.Level2. DiameterRule1.Action Value: ACCEPT Note: "i" represents the busy level number.

3.15 Binding Service Configurations

This section describes the customizations that is made in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to customize Binding service configurations.

Table 3-60 Configurable Parameters for Binding service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
<code>binding.mysql.database</code>	Database name the binding service will connect to	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1
<code>binding.sessionDeleteDelaySeconds</code>	Binding sends deleteSession to PCF after delay (default 3s), hence, retaining session until needed.	Optional	3 (seconds)	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 22.2.2
<code>binding.defaultIpv6PrefixLength</code>	Controls how the binding service normalizes IPv6 prefixes before saving or looking up session bindings.	Optional	64	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	

Table 3-60 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Binding service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
SIGNALING_DB_HISTOGRAM_ENABLED	The value of this parameter indicates whether to enable or disable the histogram metrics for Binding service database. When the value of this parameter is set to true, histogram metrics for Binding service database is enabled. Default value: false	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200
ENABLE_VALIDATE_INCOMING_REQUESTS	Indicates whether to enable or disable validation of the incoming stale requests to Binding service. To enable validation of the incoming stale requests by Binding service, set the value of this key as true. Default value: false Note: In cases where this configuration value in HELM is set to false and the same configuration in Binding Service Advanced Settings in CNC Console is set to true, then the configuration that is set to 'true' takes precedence.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200
ENABLE_VALIDATE_REQUESTS_DURING_PROCESSING	Indicates whether to enable or disable validation of the stale requests to Binding service during processing. To enable validation of the stale requests during processing, set the value of this key as true. Default value: false Note: In cases where this configuration value in HELM is set to false and the same configuration in Binding Service Advanced Settings in CNC Console is set to true, then the configuration that is set to 'true' takes precedence.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200

Here is a sample configuration in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
binding:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_binding
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: *configServerDB
  bsfEnabled: false
  replicas: 2
  bindingThreadCap: 120
```

```

bindingQueueCapacity: 128
http2ServerMaxConcurrentStream: 100
mySql:
  connection:
    minIdle: 120
    maxPoolSize: 120
sessionDeleteDelaySeconds:3

```

3.16 Configuring CM Service

The following table describes the parameters used to configure CM service:

Table 3-61 Configurable parameters for CM Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory (M)/Optional (O)/Conditional (C)	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Updated/Deprecated in release	Notes
IMPORT_EXPIRE_STALE_EXPIRY_MIN	Configurable timeout parameter, which defines the expiry duration (in minutes) after which a stuck import is considered stale and is cleaned up automatically.	O	30 minutes	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	25.2.100	-
global.config.WatcherVersion	Specifies the version of the config watcher. The version - V2 offers optimized polling of config server by services over V1.	O	Possible values: V1, V2 Default value: V2	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	25.2.100	-
cm-service.policyProjects.limits.projects	Max policy projects a user can create per service.	O	20	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	25.2.100	
cm-service.policyProjects.limits.stateHistories	No. of max state (state modification from dev to prod and prod to dev).	O	10	Policy, PCF, & PCRF	25.2.100	

3.17 Audit Service Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in custom-value.yaml file to customize Audit service configurations.

Table 3-62 Configurable Parameters for Audit Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
sm-service.auditSmSessionTtl	SM Policy Association normal age	No	86400	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Specifies age of a SM policy association after which a record is considered to be stale on PCF and the SMF is queried for presence of such associations. Applicable only when SM service is enabled.

Table 3-62 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Audit Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
sm-service.auditSmSessionMaxTtl	SM Policy Association maximum age	No	172800	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Specifies maximum age of a SM Policy Association after which a record is purged from PCF SM database without sending further queries to SMF. Applicable only when SM service is enabled.
audit-service.recordsQueueCapacity	Stale session notification queue capacity for audit Service.	No	100000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	

Here is a sample configuration in custom-values.yaml file:

```
sm-service:
  auditSmSessionTtl: 86400
  auditSmSessionMaxTtl: 172800
```

3.18 Diameter Gateway and Diameter Connector Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to customize Diameter configurations.

Table 3-63 Configurable Parameters for Diameter Gateway Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
diam-gateway.diamResponseLatencyHistogramBucket	Latency bucket values for the diameter response histogram latency metrics - - occnp_diam_response_latency_seconds_bucket - occnp_diam_service_overall_processing_time_seconds_bucket Note:With the above diamResponseLatencyHistogramBucket configured values, the Micrometer automatically creates additional buckets (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8) beyond what's configured. This is done to ensure that all possible values are accounted for and provide the accuracy of the metrics.	No	10,20,30,40,60,80,100	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in 25.1.201	With the above diamResponseLatencyHistogramBucket configured values, the Micrometer automatically creates additional buckets (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8) beyond what's configured. This is done to ensure that all possible values are accounted for and provide the accuracy of the metrics.

Table 3-63 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Diameter Gateway Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
diam-gateway.diamResponseLatencyHistogramPercentile	Latency percentile values for the diameter response histogram latency metrics- - occpn_diam_response_latency_seconds - occpn_diam_service_overall_processing_time_seconds	No	0.50, 0.90, 0.95, 0.99	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in 25.1.201	
diam-gateway.diamGatewayEnable	When this variable is enabled, Diameter Gateway receives GET http requests from PerfInfo to fetch the pending request counts and failed request counts irrespective of whether the overload is disabled or enabled at Diameter Gateway. Default value: false	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in 25.1.200	
diam-gateway.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Specifies the name of the database for Config server service.	Yes	occpn_config_server. In the CV as *configServerDB.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 1.14.0	
diam-gateway.envDiameterRealm	Diameter Realm of PCF diameter gateway to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node.	Yes	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	example : oracle.com Applicable only when diameter gateway is enabled.

Table 3-63 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Diameter Gateway Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
diameter.gateway.envDiameterIdentity	Diameter Host of PCF diameter gateway to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node.	Yes	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	example : oc-diameter-gateway Applicable only when diameter gateway is enabled.
diameter.gateway.envDiameterHostIp	Contains all the k8s cluster worker node names and corresponding IP addresses in the following format: NodeName1=<ip1>,NodeName2=<ip2> If LoadBalancer is being used, provide the LoadBalancer IP.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.12.0	
diameter.gateway.envDatabaseConnectivityStatusHttpEnabled	To monitor the database service connectivity status, set the value for this parameter to true.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.14.0	
diameter.gateway.envDiameterValidationStrictParsing	This parameter enables or disables the strict parsing.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 23.2.0	NA
ENABLE_LATE_ARRIVAL	Indicates whether the stale request cleanup functionality for PCRF Core is enabled or disabled.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	
ENABLE_LATE_PROCESSING	Indicates whether the stale request cleanup functionality for PCRF Core is enabled or disabled.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	

Table 3-63 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Diameter Gateway Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
LATE_ARRIVAL_MAX_RESPONSE_TIME	Defines the default duration (in milliseconds) for which Diameter Gateway waits for a response in case the Diameter request does not contain the required AVP.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	
SKIP_LATE_PROCESSING_FOR_TERMINATE	When enabled, PCRF-Core will not check if Terminate requests have gone stale.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.3.0	

Here is a sample configuration in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
diam-gateway:
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: *configServerDB
  envDiameterRealm: 'oracle.com'
  envDiameterIdentity: 'oc-diam-gateway'
  #This should contain all the k8s cluster worker node name and ip
  #corresponding to it in a format i.e. nodeName1=<ip1>,nodeName2=<ip2>
  #If LoadBalancer is being used then give all ip as LoadBalancer's ip
  envDiameterHostIp: ''
  envDbConnStatusHttpEnabled: false
  staticIpAddress: ''
  staticDiamNodePort: *svcDiamGatewayDiamNodePort

deployment:
  customExtension:
    annotations: {
      # Enable this section for service-mesh based installation
      #   traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000,5801",
      #   traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000,5801"
    }
```

The `lbService` provides the annotations and labels for service diameter gateway and the `nonlbService` provides annotations and labels for headless diameter gateway.

Table 3-64 Configurable Parameters for Diameter Connector Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
diam-connector.envDiameterRealm	Diameter Realm of PCF to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node.	Yes	'oracle.com'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when diameter connector is enabled.
diam-connector.envDiameterIdentity	Diameter Host of PCF to be used when PCF interacts with 4G network node	Yes	'ocpcf'	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when diameter connector is enabled.
diam-connector.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer	Specifies the name of the database for Config server service.	Yes	occpn_config_server. In the CV set as *configServerDB.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.15.0	
diam-connector.envSyEnableSubsIdOnSTR	Determines whether to include Subscription-Id information in Subscription-Id AVPs when sending a STR Message.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 23.2.0	
diam-connector.timer.reconnectDelay	Specifies the time frame to delay before attempting to reconnect after a connection failure in seconds.	M	3	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.1.0	
diam-connector.timer.responseTimeout	Specifies the response timeout interval in seconds.	M	4	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.1.0	
diam-connector.timer.connectionTimeout	Specifies the connection timeout interval in seconds.	M	3	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.1.0	

Table 3-64 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Diameter Connector Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
diam-connector.timer.watchdogInterval	Specifies the watchdog interval in seconds.	M	6 seconds	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.1.0	This is as per the diameter watchdog procedure defined in Diameter specs.
diam-connector.defaultBoundedElasticSize	Specifies the default maximum size for the boundedElastic() scheduler.	O	120 Note: When the configured value is less than or equal to 0, then default values from reactor library are applied.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.2.1	
diam-connector.defaultBoundedElasticQueueSize	Specifies the default maximum number of enqueued tasks per thread for the global boundedElastic() scheduler, initialized by system property reactor.	O	64 Note: When the configured value is less than or equal to 0, then default values from reactor library are applied.	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 24.2.1	

Here is a sample configuration in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
diam-connector:
  envDiameterRealm: 'oracle.com'
  envDiameterIdentity: 'ocpcf'
  envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer: *configServerDB
  envSyEnableSubsIdOnSTR: false
  # This timer configuration is used in configMap of diam-conn
  timer:
    reconnectDelay: 3
    responseTimeout: 4
    connectionTimeOut: 3
    watchdogInterval: 6
```

3.19 LDAP Configurations

The following table describes the newly introduced and updated parameters for LDAP:

Table 3-65 Helm Parameters

Parameter Name	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional	Details
LDAP_CONNECTION_CONNECT_ALL_SERVERS	If multiple LDAP servers are configured under a LDAP datasource, then to establish the connection with all the LDAP servers this flag has to be set to true.	Conditional	Default Value: false
LDAP_CONNECTION_DATASOURCE_RETRY_COUNT	If this flag is is set to true, then this value must be set to positive integer value for retrying connection for servers under data source with configured number of times.	Conditional	Default Value: 0

3.20 BSF Configuration

This section describes the customizatons that you should make in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to customize default BSF configurations.

Table 3-66 Configurable Parameters for BSF Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
sm-service.defaultBsfApiRoot	Api root of pre-configured BSF	No	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	Applicable only when SM service is enabled. Required, if PCF uses pre-configured BSF. For Example : "https://bsf.apigateway:8001/"
binding.bsfEnabled	Enable/Disable the binding operation (register and deregister) with the BSF	No	False	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.1	Applicable only when Binding service is enabled.

Here is a sample configuration in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
sm-service:
  defaultBsfApiRoot: 'https://bsf.apigateway:8001'
```

```
binding:
  bsfEnabled: false
```

3.21 Kubernetes Service Account Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to customize kubernetes service account configurations.

Table 3-67 Configurable Parameters for Kubernetes Service Account Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ldap-gateway.serviceAccountName	K8s Service Account to access (RBAC) the K8s API server to retrieve status of PCF services and pods. The account should have read access ("get" , "watch" , "list") to pods, services and nodes.	Conditional	Not applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.1	

Here is a sample configuration in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
ldap-gateway:
  serviceAccountName: ''
```

3.22 API Root Configuration for Resource URI and Notification URI

This section describes the configuration parameters that can be used to API Root configuration.

To configure these parameters, you should configure the following configurable parameters in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-68 Configurable Parameters for Api Root Configuration for Notification URI

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.pcfApiRoot	API root of PCF that is used in - Notification URI generated by PCF when sending request to other producer NFs (like NRF, UDR, CHF, etc..) - Resource URI generated by PCF, on successful creation of policy association for requests from SMF, AMF, and UE.	No	Ingress gateway service name and port	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	If not configured then the ingress gateway service name and port will be used as default value. In case of cnlb is not enabled then configure pcfApiRoot as : https://<Helm namespace>-pcf-ingress-gateway:443 If cnlb is enabled, then ensure pcfApiRoot has to be set with value of http://<cnlbIp>:<cnlbPort> to enable ingress routing.

Table 3-68 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Api Root Configuration for Notification URI

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.deployment.NrfClientService.nfApiRoot	API root of PCF	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when NRF Client services are enabled. Value of this parameter should be same as the value of "global.pcfApiRoot" parameter. However, if the user has not configured pcfApiRoot, it is required to provide the values for Ingress Gateway service name and port manually. Example: https://<Helm namespace>

Table 3-68 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Api Root Configuration for Notification URI

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
						ace>-pcf-ingress-gateway:80
global.deploymentNrfClientService.envEgressGatewayPort	HTTP signaling port for Egress Gateway services.	Mandatory	8080	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	This value is used by NRF Client Service.

3.23 Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

This section describes the configuration parameters that are required for basic configurations in Ingress Gateway.

Note

Following configurations are applicable only when ingress-gateway is enabled.

Table 3-69 Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.ingressGatewayEnable	When this parameter is enabled, Ingress Gateway receives the requests from PerInfo service. Default value: true	Yes	true	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in 25.1.200
global.metalLbIpAllocationEnabled	Enable or disable IP Address allocation from MetalLB Pool	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.metalbIpAllocationAnnotation	Address Pool Annotation for Metalb	No	"metalb.universe.tf/address-pool:signaling"	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x
ingress-gateway.enableIncomingHttp	Enable it to accept incoming http requests	No	False	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x
ingress-gateway.ingressServer.keepAlive.enabled	If enabled, Ingress HTTP server will send a keep alive message for each connection.	No	false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3
ingress-gateway.ingressServer.keepAlive.idealTime	Interval of time for re-execution of keep-alive functionality.	No	10 (in seconds)		Added in Release 1.7.3
ingress-gateway.ingressServer.keepAlive.count	Number of times keep-alive should be re-tried if there is no response from peer for keep-alive message.	No	3		Added in Release 1.7.3
ingress-gateway.ingressServer.keepAlive.interval	The interval after which keep-alive should be re-tried in case of failure.	No	10 (in seconds)		Added in Release 1.7.3
global.staticIpAddressEnabled	If the Static load balancer IP needs to be set, then set staticIpAddressEnabled flag to true, and provide a value for staticIpAddress. If not, a random IP will be assigned by the External LoadBalancer from its IP Pool	No	false	Converged Policy and PCF	Added in Release 23.2.0
global.staticIpAddress	set static load balancer IP, else a random IP will be assigned by the External LoadBalancer from its IP Pool.	No	NA	Converged Policy and PCF	Added in Release 23.2.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.applicationThreadPoolConfig.corePoolSize	It is preferred to use fixed size thread pool as this ensures all threads are created during startup as thread creation during runtime is expensive and can have impact on performance. This parameter indicates the minimum number of workers to keep alive without timing out. For details on the recommended application thread pool configuration, see Table 3-70 .	No	8. In the CV set as 16.		Added in Release 23.3.0
ingress-gateway.applicationThreadPoolConfig.maxPoolSize	This defines the maximum number of threads that can ever be created. To create fixed size thread pool, corePoolSize and maxPoolSize should be same. For details on the recommended application thread pool configuration, see Table 3-70 .	No	8. In the CV set as 16.		Added in Release 23.3.0
ingress-gateway.applicationThreadPoolConfig.queueCapacity	This indicates the number of tasks in the queue when all core pools are filled. Threads will be scalable to maximum pool size when queue is full. For details on the recommended application thread pool configuration, see Table 3-70 .	No	1000. In the CV set as 3300.		Added in Release 23.3.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
global.TRACE_ID_GENERATION_ENABLED	Used to enable or disable the addition of the unique log identifier (ocLogId) in the log messages. By default, the value of this parameter is set to true, and the feature is enabled. When this feature is enabled, Ingress Gateway generates the ocLogId and propagates the headers to the succeeding microservices. Ingress Gateway passes the ocLogId generated as the header to all the backend services such as SM service, AM service, UE Policy service, UDR Connector, CHF Connector, and SOAP Connector.	Yes	true	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.enableIncomingHttps	To enable HTTPS for ingress traffic.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the private key for Policy.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the private key for Policy can be found	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName	File name for Policy's private key generated using the RSA algorithm	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Policy Certificate.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Policy Certificate can be found.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName	File name for Policy's Certificate, generated using an RSA resources.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Trust Chain Certificate.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Trust Chain Certificate can be found.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName	File name for the Trust Chain Certificate	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Key Store Password file	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Key Store Password file can be found.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for keyStore	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Trust Store Password file.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Trust Store Password file can be found.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for trustStore.	Mandatory	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.tlsVersion	Indicates the TLS version.	Mandatory	Data Type: String Default Value: TLSv1.2 Range: • TLSv 1.2 • TLSv 1.3	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.allowedCipherSuites	Indicates the allowed Ciphers suites.	Optional	Data Type: String • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
			128 GCM _SHA 256		

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.cipherSuites	Indicates the supported cipher suites.	Optional	Data Type: String Default Value: NA Range: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	24.1.0

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
			HE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA_256		
ingress-gateway.message-copy.enabled	Indicates whether to enable or disable message copy at the Gateway. If enabled, IGW will send the message to Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD).	Optional	false Note: Required only when Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD) is integrated with Policy.	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.copyPayload	Indicates whether to enable or disable message payload (HTTP message body) in the feed towards Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD).		true	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.message-copy.topicName	List of comma-separated Kafka Nodes on which the message will be published.		PCF Note: Required only when Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD) is integrated with Policy.	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.ackRequired	Indicates whether to wait for acknowledgement from Kafka or not.		false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.retryOnFailure	Specifies the number of times Ingress Gateway must retry if the message was not sent to Kafka successfully.		0	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfigurations.coreSize	Specifies the core size of the thread pool.		20 Note: This is applicable when Message Copy Feature is enabled.	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfigurations.maxSize	Specifies the maximum size of the thread pool.		20 Note: This is applicable when Message Copy Feature is enabled.	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfigurations.queueCapacity	Specifies the the maximum number of message copy events that may remain on a queue once published.		7000 Note: This is applicable when Message Copy Feature is enabled.	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.enabled	Enables the SSL/SASL_SSL based communication between PCF and OCNADD		false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.protocol	This parameter is used to define the security mechanism using which PCF and OCNADD will communicate over the wire.		SASL_SSL	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.tlsVersion	This parameter is used to define the supported TLS version by PCF, which will be used during TLS version negotiation		TLSv1.2	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username	This parameters is used to define the username that will be used by PCF to authenticate itself with DD if the messageCopy.security.protocol=SASL_SSL.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8SecretName	This parameters is used to define the password that will be used by PCF to authenticate itself with DD if the messageCopy.security.protocol=SASL_SSL. The password is stored in a k8s secret. security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8SecretName stores the secret name.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8Namespace	Stores the name of the PCF deployment namespace.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.fileName	Indicates the password file which is used to create ssl secret.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
ingress-gateway.kafka.bootstrapAddress	Indicates the bootstrap address of the broker from where the Kafka client can retrieve the metadata of the clusters.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.enabled	Indicates if the Ingress Gateway pod protection using rate limiting feature is enabled or not. Default value: false		false	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.fillRate	Indicates the number of requests to be processed by an Ingress Gateway pod in one second (1000 ms). Default value: 2500		2500	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.bucketAllocation	Defines the bucket size as percentage of fillRate. Default value: 25		25	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
podProtectionByRateLimiting.routes.id	Specifies the route ID for the session.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.routes.percentage	Fill rate for the route in percentage of the aggregate of the FillRate. If fillRate is 1000 and routes id<id value>, percentage is 40%, the route will process 400 requests in 1000 ms.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.errorCodeProfile	Indicates error profile to be sent for the rejected requests.			CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.priorityHeaderName	Determines the priority of the request using the configured header. Indicates the name of the header.		3gpp-sbi-message-priority		
podProtectionByRateLimiting.defaultPriority	Indicates the default priority in the absence of a priority header in the request.		24		
podProtectionByRateLimiting.deniedRequestActions.id	Indicates the unique Id of the deniedRequest array. Note: Should be a valid congestion level defined in congestionConfig.level.s.value.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.deniedRequestActions.congestionLevel	Indicates the congestion level of the system. Note: Should be a valid congestion level defined in congestionConfig.level.s.value.	No	0	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
podProtectionByRateLimiting.deniedRequestActions.action	Rejects or processes a denied request based on the value of congestionLevel. The possible values are REJECT or CONTINUE.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.deniedRequestActions.priority	Indicates the priority of the system. Note: Possible values 0-31, this parameter also accepts range.	No		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.deniedRequestActions.errorCodeProfile	Indicates the valid ErrorCodeProfile. Note: If a request gets rejected based on the configuration of this deniedRequestActions by matching priority and/or congestion level, this value is used, if no matching deniedRequestAction is found, the one under podProtectionbyRateLimiting is used.	Yes for REJECT action.		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.1.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.refreshInterval	Specifies the refresh interval for the scheduler to calculate congestion level (in millisecond). Note: Any value less than 500 ms, CPU spikes are observed for shorter periods of time and deniedRequests are processed based on the action defined for that congestion level. Allowed range - 200 ms to 5000 ms		500 ms	CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.levels.value	Specifies the value for each level. Note: Allowed values should be from 1 to 10.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.levels.name	Specifies the name of the level.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.levels.resources.name	Specifies the name of resource for that level.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.levels.resources.onset	Specifies onset value in percentage. Note: onset value should be more than the abatement of the level.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200
podProtectionByRateLimiting.congestionConfig.levels.resources.abatement	Specifies abatement value in percentage. Note: abatement should be less than the onset of the same level. abatement should be more than the onset of the previous level.	Yes		CNC Policy, PCF, cnPCRF	25.2.200
checkContentLength	Checks the presence of a non-zero content length before forwarding the message. This parameter can have the following values: - true: Checks the presence of non-zero content length before forwarding the message. - false: Does not check the presence of non-zero content length before forwarding the message.	No	true Note: Value was false till 25.2.2xx release and true from 26.1.2xx release.	CNC Policy and PCF	25.2.107

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
copyContentLengthFromBody	Retrieves the Content-Length header value from the message data buffer. This parameter can have the following values: - true: content length value is retrieved from the message data buffer. - false: content length value is retrieved from the Content-Length buffer.	No	false	CNC Policy and PCF	25.2.107

Here is a sample configuration for configurable parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```

ingress-gateway:
  #Cipher Suites to be enabled on client side
  cipherSuites:
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

  allowedCipherSuites:
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

  #keep alive settings
  ingressServer:
    keepAlive:
      enabled: false
      idealTime: 180 #in seconds
      count: 9
      interval: 60 #in seconds

  #It is preferred to use fixed size thread pool as this ensures all threads
  are

```

```

#created during startup as thread creation during runtime is expensive and
can
#have impact on performance. To create fixed size thread pool, corePoolSize
&
#maxPoolSize should be same.
applicationThreadPoolConfig:
    corePoolSize: 8
    maxPoolSize: 8
    queueCapacity: 1000

# Enable it to accept incoming http requests
enableIncomingHttp: true

# ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----
enableIncomingHttps: false

service:
  ssl:
    tlsVersion: TLSv1.2
    #supportedCipherSuiteList: TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
    caBundle:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      fileName: caroot.cer
    keyStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      fileName: key.txt
    trustStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      fileName: trust.txt

# Enable or disable IP Address allocation from Metallb Pool
metallbIpAllocationEnabled: false

# Address Pool Annotation for Metallb
metallbIpAllocationAnnotation: "metallb.universe.tf/address-pool: signaling"
# -----Ingress Gateway Settings - END-----

```

Here is a sample configuration for SM traffic for pod congestion using rate limiting:

```

# Mode of operation for routeConfigMode. Possible values are HELM, REST
routeConfigMode: HELM

```

```

# If set to true then existing routes configured in helm will be converted
to json and inserted in database. Default value is false.
convertHelmRoutesToREST: false

#ingress-gateway pod protection by rate limiting
podProtectionByRLConfigMode: HELM
podProtectionByRateLimiting:
  enabled: false
  fillRate: 3000                                # indicates tokens to be
added in 1000 ms
  bucketAllocation: 150                          # defines the bucket size
as percentage of fillRate
  routes: []
#   - id: 1
#     routeId: "sm_create_session_route"          # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#     percentage: 15                             # fillRate for this
route in % of the aggregateFillRate
#   - id: 2
#     routeId: "sm_delete_session_route"          # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#     percentage: 15
#     errorCodeProfile: ERR_429                   # Reference to
errorCodeProfiles[].name

  priorityHeaderName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority # name of the header to use
for priority.
  defaultPriority: 24                            # Default message priority
to be used in absence of priority header.

# Actions to be performed for denied requests based on SBI Message
Priority and Pod Local Congestion Level
deniedRequestActions:
  - id: 1
    congestionLevel: 0
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 2
    congestionLevel: 1
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 3
    congestionLevel: 2
    priority: 0-18
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 4
    congestionLevel: 3
    priority: 0-16
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 5
    congestionLevel: 4
    priority: 0-10
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 6
    congestionLevel: 4
    priority: 11-31
    action: REJECT
    errorCodeProfile: ERR_503

```

```

congestionConfigMode: HELM
congestionConfig:
  refreshInterval: 500
  levels:
    - value: 1                                # default is 0 that is not
      configurable, 1 -10 allowed
      name: DANGER_OF_CONGESTION
      resources:
        - name: CPU                            # only CPU supported by apigw
for the release
      onset: 60
      abatement: 55
    - value: 2
      name: CONGESTION_L1
      resources:
        - name: CPU
          onset: 70
          abatement: 65
    - value: 3
      name: CONGESTION_L2
      resources:
        - name: CPU
          onset: 80
          abatement: 75
    - value: 4
      name: CONGESTED
      resources:
        - name: CPU
          onset: 90
          abatement: 85

```

Here is a sample configuration for AM/UE traffic for pod congestion using rate limiting:

```

# Mode of operation for routeConfigMode. Possible values are HELM, REST
routeConfigMode: HELM

# If set to true then existing routes configured in helm will be converted
to json and inserted in database. Default value is false.
convertHelmRoutesToREST: false

#ingress-gateway pod protection by rate limiting
podProtectionByRLConfigMode: HELM
podProtectionByRateLimiting:
  enabled: false
  fillRate: 3000                                # indicates tokens to
be added in 1000 ms
  bucketAllocation: 150                        # defines the bucket
size as percentage of fillRate
  routes: []
#   - id: 1
#     routeId: "am_create_session_route"        # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#     percentage: 20                            # fillRate for this
route in % of the aggregateFillRate

```

```

#       - id: 2
#       routeId: "am_delete_session_route"           # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#       percentage: 20
#       - id: 3
#       routeId: "ue_create_session_route"           # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#       percentage: 20
#       - id: 4
#       routeId: "ue_delete_session_route"           # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#       percentage: 20
#       - id: 5
#       routeId: "n1_message_notify"                 # Reference to
routesConfig.id
#       percentage: 5
#       errorCodeProfile: ERR_429                     # Reference to
errorCodeProfiles[].name

#       priorityHeaderName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority # name of the header
to use for priority.
#       defaultPriority: 24                           # Default message
priority to be used in absence of priority header.

# Actions to be performed for denied requests based on SBI Message
Priority and Pod Local Congestion Level

deniedRequestActions:
  - id: 1
    congestionLevel: 0
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 2
    congestionLevel: 1
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 3
    congestionLevel: 2
    priority: 0-18
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 4
    congestionLevel: 3
    priority: 0-16
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 5
    congestionLevel: 4
    priority: 0-10
    action: CONTINUE
  - id: 6
    congestionLevel: 4
    priority: 11-31
    action: REJECT
    errorCodeProfile: ERR_503

congestionConfigMode: HELM
congestionConfig:
  refreshInterval: 500
  levels:

```

```

- value: 1                                     # default is 0 that is
not configurable, 1 -10 allowed
  name: DANGER_OF_CONGESTION
  resources:
    - name: CPU                               # only CPU supported
by apigw for the release
  onset: 60
  abatement: 55
- value: 2
  name: CONGESTION_L1
  resources:
    - name: CPU
      onset: 70
      abatement: 65
- value: 3
  name: CONGESTION_L2
  resources:
    - name: CPU
      onset: 80
      abatement: 75
- value: 4
  name: CONGESTED
  resources:
    - name: CPU
      onset: 90
      abatement: 85

```

Table 3-70 Recommended Application Threadpool Configuration

Traffic towards 1 Pod (TPS)	corePoolSize	maxPoolSize	queueCapacity
500	8	8	1000
1000	8	8	1800
1500	16	16	2500
2000	16	16	3300

Different Possibilities based on Content-Length header Availability, Value of the `checkContentLength` Parameter and METHOD Type for the Incoming Request

For any incoming request to Ingress Gateway, the below table shows the different possibilities based on Content-Length header availability, value of the `checkContentLength` parameter and type of METHOD for the incoming request, the Ingress Gateway decides to copy the request body for the downstream services for the outgoing request from Ingress Gateway. The Copied value shows whether the body is copied for different cases.

Table 3-71 Different Possibilities based on Content-Length header Availability, Value of the `checkContentLength` Parameter and METHOD Type for the Incoming Request

CCL?	CL?	Method	Body?	Copied?
False	True	PXXX	YES	YES
False	True	PXXX	NO	YES
False	True	DELETE	YES	YES
False	True	DELETE	NO	NO

Table 3-71 (Cont.) Different Possibilities based on Content-Length header Availability, Value of the checkContentLength Parameter and METHOD Type for the Incoming Request

CCL?	CL?	Method	Body?	Copied?
False	True	GET	YES	YES
False	True	GET	NO	NO
True	True	PXXX	YES	YES
True	True	PXXX	NO	NO
True	True	DELETE	YES	YES
True	True	DELETE	NO	NO
True	True	GET	YES	YES
True	True	GET	NO	NO
True	False	PXXX	YES	YES
True	False	PXXX	NO	NO
True	False	DELETE	YES	YES
True	False	DELETE	NO	NO
True	False	GET	YES	YES
True	False	GET	NO	NO

where, - Method - PXXX is PUT, PATCH, POST. - BODY? - Body Exist in the inbound request or not. - COPIED? - Body is copied from inbound to outbound request. - CCL? - Check Content Length - CL? - Content Length was provided when body was provided.

3.24 Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

This section describes the configuration parameters that are required for basic configurations in Egress Gateway.

Note

Following configurations are applicable only when Egress-gateway is enabled.

Table 3-72 Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
egress-gateway.enableForwardedHeader	Enabling this parameter, egress-gateway will add Forwarded and x-Forwardedheaders	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.3
egress-gateway.http1.enableOutgoingHTTP1	Set the value for this parameter to true to enable Egress HTTP1.1 requests.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.userAgentHeaderConfigMode	This parameter is used to govern the user-agent configurations from Helm or REST.	Optional	HELM	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.enabled	If enabled, User Agent Header will be included in messages going out of PCF.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.nfType	This parameter holds the nfType that will be used to generate the user agent header.	Optional	PCF	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.nfInstanceId	This parameter represents the UUID of the CNPCF deployment that will be used to generate the user agent header.	Optional	empty string	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.addFqdnToHeader	This parameter specifies if the user agent will use the FQDN information under the module to append it when generating the user agent header. The default value is set to 'false' meaning that the FQDN information will not be encoded into the user agent header during its generation.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.nfFqdn	This is an optional parameter and can be present or not, if operators want to include the FQDN string configured under this section then the parameter userAgentHeader.addFqdnToHeader needs to be enabled.	Optional	empty string	CNC Policy & PCF	

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.userAgentHeader.overrideHeader	This parameter is used to govern if we want to include the User-Agent header generated at CNPCF Egress Gateway or forward the User-Agent received from service request. By default it will be set to true as CNPCF always generates its own service requests.	Optional	true	CNC Policy & PCF	
egress-gateway.sniHeader.enabled	By enabling this parameter, egress-gateway will add SNI flag in client hello message of outbound traffic. Note: SNI enabling is depending on the initssl parameter from egress-gateway helm charts (Default value of initssl=true[TLS enable] , initssl=false[TLS disable]) .	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 23.2.0
egress-gateway.enableOutgoingHttps	This parameter is used to enable HTTPS for egress traffic.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadEnabled	Egress Gateway Certificates Reload Enabled.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadPath	Egress Gateway Certificates Reloading path	Mandatory	/egress-gw/store/reload	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the private key for PCF.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the private key for PCF can be found	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName	File name for PCF's private key generated using the RSA algorithm	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.ecdsa.fileName	File name for PCF's private key generated using the ECDSA algorithm	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the PCF Certificate.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the PCF Certificate can be found.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName	File name for PCF's Certificate generated using an RSA resources.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.ecdsa.fileName	File name for PCF's Certificate, generated using an ECDSA resources.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Trust Chain Certificate.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Trust Chain Certificate can be found.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName	File name for the Trust Chain Certificate	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Key Store Password file.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Key Store Password file can be found.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for keyStore	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the Trust Store Password file.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the Trust Store Password file can be found.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for trustStore.	Mandatory	Not applicable	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in release 24.1.0
egress-gateway.service.ssl.tlsVersion	Indicates the TLS version.	Mandatory	Data Type: String Default Value: TLSv1.2 Range: • TLSv1.2 • TLSv1.3	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.allowedCipherSuites	Indicates the allowed Ciphers suites.	Optional	Data Type: String Default Value: NA Range: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
			WITH _AES _128_ GCM _SHA 256 • TLS_ AES_ 256_ GCM _SHA 384 • TLS_ AES_ 128_ GCM _SHA 256 • TLS_ CHAC HA20 _POL Y130 5_SH A256		

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.cipherSuites	Indicates the supported cipher suites.	Optional	Data Type: String Default Value: NA Range: • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 • TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
			WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA_256 • TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA_384 • TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA_256 • TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256		

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.messageCopy	Indicates whether to enable or disable message copy at the Gateway. If enabled, EGW will send the message to Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD).	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 24.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.enabled	Indicates whether to enable or disable message copy at the Gateway.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.copyPayload	Indicates whether to enable or disable message payload (HTTP message body) in the feed towards Oracle Communications Network Analytics Data Director (OCNADD).	Optional	true	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.topicName	List of comma-separated Kafka Nodes.	Optional	PCF	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Information
Note
Required
Optional
Default
Configuration
Policy
Deployment
Release
Version
Status
Description
Details
Example
Command
Output
Error
Warning
Information
Note
Required
Optional
Default
Configuration
Policy
Deployment
Release
Version
Status
Description
Details
Example
Command
Output
Error
Warning
Information

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.ackRequired	Indicates whether to wait for acknowledgement from Kafka or not.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.retryOnFailure	Specifies the number of times Egress Gateway must retry if the message was not sent to Kafka successfully.	Optional	0	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Copyright © 2019, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.applicationThreadpoolConfig	Set the thread pool size to a fixed value.	Optional	corePoolSize: 16 maxPoolSize: 16 queueCapacity: 3300	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfigurations.coreSize	Specifies the core size of the thread pool.	Optional	8	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfiguration.s.maxSize	Specifies the maximum size of the thread pool.	Optional	8	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
<i>Note</i> Configuring the thread pool configuration in Cloud Native Core					

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
		Size and thread pool configurations. maxSize ensures that the			

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
		indexed size threshold read pool, which eliminates native step performance and overhead			

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
		Header of the read creation attribute name.			
egress-gateway.message-copy.threadPoolConfigurations.queueCapacity	Specifies the the maximum number of message copy events that may remain on a queue once published.	Optional	1000	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.enabled	Enables the SSL/SASL_SSL based communication between NRF and OCNADD.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.protocol	This parameter is used to define the security mechanism using which NRF and OCNADD will communicate over the wire.	Optional	SASL_SSL	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.tlsVersion	This parameter is used to define the supported TLS version by NRF, which will be used during TLS version negotiation.	Optional	TLSv1.2	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username	This parameter is used to define the username that will be used by NRF to authenticate itself with DD if the messageCopy.security.protocol=SASL_SSL.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8SecretName	This parameter is used to define the password that will be used by NRF to authenticate itself with DD if the messageCopy.security.protocol=SASL_SSL. The password is stored in a k8s secret. security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8SecretName stores the secret name.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.k8Namespace	Stores the name of the NRF deployment namespace.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.message-copy.security.saslConfiguration.username.password.fileName	Indicates the password file which is used to create SSL secret.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.kafka.bootstrapAddress	Indicates the bootstrap address of the broker from where the Kafka client can retrieve the metadata of the clusters.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.globalRemoverequestHeader	This field is used for removing a request header at global level.	Optional	ocLogId, oc-message-priority	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

© M
o
t
e
T
h
i
s
w
i
l
l
b
e
a
p
p
l
i
e
d
t
o
a
l
l
r
e
u
t
e
s
w
h
i
c
h
a
r
e
c
o
n
f

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.globalRemoveRequestHeader.oc-message-priority	This is an internal header that holds the message priority value send as header attribute to external NFs.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	
egress-gateway.unusedDestinationCleanup	This configuration is used to enable scheduler which will remove unused FQDN after the configured idle time.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.unusedDestinationCleanupAfter	This configuration is used to decide when to clean up unused destination.	Optional	1800000 #(ms)	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.unusedDestinationCleanupScheduler	This configuration is to set the time interval when the scheduler should run.	Optional	300000 # (ms)	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.globalretry.enabled	Enable retry towards SCP.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

© M
o
t
e
T
h
i
s
i
s
s
a
n
C
P
T
I
C
N
A
L
c
o
n
f
i
g
u
r
a
t
i
o
n
n
e
e
d
e
d
w
h
e
n
p

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

e
s
"
a
r
e
s
p
e
c
i
f
i
e
d
u
n
d
e
r
r
o
u
t
e
s
C
o
n
f
i
g
.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.globalretry.retries	Number of re-routes to be attempted to alternate SCP instances.	Optional	2	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

© M
o
t
e
T
h
i
s
i
s
s
a
n
C
P
T
I
C
N
A
L
c
o
n
f
i
g
u
r
a
t
i
o
n
n
e
e
d
e
d
w
h
e
n
p

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

e
s
"
a
r
e
s
p
e
c
i
f
i
e
d
u
n
d
e
r
r
o
u
t
e
s
C
o
n
f
i
g
.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.httpsTargetsOnly	If enabled, then select SbiRouting instances for https list only.	Optional	"true"	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

© M
o
t
e

T
h
i
s
i
s
s
a
g
e
o
b
a
l
p
a
r
a
m
e
t
e
r
w
h
i
c
h
w
i
l
b
e
t
a
k
e
n
i
n

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release

e
d
h
t
t
p
s
T
a
r
g
e
t
C
n
l
y
p
a
r
a
m
e
t
e
r
i
s
n
o
t
a
v
a
i
l
a
b
l
e
.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.httpRuriOnly	If enabled, then change scheme of RURI (Request URI) to http.	Optional	"true"	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Information
Note
: This is a sample text block for the right margin, containing various characters and symbols.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release

s
e
d
h
t
t
p
R
u
r
i
C
n
l
y
p
a
r
a
n
e
t
e
r
i
s
n
o
t
a
v
a
i
l
a
b
l
e
.

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.convertHelmRoutesToRest	If set to true, then the existing routes configured in helm will be converted to json and inserted in the database.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Table 3-72 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.configureDefaultRoute	Flag to configure default route. Configure this flag when routeConfigMode is configured as REST.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0
egress-gateway.k8ServiceCheck	Enable this if loadbalancing is to be done by egress instead of K8s.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in release 25.1.0

Here is a sample configuration for configurable parameters in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
egress-gateway:
#flag to enable SNI in TLS handshake
  sniHeader:
    enabled: false

  # mapping for Nf and NfType & NfServiceType. Nf name is sent in 3gpp-Sbi-
  # Callback header and this mapping is used to resolve NfType and NfServiceType
  # from the header
  # NfType and NfServiceType will be extracted from header will be pegged as
  # tag for oc_egressgateway_http_requests_total metric
  sbiCallbackHeaderForMetricDimension:
    name: 3gpp-Sbi-Callback
    dimensions:
      - sbiCallback: Npcf_SMPolicyControl_UpdateNotify
        nfType: PCF
        nfServiceType: SMPolicyControl
      - sbiCallback: Npcf_SMPolicyControl_TerminateNotify
        nfType: PCF
        nfServiceType: SMPolicyControl
      - sbiCallback: Npcf_AMPolicyControl_UpdateNotify
        nfType: PCF
        nfServiceType: AMPolicyControl
      - sbiCallback: Npcf_AMPolicyControl_TerminateNotify
```

```

        nfType: PCF
        nfServiceType: AMPolicyControl
    - sbiCallback: Npcf_UEPolicyControl_UpdateNotify
      nfType: PCF
      nfServiceType: UEPolicyControl
    - sbiCallback: Npcf_UEPolicyControl_TerminateNotify
      nfType: PCF
      nfServiceType: UEPolicyControl

# enabling this egress-gateway will add Forwarded and x-Forwardedheaders
enableForwardedHeader: false

#---- User-Agent header generation configuration - BEGIN ----
userAgentHeaderConfigMode: HELM
userAgentHeader:
  enabled: false # flag to enable or disable the feature
  nfType: "PCF" # NF type of consumer NF
  nfInstanceId: "" # NF type of consumer NF
  addFqdnToHeader: false # Flag to add fqdn. If enabled then user-agent
header will be generated along with the fqdn configured otherwise fqdn will
not be added
  nfFqdn: "" #fqdn of NF. This is not the fqdn of gateway
  overwriteHeader: true
#---- User-Agent header generation configuration - END ----

#Cipher Suites to be enabled on client side
cipherSuites:
  - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
  - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

allowedCipherSuites:
  - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
  - TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
  - TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

# ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----

#Enabling it for egress https requests
enableOutgoingHttps: false

egressGwCertReloadEnabled: false
egressGwCertReloadPath: /egress-gw/store/reload

service:
  ssl:
    tlsVersion: TLSv1.2
  privateKey:
    k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: ocpcf
  rsa:

```

```

        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
    ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem
certificate:
    k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: ocpcf
    rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
    ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt
caBundle:
    k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: ocpcf
    fileName: caroot.cer
keyStorePassword:
    k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: ocpcf
    fileName: key.txt
trustStorePassword:
    k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
    k8Namespace: ocpcf
    fileName: trust.txt
# ---- HTTPS Configuration - END ----

#Enabling it for egress http1.1 requests
http1:
    enableOutgoingHTTP1: false # Flag to enable or disable the feature

globalRemoveRequestHeader:
    - name: ocLogId #DO NOT REMOVE OR EDIT THIS. This header holds the value
of TraceId and need to be removed from outgoing traffic.
    - name: oc-message-priority # Do not remove this. This is an internal
header that holds the message priority value.
# - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp
# - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time
# - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp

```

The following table shows the configurable parameters for Egress Gateway rate limiting and traffic prioritization.

Note

REST API Configuration for Egress Gateway rate limiting and traffic prioritization is not supported.

Table 3-73 Configurable Parameters for Egress Gateway Rate Limiting and Traffic Prioritization

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
podProtectionByRLConfigMode	Feature controlled using Helm	Yes	Helm	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 25.2.100
podProtectionByRateLimiting.enabled	Enables or disables the feature	Yes	False		Added in 25.2.100
podProtectionByRateLimiting.fillRate	Specifies the total number of tokens accepted by pod	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
podProtectionByRateLimiting.bucketAllocation	Specifies the bucket allocation is in percentage	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
podProtectionByRateLimiting.bucketAllocation.routes		Yes			Added in 25.2.100
podProtectionByRateLimiting.bucketAllocation.errorCodeProfile	Specifies the errorProfile to be send on the rejected requests	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfigMode	Feature controlled using Helm	Yes	Helm		Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.refreshInterval	Specifies the refresh interval for the scheduler to calculate congestion level (in millisecond)	Yes	500		Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels	Specifies the structure holding Congestionlevel details	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels	Specifies the array of different levels of Congestion	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels.value	Specifies the numerical values for each level. The allowed values are from 1-10.	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels.name	Specifies the name of the level.	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels.resources	Specifies the list of resources	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels.resources.name	Specifies the resource name	Yes			Added in 25.2.100
congestionConfig.levels.resources.onset	Specifies the onset threshold of a resource	Yes			Added in 25.2.100

Table 3-73 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Egress Gateway Rate Limiting and Traffic Prioritization

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
deniedRequestActions	Actions to be performed for denied requests based on SBI Message Priority and Pod Local Congestion Level. Action with no priority applies to all priorities at that congestion level.			CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 25.2.100
priorityHeaderName	Indicates the name of the header to use for priority.		3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 25.2.100
defaultPriority	Default message priority to be used in absence of priority header.		24	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in 25.2.100

Here is a sample configuration for Egress Gateway Rate Limiting and Traffic Prioritization in `occnp_custom_values_25.2.100.yaml`

```
# egress-gateway pod protection by rate limiting
podProtectionByRLConfigMode: HELM
podProtectionByRateLimiting:
  enabled: false # if you want to enable this, it is necessary to first
  uncomment the routesConfig section above
  fillRate: 3000 # indicates tokens to be added in 3000 ms
  bucketAllocation: 150 # defines the bucket size as percentage of fillRate
  routes: [
    - id: 1 # Route ID. Possible Value 1-100.
    methods: # methods allowed in a list
      - POST
      - DELETE
    path: /npcf-smpolicycontrol/*/sm-policies # HTTP path header regex.
    percentage: 20 # Reserved rate for this route defined as percentage of
    total capacity.
    defaultPriority: 13
    - id: 2 # Route ID. Possible Value 1-100.]
  errorCodeProfile: ERR_429 # Reference to errorCodeProfiles[].name
  # Actions to be performed for denied requests based on SBI Message
  Priority and Pod Local Congestion Level
  deniedRequestActions:
    - id: 1
      congestionLevel: 1
      priority: 0-2
      action: CONTINUE
  priorityHeaderName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority # name of the header to use
```

```

for priority.
  defaultPriority: 24 # Default message priority to be used in absence of
priority header.
congestionConfigMode: HELM # Congestion Configuration Mode. Possible value -
HELM, REST
congestionConfig: # congestion level calculation configuraton
  refreshInterval: 500 # Define how frequently to calculate the congestion
level in millisecond
  levels: # levels defines different congestion levels. Max: 10 levels are
supported.
    - value: 1 # level numeric value. Possible values 1-10. 0 is reserved for
default level.
      name: Normal # pretty name # resource thresholds.
      resources: # resource thresholds.
        - name: CPU # Possible values - CPU
          onset: 50 # onset threshold
          abatement: 48 # abatement threshold
    - value: 2
      name: Danger Of Congestion
      resources:
        - name: CPU
          onset: 60
          abatement: 58
    - value: 3
      name: Congestion
      resources:
        - name: CPU
          onset: 70
          abatement: 68

```

① Note

Currently, congestionConfigMode is not supported.

3.25 Service and Container Port Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you can make in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file to configure service and container ports.

① Note

For upgrade scenario, changing port will cause temporary service disruption.

To override the default port numbers, used by service and container ports, and customize them as per your requirements, you can configure the following configurable parameters in `custom-values.yaml` file:

Table 3-74 Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts.pcfAmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for AM service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.pcfAmServiceHttps	HTTP signaling port for AM service.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.bulwarkServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Bulwark service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0	
global.servicePorts.appInfoHttp	HTTP signaling port for app info .	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcApp InfoHttp
global.servicePorts.auditServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for audit service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.bindingHttp	HTTP signaling port for binding service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.bindingHttps	HTTPS signaling port for binding service.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.cmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for CM service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.configServerHttp	HTTP signaling port for config server.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcConfigServerHttp
global.servicePorts.diamConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for Diameter connector.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiamConnectorHttp to diamConnectorHttp.

Table 3-74 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts.diamConnectorDiameter	Port for Diameter connector.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiamConnectorDiameter to diamConnectorDiameter.
global.servicePorts.ldapGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for LDAP Gateway.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.ldapGatewayHttps	HTTPS signaling port for LDAP Gateway.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts.diamGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for Diameter gateway.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiamGatewayHttp to diamGatewayHttp.

Table 3-74 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts. diamGatewayDiameter	Port for Diameter gateway.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiameterGatewayDiameter to diamGatewayDiameter.
global.servicePorts. diamGatewayDiameterNodePort	Exposes the service on each Node's IP at a static port (the NodePort).	Optional	Assigned By Kubernetes	CNCPolicy & PCF		
global.servicePorts. pcrfCoreDiameter	Port for PCRF Core Diameter.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcrfCoreHttp	HTTP signaling port for PCRF core service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcrfDiamGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for PCRF Diameter Gateway.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Deprecated in Release 1.8.1	
global.servicePorts. pcrfDiamGatewayDiameter	Port for PCRF Diameter connector.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Deprecated in Release 1.8.1	
global.servicePorts. perfInfoHttp	HTTP signaling port for perf info.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcPerfInfoHttp
global.servicePorts. policydsHttp	HTTP signaling port for policyds.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. preServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for pre service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. preTestHttp	HTTP signaling port for pre test.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	

Table 3-74 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts. queryServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for queryservice.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcfSmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for SM service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcfSmServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for SM service.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. soapConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for Soap connector.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcfUeServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for UE service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. pcfUeServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for UE service.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. udrConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for UDR Connector.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. udrConnectorHttps	HTTPS signaling port for UDR Connector.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. chfConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for CHF Connector.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. chfConnectorHttps	HTTPS signaling port for CHF Connector.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.servicePorts. ingressGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for Ingress Gateway.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 22.1.0	
global.servicePorts. egressGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for Egress Gateway.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcEgr essGat ewayHt tp
global.servicePorts. nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrf Client NfDisc overyH ttp

Table 3-74 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts.nrfClientNfManagementHttp	HTTP signaling port for NRF client management service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp
global.servicePorts.nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery service.	Optional	9443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps
global.servicePorts.nrfClientNfManagementHttps	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client management service.	Optional	9443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps
global.servicePorts.alternateRouteServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for alternate route service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp
global.servicePorts.alternateRouteServiceHazelcast	HTTP signaling port for alternate route Hazelcast service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as svcAlternateRouteServiceHazelcast
global.servicePorts.notifierServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Notifier service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
global.servicePorts.nwdafAgentServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for NWDAF Agent Service.	Optional	8080	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
global.servicePorts.usageMonServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	

Table 3-74 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Service Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.servicePorts. usageMonService Https	HTTPS signaling port for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	8443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	

Here is a sample of service ports configurable parameters in
ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```

servicePorts:
  pcfAmServiceHttp: 8000
  pcfAmServiceHttps: 9443
  bulwarkServiceHttp: 8000
  appInfoHttp: &svcAppInfoHttp 8000
  auditServiceHttp: 8000
  bindingHttp: 8000
  bindingHttps: 9443
  cmServiceHttp: &svcCmServiceHttp 8000
  configServerHttp: &svcConfigServerHttp 8000
  diamConnectorHttp: 8000
  diamConnectorDiameter: 3868
  ldapGatewayHttp: 8000
  ldapGatewayHttps: 9443
  diamGatewayHttp: &svcDiamGatewayHttp 8000
  diamGatewayDiameter: 3868
  pcrfCoreDiameter: 3868
  pcrfCoreHttp: 8000
  perfInfoHttp: &svcPerfInfoHttp 8000
  policydsHttp: 8000
  preServiceHttp: 8000
  preTestHttp: 8000
  queryServiceHttp: 8000
  pcfSmServiceHttp: 8000
  pcfSmServiceHttps: 9443
  soapConnectorHttp: 8000
  pcfUeServiceHttp: 8000
  pcfUeServiceHttps: 9443
  udrConnectorHttp: 8000
  udrConnectorHttps: 9443
  chfConnectorHttp: 8000
  chfConnectorHttps: 9443
  ingressGatewayHttp: &svcIngressGatewayHttp 80
  egressGatewayHttp: &svcEgressGatewayHttp 8000
  nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp: &svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp 8000
  nrfClientNfManagementHttp: &svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp 8000
  nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps: &svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps 9443
  nrfClientNfManagementHttps: &svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps 9443
  alternateRouteServiceHttp: &svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp 8000
  alternateRouteServiceHazelcast: &svcAlternateRouteServiceHazelcast 8000

```

```

notifierServiceHttp: 8000
usageMonServiceHttp: 8000
usageMonServiceHttps: 8443

```

Table 3-75 Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.monitoringHttp	HTTP signaling port for monitoring.	Optional	9000	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerMon itoringHttp
global.containerPorts.pcfAmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for AM service.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfAmServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for AM service.	Optional	9443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.bulwarkServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Bulwark service.	Optional	8080	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0	
global.containerPorts.appInfoHttp	HTTP signaling port for app info.	Optional	5906	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.auditServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Audit service.	Optional	8081	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.bindingHttp	HTTP signaling port for binding service.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.bindingHttps	HTTPS signaling port for binding service.	Optional	8443	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.cmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for CM service.	Optional	5807	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.configServerHttp	HTTP signaling port for config server.	Optional	8001	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	

Table 3-75 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.diamConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for Diameter Connector.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiamConnectorHttp to diamConnectorHttp.
global.containerPorts.diamConnectorDiameter	Diameter signaling port for Diam Connector.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	The name for this parameter has been updated from pcfDiamConnectorDiameter to diamConnectorDiameter.
global.containerPorts.IdapGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for IDAP Gateway.	Optional	8084	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.diamGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for Diameter Gateway.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	This parameter name has been updated from pcfDiamGatewayHttp to diamGatewayHttp.

Table 3-75 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.diamGatewayDiameter	Diameter signaling port for Diam Gateway.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & PCF	Updated in Release 1.8.1	This parameter name has been updated from pcfdiamGatewayDiameter to diamGatewayDiameter.
global.containerPorts.pcrfCoreDiameter	Diameter signaling port for PCRF core.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcrfCoreHttp	HTTP signaling port for PCRF Core service.	Optional	9080	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcrfDiamGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for PCRF Diameter Gateway.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Deprecated in Release 1.8.1	
global.containerPorts.pcrfDiamGatewayDiameter	PCRF diameter gateway.	Optional	3868	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Deprecated in Release 1.8.1	
global.containerPorts.perfInfoHttp	HTTP signaling port for perf-info.	Optional	5905	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.policydsHttp	HTTP signaling port for policyds.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.preServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for pre service.	Optional	5806	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.preTestHttp	HTTP signaling port for pre test.	Optional	5806	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.queryServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for queryservice.	Optional	8081	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfSmServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for SM service.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfSmServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for SM service.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	

Table 3-75 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.soapConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for soap connector.	Optional	8082	CNCPolicy & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfUeServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for UE service.	Optional	8082	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfUeServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for UE service.	Optional	8081	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfUserServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for User service.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.pcfUserServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for User service.	Optional	8443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.udrConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for UDR Connector.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.udrConnectorHttps	HTTPS signaling port for UDR Connector.	Optional	8443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.chfConnectorHttp	HTTP signaling port for CHF connector.	Optional	8080	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.chfConnectorHttps	HTTPS signaling port for CHF connector.	Optional	8443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.containerPorts.nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp
global.containerPorts.nrfClientNfManagementHttp	HTTP signaling port for NRF client management.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp

Table 3-75 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps
global.containerPorts.nrfClientNfManagementHttps	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client management.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps
global.containerPorts.ingressGatewayHttp	HTTP signaling port for Ingress Gateway.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerIngressGatewayHttp
global.containerPorts.ingressGatewayHttps	HTTPS signaling port for Ingress Gateway.	Optional	9443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerIngressGatewayHttps

Table 3-75 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Container Ports Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.containerPorts.alternateRouteServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for alternate route service.	Optional	8004	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as containerAlternateRouteServiceHttp. This port configuration shall not be same as alternateRouteService Hazelcast , that is 8000, in this sample custom value file.
global.containerPorts.notifierServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Notifier service.	Optional	8080	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
global.containerPorts.nwdafAgentServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port of NWDAF Agent Service container.	Optional	8080	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
global.containerPorts.usageMonitoringServiceHttp	HTTP signaling port for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
global.containerPorts.usageMonitoringServiceHttps	HTTPS signaling port for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	8443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	

Here is a sample of service ports configurable parameters in `ocncp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
containerPorts:
  monitoringHttp: &containerMonitoringHttp 9000
  pcfAmServiceHttp: 8000
  pcfAmServiceHttps: 9443
  bulwarkServiceHttp: 8080
  appInfoHttp: 8000
```

```

auditServiceHttp: 8000
bindingHttp: 8000
bindingHttps: 9443
cmServiceHttp: 8000
configServerHttp: 8000
diamConnectorHttp: 8000
diamConnectorDiameter: 3868
ldapGatewayHttp: 8000
diamGatewayHttp: 8000
diamGatewayDiameter: 3868
pcrfCoreDiameter: 3868
pcrfCoreHttp: 8000
perfInfoHttp: 8000
policydsHttp: 8000
preServiceHttp: 8000
preTestHttp: 8000
queryServiceHttp: 8000
pcfSmServiceHttp: 8000
pcfSmServiceHttps: 9443
soapConnectorHttp: 8000
pcfUeServiceHttp: 8000
pcfUeServiceHttps: 9443
udrConnectorHttp: 8000
udrConnectorHttps: 9443
chfConnectorHttp: 8000
chfConnectorHttps: 9443
nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp: &containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp 8000
nrfClientNfManagementHttp: &containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp 8000
nrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps: &containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps 9443
nrfClientNfManagementHttps: &containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps 9443
ingressGatewayHttp: &containerIngressGatewayHttp 8000
ingressGatewayHttps: &containerIngressGatewayHttps 9443
alternateRouteServiceHttp: &containerAlternateRouteServiceHttp 8004
notifierServiceHttp: 8080
usageMonServiceHttp: 8000
usageMonServiceHttps: 8443

```

Table 3-76 Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.publicHttpSignalingPort	HTTP/2.0 Port of ingress gateway	Optional	80	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	If httpsEnabled is set to false, this Port would be HTTP/2.0 Port (unsecured).

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.publicHttpsSignallingPort	HTTPS/2.0 Port of ingress gateway	Optional	443	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Deprecated in Release 1.14.0	Set this parameter to 0 if HTTPS is disabled.
global.publicHttpsSignalingPort	HTTPS/2.0 Port of ingress gateway	Optional	443	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.14.0	If httpsEnabled is set to true, this Port would be HTTPS/2.0 port (secured SSL).
global.configServerPort	HTTP signaling port for config server.	Optional	5807	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	same value as svcConfigServerHttp

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.ports.actuatorPort	Actuator Port	Optional	Optional	*containerMonitoringHttp	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.8.0
ingress-gateway.ports.containerPort	Container Port represents a network port in a single container	Optional	*containerIngressGatewayHttp	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as containerIngressGatewayHttp
ingress-gateway.ports.containersslPort	Container Port represents a network ssl port in a single container	Optional	*containerIngressGatewayHttps	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as containerIngressGatewayHttps
ingress-gateway.ports.containerPortName	Container port name	Optional	igw-http	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.2.200	-

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.ports.containersslPortName	Container SSL port name	Optional	igw-http	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.2.200	

Here is a sample of configurable parameters for ingress-gateway's ports in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
# -----Ingress Gateway Settings - BEGIN-----
# If httpsEnabled is false, this Port would be HTTP/2.0 Port (unsecured)
publicHttpSignalingPort: 80
# If httpsEnabled is true, this Port would be HTTPS/2.0 Port (secured SSL)
publicHttpsSignallingPort: 443
configServerPort: *svcConfigServerHttp
```

```
ingress-gateway:
  ports:
    actuatorPort: *containerMonitoringHttp
    containerPort: *containerIngressGatewayHttp
    containersslPort: *containerIngressGatewayHttps
```

Table 3-77 Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.serviceEgressGateway.actuatorPort	Actuator Port	Optional	9000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	This is the container port used for metrics scrapping.
egress-gateway.serviceEgressGateway.Port	Service EgressGateway port	Optional	*svcEgressGatewayHttp	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as svcEgressGatewayHttp

Here is a sample of configurable parameters for egress-gateway's ports in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
egress-gateway:
  serviceEgressGateway:
    actuatorPort: *containerMonitoringHttp
    port: *svcEgressGatewayHttp
```

Table 3-78 Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envPlatformServicePort</code>	HTTP signaling port for app info.	Optional	5906	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as <code>svcAppInfoHttp</code>
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envPerformanceServicePort</code>	HTTP signaling port for perf info.	Optional	5905	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as <code>svcPerfInfoHttp</code>
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envCfgServerPort</code>	HTTP signaling port for config server.	No	5807	CNC Policy, PCF, & cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	same value as <code>svcConfigServerHttp</code>
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.containerHttpPort</code>	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as <code>containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp</code>
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.containerHttpsPort</code>	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery.	Optional	9443	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as <code>containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps</code>
<code>global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.serviceHttpPort</code>	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery service.	Optional	5910	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as <code>svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp</code>

Table 3-78 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.serviceHttpsPort	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery service.	Optional	8443	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.envPlatformServicePort	Signaling port for AppInfo Service	Optional	8000		Added in Release 1.7.3	AppInfo is used by NRFCliet to get the health status of Policy

Here is a sample of configurable parameters for nrf-client-nfdiscovery's ports in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
nrf-client-nfdiscovery:
  envPlatformServicePort: *svcAppInfoHttp
  envPerformanceServicePort: *svcPerfInfoHttp
  envCfgServerPort: *svcConfigServerHttp
  containerHttpPort: *containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp
  containerHttpsPort: *containerNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps
  serviceHttpPort: *svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttp
  serviceHttpsPort: *svcNrfClientNfDiscoveryHttps
```

Table 3-79 Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.envPlatformServicePort	HTTP signaling port for app info. Same value as svcAppInfoHttp.	Optional	5906. In the CV *svcAppInfoHttp.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcAppInfoHttp

Table 3-79 (Cont.) Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.env PerformanceServicePort	HTTP signaling port for perf info. Same value as svcPerfInfoHttp.	Optional	5905. In the CV *svcPerfInfoHttp.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcPerfInfoHttp
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.env CfgServerPort	HTTP signaling port for config server. Same value as svcConfigServerHttp.	Optional	5807. In the CV *svcConfigServerHttp	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	same value as svcConfigServerHttp
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.containerHttpPort	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery. Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp.	Optional	8000. In the CV *containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.containerHttpsPort	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery. Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps.	Optional	9443. In the CV *containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.serviceHttpPort	HTTP signaling port for NRF client discovery service. Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp.	Optional	5910. In the CV *svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp
global.nrf-client-nfmanagement.serviceHttpsPort	HTTPS signaling port for NRF client discovery service. Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps.	Optional	5910. In the CV *svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps.	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps

Here is a sample of configurable parameters for nrf-client-nfmanagement's ports in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
nrf-client-nfmanagement:
```

```

envPlatformServicePort: *svcAppInfoHttp
envPerformanceServicePort: *svcPerfInfoHttp
envCfgServerPort: *svcConfigServerHttp
containerHttpPort: *containerNrfClientNfManagementHttp
containerHttpsPort: *containerNrfClientNfManagementHttps
serviceHttpPort: *svcNrfClientNfManagementHttp
serviceHttpsPort: *svcNrfClientNfManagementHttps

```

Table 3-80 Customizable Parameters for Ports Configuration in Alternate Route Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
alternate-route.ports.servicePort	HTTP signaling port for alternate route service.	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp
alternate-route.ports.containerPort	HTTP signaling port for alternate route service.	Optional	8004	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as containerAlternateRouteServiceHttp
alternate-route.ports.actuatorPort	HTTP signaling port for monitoring.	Optional	9000	CNCPolicy , PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	Same value as containerMonitoringHttp
alternate-route.hazelcast.port	HTTP signaling port for alternate route's Hazelcast .	Optional	8000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Same value as svcAlternateRouteServiceHazelcast
alternate-route.serviceMeshCheck	Enabled when deployed in Service Mesh.	Optional	false	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	

Here is a sample of configurable parameters for alternate route service's ports in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```

alternate-route:
  ports:
    servicePort: *svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp

```

```

containerPort: *containerAlternateRouteServiceHttp
actuatorPort: *containerMonitoringHttp
hazelcast:
port: *svcAlternateRouteServiceHazelcast

```

3.26 Aspen Service Mesh Configurations

This section describes the customizations that you can make in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) in the Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Policy.

1. Enable ASM by setting the value for `serviceMeshEnabled` parameter, under global section, as true.
2. Configure the values for the parameters described in the following table:

Table 3-81 Configurable Parameters for Aspen Servicemesh Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>serviceMeshEnabled</code>	Enable when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh (Istio)	Conditional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.2	
<code>istioSidecarQuitUrl</code>	Specifies quit URL that can be configured for side car.	Conditional	<code>http://127.0.0.1:15000/quitquit</code>	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.2	Applicable only when <code>serviceMeshEnabled</code> parameter is set to true.
<code>istioSidecarReadyUrl</code>	Specifies readiness URL that can be configured for side car.	Conditional	<code>http://127.0.0.1:15000/ready</code>	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.10.2	Applicable only when <code>serviceMeshEnabled</code> parameter is set to true.

3. In the global section, uncomment the following annotations to include port 9000 - a Prometheus scrap port

```

allResources:
  labels: {}
  annotations: {
    #Enable this section for service-mesh based installation
    # traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000",
    # traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000"
  }

```

4. (Optional) If CNC Policy is deployed with OSO, the pods need to have an annotation **oracle.com/cnc: true**.

```

customExtension:
  # The `factoryLabelTemplates` and `factoryAnnotationTemplates` can
  # accept templates rather than plain text.
  factoryLabelTemplates: {}
  factoryAnnotationTemplates: {}

allResources:
  labels: {}
  annotations:
    sidecar.istio.io/inject: "false"

lbServices:
  labels: {}
  annotations:
    oracle.com/cnc: "true"

lbDeployments:
  labels: {}
  annotations:
    oracle.com/cnc: "true"
    sidecar.istio.io/inject: "true"

nonlbServices:
  labels: {}
  annotations:
    oracle.com/cnc: "true"

nonlbDeployments:
  labels: {}
  annotations:
    oracle.com/cnc: "true"
    sidecar.istio.io/inject: "true"

```

5. Uncomment the following annotations in the deployment sections of following services in their deployment sections:

- nrf-client-nfdiscovery.nrf-client-nfmanagement
- ingress-gateway
- egress-gateway
- alternate-route
- bulwark

```

deployment:
  customExtension:
    annotations: {
      #Enable this section for service-mesh based
installation:
  #          traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts:
  "9000,8095,8096,7,53",

```

```
#          traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts:
"9000,8095,8096,7,53"
}
```

Here, 8095 and 8096 are Coherence ports.

Note

Port 53 is included only if DNS lookup bypasses the sidecar connection management.

- Uncomment the following annotations in the deployment sections of diam-gateway service:

```
deployment:
  customExtension:
    annotations: {
      #Enable this section for service-mesh based
installation:
  #          traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeOutboundPorts: "9000,5801,7",
  #          traffic.sidecar.istio.io/excludeInboundPorts: "9000,5801,7"
}
```

- Disable init containers:** Init containers do not work when the namespace has istio or aspen service mTLS enabled. To disable init containers, set the value for `initContainerEnable` to `false` in custom values file.

```
global:
  initContainerEnable: false
```

- Configuring Sidecar Resources for Microservices:**

Resource limits for Istio sidecar containers can be configured either globally (for all services) or on a per-service basis. This is managed in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

Set the following Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) annotations to define resource allocation for sidecar containers:

- sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU:** CPU requested by the sidecar.
- sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit:** CPU limit for the sidecar.
- sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory:** Memory requested by the sidecar.
- sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit:** Maximum memory limit for the sidecar.

Configuration Methods:

- Global Configuration:**
Specify these annotations at the global level to apply the same resource settings to all microservices in the deployment.

Example:

```
global:
  customExtension:
    allResources:
      labels: {}
      annotations: {
        sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU: '2',
```

```

sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit: '2',
sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory: '128Mi',
sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit: '1Gi'
}

```

- **Service-level Configuration:**

Alternatively, specify the annotations within each individual service's configuration to provide customized resource limits per service.

Example

```

<service>:
  deployment:
    customExtension:
      annotations: {
        sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPU: '4',
        sidecar.istio.io/proxyCPULimit: '4',
        sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemory: '128Mi',
        sidecar.istio.io/proxyMemoryLimit: '1Gi'
      }

```

- Apply these settings to ensure optimal resource allocation for sidecar containers according to your deployment's requirements.

3.27 OAUTH Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure OAUTH in Ingress and Egress Gateway.

Note

These configurations are applicable when the Ingress Gateway and Egress Gateway are enabled and the NRF Client services are enabled.

To configure OAUTH in ingress-gateway, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-82 Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>ingress-gateway.oauthValidatorEnabled</code>	Enable or disable the OAuth Validator.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	

Table 3-82 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional / Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.nfInstanceId	NF Instance Id of the service producer.	Optional	6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc11	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
ingress-gateway.allowedClockSkewSeconds	Set this value if clock on the parsing NF (producer) is not perfectly in sync with the clock on the NF (consumer) that created by JWT.	Optional	0	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
ingress-gateway.nrfPublicKeyKubeSecret	Name of the secret which stores the public key(s) of NRF	Optional		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
ingress-gateway.nrfPublicKeyKubeNamespace	Namespace of the NRF public key secret	Optional		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
ingress-gateway.validationType	Possible values are: - strict - relaxed strict - If incoming request does not contain "Authorization" (Access Token) header, the request is rejected. relaxed - If incoming request contains "Authorization" header, it is validated. If incoming request does not contain "Authorization" header, validation is ignored.	Optional	relaxed	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.6.x	
ingress-gateway.producerPmnMNC	MNC of the service producer	Optional	123	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	

Table 3-82 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional / Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.producerPlmnMCC	MCC of the service producer	Optional	456	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
ingress-gateway.producerScope	Contains the NF service name(s) of the NF service producer(s). The service name(s) included in this attribute shall be any of the services defined in the ServiceName enumerated type. Note: producerScope must be configured in <code>custom-values.yaml</code> only if different from the default values.	Mandatory	npcf-smpolicy control, npcf-ampolicy control, npcf-uepolicy control, npcf-policyauthorization	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.12.0	

Here is a sample OAUTH configurations in ingress-gateway in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```

oauthValidatorEnabled: true
nfType: SMF
nfInstanceId: 6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc11
producerScope: nsmf-pdusession,nsmf-event-exposure
allowedClockSkewSeconds: 1L
enableInstanceIdConfigHook: false
nrfPublicKeyKubeSecret: nrfpublickeysecret
nrfPublicKeyKubeNamespace: ocegress
validationType: strict
producerPlmnMNC: "123"
producerPlmnMCC: "346"
signValidationServiceMeshEnabled: false

```

Note

Make sure that `ingress-gateway.producerPlmnMNC` and `ingress-gateway.producerPlmnMCC` parameters are defined as string type.

Table 3-83 Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.enabled	Determines if the oAuthClient lookup is enabled or not (static configuration)	Optional	false	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientQueryEnabled	Determines if NRF-Client Query is enabled or not (Dynamic configuration).	Optional	false	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.subscriptionRetryScheduledDelay	Duration in seconds to wait before a subscription request should be re-sent to NRF-Client management service in case of a failure response or response processing at Egress Gateway for previously sent out subscription request.	Optional	5	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200	Modify the parameter with actual value, if OAuth is enabled.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.httpsEnabled	Determines if https support is enabled or not which is a deciding factor for oAuth request scheme.	Optional	false	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.staticNrfList	List of Static NRF instances that need to be used for oAuth requests when nrfClientQueryEnabled is false.	Conditional (If oAuth is enabled.)		CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nfType	NFType of service consumer.	Conditional (If oAuth is enabled.)		CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	

Table 3-83 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nfInstanceId	NF InstanceId of service consumer.	Optional	fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b01b1	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	Modify the parameter with actual value, if OAuth is enabled.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.consumerPlmnMNC	NF MNC of service Consumer	Optional	345	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	Modify the parameter with actual value, if OAuth is enabled.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.consumerPlmnMCC	NF MCC of service Consumer	Optional	567	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	Modify the parameter with actual value, if OAuth is enabled.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.maxNonPrimaryNRFs	Maximum number of non-primary NRF instances to query based on retryErrorCodeSeries configured (from the list of non-primary NRF instances available) if a failure response is received from primary NRF.	Optional	2		Added in Release 25.1.200	Modify the parameter with actual value, if OAuth is enabled.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.apiPrefix	apiPrefix that needs to be appended in the OAuth request flow while sending AccessToken requests to NRF instances.	Conditional (If OAuth is enabled.)	""	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	

Table 3-83 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientConfig	Determines the NRF-Client Mgmt Svc configurations which are required when dynamic configurations are in place at Egress Gateway.	Optional		CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientConfig.serviceName	The service name of NRF-Client Mgmt Svc.	Optional	occpn-nrf-client-nfmanagement	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientConfig.host	The address of NRF-Client Mgmt Svc	Optional	10.233.49.44	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientConfig.port	Determines the port configuration for NRF-Client Mgmt Svc for sending Subscription requests.	Optional	8000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.nrfClientConfig.nrfClientRequestMap	Determines the request mapping URL for sending Subscription requests from Egress-Gateway to NRF-Client Mgmt Svc.	Optional	/v1/nrf-client/subscriptions/nrfRouteList	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	

Table 3-83 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.oauthDeltaExpiryTime	Determines the lifespan of the received tokens. This flag has default value of 0 millisecond. This value gets reduced from the TTL as received from NRF when calculating the lifespan of a received token. Here, the token is saved in the coherence cache of the Egress Gateway pod and expires after 55 seconds, so any requests after this duration requires a new token fetch and thus avoiding expired token usage.	Optional	0	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	The duration can be fine tuned depending upon TTL. For Example : When TTL is 60 secs, then oauthDeltaExpiryTime can be set to fine tune the token fetch duration to 55 sec. A range of 3 to 7 seconds depending upon the TTL.
egress-gateway.oauthClient.retryErrorCodeSeriesForSameNrf	When the response from NRF matches the error Codes configured and maxAttempts are not reached then you should try for the same nrf.	Optional	- errorSetId: 4XX errorCodes: 401, 402, 403, 404 - errorSetId: 5XX errorCodes: -1	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-83 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.retryErrorCodeSeriesForNextNrf	When the response from NRF matches the error Codes configured then you should try for the next nrf.	Optional	- errorSetId: 4XX errorCodes: 401, 402, 403, 404 - errorSetId: 5XX errorCodes: -1	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.retryExceptionListForSameNrf	When the exception occurs and it is matched with the configured list then you should try for the same NRF until maxAttempts are reached.	Optional	TimeoutException InterruptedException ExecutionException JsonProcessingException	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200	
egress-gateway.oauthClient.retryExceptionListForNextNrf	When the exception occurs and it is matched with the configured list then you should try for the next NRF.	Optional	TimeoutException InterruptedException ExecutionException JsonProcessingException	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200	

Table 3-83 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional/ Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.oauthClient.connectionTimeout	Determines the connection timeout in milliseconds for jettyClient in case of Subscription requests to NRF-Client management service and AccessToken requests to NRF.	Mandatory	1000	CNC Policy & PCF		
egress-gateway.oauthClient.requestTimeout	Determines the request timeout in milliseconds for jettyClient for AccessToken requests to NRF.	Mandatory	1000	CNC Policy & PCF		
egress-gateway.oauthClient.attemptsForPrimaryNRFInstance	Determines the request timeout in milliseconds for jettyClient for AccessToken requests to NRF.	Mandatory	1	CNC Policy & PCF		
egress-gateway.oauthClient.attemptsForNonPrimaryNRFInstance	Determines the number of attempts available to query primary NRF.	Mandatory	1	CNC Policy & PCF		
egress-gateway.oauthClient.defaultNRFInstance	Determines the number of attempts available to query non-primary NRF.	Mandatory		CNC Policy & PCF		

Here is a sample OAUTH configurations in egress-gateway in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```

oauthClient:
  enabled: false
  nrfClientQueryEnabled: false
  subscriptionRetryScheduledDelay: 5
  httpsEnabled: false
  staticNrfList:
    - localhost:8080
  nfType: PCF
  nfInstanceId: fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b01b1
  consumerPlmnMNC: "345"
  consumerPlmnMCC: "567"

```

```

#parameter determines the number of additional NRF instances to query apart
from primary NRF
maxNonPrimaryNrfs: 2
apiPrefix: ""
retryErrorCodeSeriesForSameNrf:
- errorSetId: 4XX
  errorCodes: 401, 402, 403, 404
- errorSetId: 5XX
  errorCodes: -1
retryErrorCodeSeriesForNextNrf:
- errorSetId: 4XX
  errorCodes: 400, 401, 402, 403, 404
- errorSetId: 5XX
  errorCodes: -1
retryExceptionListForSameNrf:
- TimeoutException
- InterruptedException
- ExecutionException
- JsonProcessingException
retryExceptionListForNextNrf:
- TimeoutException
- InterruptedException
- ExecutionException
- JsonProcessingException
connectionTimeout: 10000 #(ms)
requestTimeout: 1000 #(ms)
oauthDeltaExpiryTime: 0 #ms This config value should be in ms
#provide a value greater than 0
attemptsForPrimaryNRFInstance: 1
attemptsForNonPrimaryNRFInstance: 1
defaultNRFInstance: localhost:8080
nrfClientConfig:
  serviceName: "nrf-client-nfmanagement"
  host: 10.75.224.123
  port: 8080
  nrfClientRequestMap: "/v1/nrf-client/subscriptions/nrfRouteList"

```

Authorization Request for Producer NFs

This section provides information on how to enable or disable sending `oc-access-token-request-info` header in the outgoing requests. When this parameter is set to `NONE`, PCF does not request the authorization token to any service and OAuth validation at the producer NF's Ingress Gateway depends on OAuth validator Configurations.

The following table describes the parameters that users can customize to enable or disable authorization for producer network functions:

Note

The default configuration value can be changed only when OAuth client is enabled at Egress Gateway.

Table 3-84 Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
sm-service.envOathAccessTokenType	Specifies whether to skip or send the authorization portion of packages sent out from Egress Gateway when requesting OAuth2 tokens. When the value is set to NONE, the header is skipped, and not pegged to the outgoing packages when communicating with other NFs. When the value is set to NF_TYPE, the header is included in the outgoing request and <code>targetNfType</code> is set to the corresponding NF. When the value is set to NF_INSTANCE_ID, the header is included in the outgoing request and <code>targetNfInstanceId</code> is set to the corresponding Instance ID of producer NF.	Optional	NONE Possible values are: • NONE • NF_TYPE • NF_INSTANCE_ID NF_TYPE and NF_INSTANCE_ID will be set if the Oauth Client is enabled at Egress Gateway.	PCF
user-service.envOathAccessTokenTypeUdr	Specifies whether to skip or send the authorization portion of packages, sent out from Egress Gateway towards UDR, when requesting OAuth2 tokens. When the value is set to NONE, the header is skipped, and not pegged to the outgoing packages when communicating with other NFs. When the value is set to NF_TYPE, the header is included in the outgoing request and <code>targetNfType</code> is set to the corresponding NF. When the value is set to NF_INSTANCE_ID, the header is included in the outgoing request and <code>targetNfInstanceId</code> is set to the corresponding Instance ID of producer NF.	Optional	NONE Possible Values: • NONE • NF_TYPE • NF_INSTANCE_ID NF_TYPE and NF_INSTANCE_ID will be set if the Oauth Client is enabled at Egress Gateway.	PCF

Table 3-84 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for OAUTH Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional/Conditional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
user-service.envOathAccessTokenTypeChf	Specifies whether to skip or send the authorization portion of packages, sent out from Egress Gateway towards CHF, when requesting OAuth2 tokens. When the value is set to NONE, the header is skipped, and not pegged to the outgoing packages when communicating with other NFs. When the value is set to NF_TYPE, the header is included in the outgoing request and targetNfType is set to the corresponding NF. When the value is set to NF_INSTANCE_ID, the header is included in the outgoing request and targetNfInstanceId is set to the corresponding Instance ID of producer NF.	Optional	NONE Possible Values: - NONE - NF_TYPE - NF_INSTANCE_ID NF_TYPE and NF_INSTANCE_ID will be set if the Oauth Client is enabled at Egress Gateway.	PCF
binding.envOathAccessTokenType	Specifies whether to skip or send the authorization portion of packages sent out from Egress Gateway when requesting OAuth2 tokens. When the value is set to NONE, the header is skipped, and not pegged to the outgoing packages when communicating with other NFs. When the value is set to NF_TYPE, the header is included in the outgoing request and targetNfType is set to the corresponding NF. When the value is set to NF_INSTANCE_ID, the header is included in the outgoing request and targetNfInstanceId is set to the corresponding Instance ID of producer NF.	Optional	NONE Possible Values: - NONE - NF_TYPE - NF_INSTANCE_ID NF_TYPE and NF_INSTANCE_ID will be set if the Oauth Client is enabled at Egress Gateway.	PCF

The following is the snippet of the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
sm-service:
  envOathAccessTokenType: 'NONE'
user-service:
  envOathAccessTokenTypeUdr: 'NONE'
  envOathAccessTokenTypeChf: 'NONE'
binding:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_binding
  envOathAccessTokenType: 'NONE'
```

3.28 XFCC Header Validation Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you can make in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure XFCC header.

XFCC introduces support for CNC Policy as a producer, to check, if Service Communication Proxy (SCP) which has sent the HTTP request is the same proxy consumer/client, which is expected to send a HTTP2 request. This is achieved by comparing the FQDN of the SCP present in the “x-forwarded-client-cert” (XFCC) of http2 header, with the FQDN of the SCPS configured in the CNC Policy.

For more information about the XFCC header, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Policy User's Guide*.

To configure XFCC header, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-85 Configurable Parameters for XFCC Header Validation Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.enabled</code>	Determines if the incoming XFCC header needs to be validated.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
<code>ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.peerList</code>	Specifies the list of configured NF FQDN's against which the matchField entry configured, present in the XFCC Header will be validated.	Conditional (If xfccHeader validation is enabled.)		CNC Policy & PCF	Updated in Release 22.1.0	

Table 3-85 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for XFCC Header Validation Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.matchCerts	Specifies the number of certificates that need to be validated starting from the right most entry in the XFCC header. - If the parameter is set to -1, validation is performed against all entries. Click here for Example. - If parameter is set to a positive number, validation is performed from starting from the right to left. In case value is set to 2, the two right most entries will be validated to find a match. Click here for Example.	Conditional (If xfccHeader validation is enabled.)	-1	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Note: If there are multiple certificates defined in XFCC header, all the entries are validated from the right to left till a match is found. If the match is found, the Ingress Gateway stops and forwards the response to backend microservice. If no match is found, 400 Bad Request is returned as a response from Ingress Gateway.

Table 3-85 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for XFCC Header Validation Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.matchField	Specifies a field in a corresponding XFCC header against which the configured nfList FQDN validation needs to be performed.	Conditional (If xfccHeader validation is enabled.)	DNS	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Note: If there are multiple DNS entries defined in XFCC header, all the entries are validated from the right to left till a match is found. Click here for Example . If the match is found, the Ingress Gateway stops and forwards the response to backend microservice. If no match is found, 400 Bad Request is returned as a response from Ingress Gateway.
ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.dnsResolutionInterval	Specifies the interval (in milliseconds) used to resolve failed FQDNs.	Optional	300000	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	
global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.errorTrigger[i].exceptionType	Specifies the configurable exception or error type for an error scenario in Ingress Gateway.	Optional	XFCC_HEADER_INVALID XFCC_MATCH_CERTCOUNT_GREATER_THAN_CERTS_IN_HEADER XFCC_HEADER_NOT_PRESENT_OR_EMPTY	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	

Table 3-85 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for XFCC Header Validation Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.errorTrigger[i].errorCode	Specifies the configurable error code to be returned when the exception or error configured in exceptionType occurs at Ingress Gateway.	Optional	401 402 403	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	
global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.errorTrigger[i].errorCause	Specifies the configurable error cause to be returned when the exception or error configured in exceptionType occurs at Ingress Gateway.	Optional	xfcc header is invalid matchCerts count is greater than the certs in the request xfcc header is not present or empty in the request	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	
global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.errorTrigger[i].errorTitle	Specifies the configurable error title to be returned when the exception or error configured in exceptionType occurs at Ingress Gateway.	Optional	Invalid XFCC Header	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	
global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.errorTrigger[i].errorDescription	Specifies the configurable error description to be returned when the exception or error configured in exceptionType occurs at Ingress Gateway.	Optional	Invalid XFCC Header	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in CNC Policy 22.1.0	

If the **ingressgateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.matchCerts** parameter is set to -1, validation to be performed against all entries. All the entries written in bold are validated till the match is found.

```
By=http://
router1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02
dd8de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=scp1.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=scp8.com;DNS=scp1.com; DNS=scp6.com, By=http://
router1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02
dd8de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=scp10.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=scp10.com; DNS=scp8.com; DNS=scp9.com, By=http://
routexr1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a0
2dd8de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=scp4.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=scp9.com; DNS=scp4.com;DNS=scp1.com
```

If the `ingressgateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.matchCerts` parameter is set to 2, the two right most entries, written in bold, are validated to find a match.

```
By=http://
router1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02
dd8de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=scp10.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=scp10.com; DNS=scp8.com; DNS=scp9.com, By=http://
routexr1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a0
2dd8de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=scp4.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=scp9.com; DNS=scp4.com;DNS=scp1.com
```

If the `ingress-gateway.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.matchField` parameter has multiple DNS entries, all entries are validated till a match is found.

The following is a sample snippet of XFCC Header configurations under ingress-gateway in `ocncp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
global:
  xfccHeaderValidation:
    validation:
      enabled: false
      peerList:
        - name: scp.com
        - name: smf.com
        - name: amf.com
        - name: scp1.com
          enabled: true
        - name: scp2.com
        - name: scp3.com
          enabled: false
        - name: xyz.test.com
          enabled: true
          scheme: http
          type: virtual
        - name: abc.test.com
          enabled: true
          scheme: https
          type: virtual
        - name: xfcc.test.com
          enabled: false
          scheme: http
          type: virtual
      matchCerts: -1
      matchField: DNS
```

```
dnsResolutionInterval: 300000
```

XFCC Header - Route Level

To enable or disable XFCC header per route, set the `validationEnabled` parameter to `true` under each route (in Ingress Gateway):

```
routesConfig:
- id: sm_create_session_route
  uri: http://{ .Release.Name }-ocnp-pcf-sm:
  {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.pcfSmServiceHttp }}
  path: /npcf-smpolicycontrol/*/sm-policies
  order: 1
  method: POST
  readBodyForLog: true
  filters:
    subLog: true,CREATE,SM
  metadata:
    xfccHeaderValidation:
      validationEnabled: false
```

① Note

These routes are for internal consumption and determine how the incoming traffic is distributed among microservices on the basis of routing properties. To make any modification to these routes other than enabling or disabling XFCC header feature, kindly contact My Oracle Support.

3.29 Ingress/Egress Gateway HTTPS Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure HTTPS in ingress/egress gateway.

① Note

These configurations are applicable only when ingress/egress gateway is enabled and the following parameters are set to `true` in custom-yaml file:

- `ingress-gateway.enableIncomingHttps`
- `egress-gateway.enableOutgoingHttps`

To configure HTTPS in ingress-gateway, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-86 Configurable Parameters for HTTPS Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.enableIncomingHttps	To enable https for ingress traffic	No	False	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the private key for Policy	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the private key for Policy can be found	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName	rsa private key file name.	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8Namespace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName	rsa private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHttps is true

Table 3-86 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for HTTPS Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8NameSpace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName	private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8NameSpace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for keyStore	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8NameSpace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true
ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for trustStore	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.5.x	required if enableIncomingHtpps is true

Table 3-86 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for HTTPS Configurations in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingressServer.keepAlive.enabled	If enabled nettyserver will send keep alive message for eachconnection	No	false		Added in Release 1.7.3	
ingressServer.keepAlive.idealTime	Time after which keep alive will be tried after successful response from the peer	No	180 (in seconds)		Added in Release 1.7.3	
ingressServer.keepAlive.count	Number of times it should retry if there is no response for keep alive	No	9		Added in Release 1.7.3	
ingressServer.keepAlive.interval	The interval after which it should retry in case of failure	No	60 (in seconds)		Added in Release 1.7.3	
global.configServerPort	The Configuration Server port	No	*svcConfigServerHttp	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.7.3	

Here is a sample HTTPS configurations in ingress-gateway in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
# ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----
enableIncomingHttps: true

service:
  ssl:
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
    caBundle:
      k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: occnp
      fileName: caroot.cer
  keyStorePassword:
```

```

k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
k8Namespace: occnp
fileName: key.txt
trustStorePassword:
k8SecretName: occnp-gateway-secret
k8Namespace: occnp
fileName: trust.txt

```

Table 3-87 Configurable Parameters for HTTPS Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.enableOutgoingHttps	Enabling it for outgoing https request	No	false	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadEnabled	Egress Gateway Certificates Reload Enabled	No	false	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadPath	Egress Gateway Certificates Reloading path	No	/egress-gw/store/reload	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName	Name of the Kubernetes Secret which contains the private key for Policy.	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace	Name of the Kubernetes Namespace where the Kubernetes Secret containing the private key for Policy can be found	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName	rsa private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.ecdsa.fileName	ecdsa private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8Namespace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	

Table 3-87 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for HTTPS Configurations in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName	rsa private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.ecdsa.fileName	ecdsa private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8Namespace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName	private key file name	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8Namespace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for keyStore	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName	Name of the privatekey secret	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8Namespace	Namespace of privatekey	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	
egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName	File name that has password for trustStore	No	Not Applicable	CNC Policy& PCF	Added in Release 1.5.x	

Here is a sample HTTPS configurations in egress-gateway in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
# ---- HTTPS Configuration - BEGIN ----

#Enabling it for egress https requests
enableOutgoingHttps: true

egressGwCertReloadEnabled: true
egressGwCertReloadPath: /egress-gw/store/reload

service:
  ssl:
    privateKey:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: rsa_private_key_pkcs1.pem
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_private_key.pem
    certificate:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      rsa:
        fileName: ocegress.cer
      ecdsa:
        fileName: ssl_ecdsa_certificate.crt
    caBundle:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      fileName: caroot.cer
    keyStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      fileName: key.txt
    trustStorePassword:
      k8SecretName: ocpcf-gateway-secret
      k8Namespace: ocpcf
      fileName: trust.txt
# ---- HTTPS Configuration - END ----
```

3.30 SCP Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you can make in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to support SCP integration including SBI routing.

! Important

- Routes supporting the SBI-Routing configuration are updated in Egress Gateway only when its configuration details are provided correctly. Example: `PeerSetConfiguration`, `PeerConfiguration`, `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets`, and `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets`. Routes not supporting the SBI-Routing configuration are updated only when they have valid route definition.

For a unique combination of SBI configuration and request headers, Egress Gateway creates a proxy connection towards the defined SBI peer. The initiated proxy may experience issues in an ASM environment, as the istio-proxy is itself a proxy and may treat these connections or requests differently.

Therefore, NFs are required to ensure this combination is not enabled in an ASM environment.

The requirements for Egress Gateway to enable proxy connection towards SBI peer are as follows:

1. SBI Routing is enabled.
2. The associated peerset has a static peer configured.
3. The request towards Egress Gateway contains the `3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot` header.

If NFs have call flows where SBI routing should be enabled and the `3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot` header should be part of the request arriving at Egress Gateway, then configure the peers as `VirtualHost`, which will get resolved through Alternate Route Service.

To configure SBI-Routing:

- Use `PeerConfiguration` to define the list of peers to which Egress Gateway can send request. This list contains peers that support HTTP/ HTTP-Proxy / HTTPS communication.
- Use `PeerSetConfiguration` to logically group the peers into sets. Each set contains a list of peers that support HTTP and HTTPS communication modes.
- Use `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` to define an array of `errorCriteriaSet`, where each `errorCriteriaSet` depicts an ID, set of HTTP Methods, set of HTTP Response status codes set of exceptions with `headerMatching` functionality.
- Use `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets` to define an array of `actionset`, where each depicts an ID, action to be performed (Currently on REROUTE action is supported) and blacklist configurations.
- Use `Priority` for each peer in the set. Depending on the priority, it selects the primary, secondary, or tertiary peers to route requests.
- Use `SbiRoutingWeightBasedEnabled` parameter for weight factor when the priorities of the Peers from DNS SRV or static FQDN's configured at alternate route service are the same. This weight factor decides which Peer to be picked when their priorities are same.

`SbiRoutingWeightBasedEnabled` feature works only when SCP address is configured as a virtual FQDN in the `PeerConfiguration` section. Egress Gateway uses the virtual FQDN of the SCP instance to query the alternate route service to get the list of alternate FQDN's along with their priority/weight assigned to it.

Note

- Egress Gateway accepts route configuration updates only if SBI-Routing feature is configured correctly.
- If the peer contains a virtual host address, Egress Gateway resolves the virtual host address using DNS-SRV query. If a peer is defined based on virtual host, then peerset can contain only one such peer for `httpconfiguration` and `httpsconfiguration`. User should not configure more than one virtual host based on peer in a given peerset for a given HTTP / HTTPS configuration.
- In case of peers based on virtual host, Egress Gateway does not consider priority values configured rather it retrieves priority from DNS-SRV records.

The following flags determine whether the configuration for routes and sbiRouting needs to be picked up from Helm

`routeConfigMode: HELM`

Table 3-88 Configurations for SBI Routing

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Notes
<code>egress-gateway.sbiRouting.sbiRoutingDefaultScheme</code>	The value specified in this field is considered when <code>3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot</code> header is missing.	Optional	<code>https</code>	
<code>egress-gateway.sbiRouting.peerConfiguration</code>	It is used to define the list of peers to which Egress Gateway can send a request. Each peer must contain <code>id</code> , <code>host</code> , <code>port</code> and <code>apiPrefix</code> .	Optional		
<code>egress-gateway.sbiRouting.peerSetConfiguration</code>	It is used to logically group the peers into sets. Each set contains a list of peers that support HTTP and HTTPS communication modes.	Optional		

Configurations for SBI Routing

To enable and configure SBI Routing, perform the following configurations

- For `sbiRoutingDefaultScheme` parameter, the default value is `http`. The value specified in this field is considered when `3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot` header is missing.

- Now, configure a list of peers and peer sets. Each peer must contain `id`, `host`, `port`, and `apiPrefix`. Each peer set must contain HTTP or HTTPS instances where in each instance contains `priority` and `peer identifier`, which maps to peers configured under `peerConfiguration`.
No two instances should have same `priority` for a given HTTP or HTTPS configuration. In addition, more than one virtual FQDN should not be configured for a given HTTP or HTTPS configuration.
- The `honorPrioritizedDiversePath` parameter is included under SBI Routing to enable and disable handing of dynamic peer indexing. Enabling this flag allows Egress Gateway to choose the matching peer based on the `oc-alternateroute-attempt` header value to the corresponding prioritised eligible peer.

`sbiRouting:`

```
# Default scheme applicable when 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot header is missing
```

```
sbiRoutingDefaultScheme: http
honorPrioritizedDiversePath: false
```

```
peerConfiguration:
```

```
- id: peer1
  host: scp1.test.com
  port: 80
  apiPrefix: "/"
- id: peer2
  host: scp2.test.com
  port: 80
  apiPrefix: "/"
```

```
peerSetConfiguration:
```

```
- id: set0
  httpConfiguration:
    - priority: 1
      peerIdentifier: peer1
    - priority: 2
      peerIdentifier: peer2
  httpsConfiguration:
    - priority: 1
      peerIdentifier: peer1
    - priority: 2
      peerIdentifier: peer2
```

Note

If required, users can configure more SCP instances in a similar way.

Route-level Configuration

Each route must have configured filters. In case, the SBI Routing functionality is required without the reroutes, then configure `routes[0].metadata.sbiRoutingEnabled=true`, `SbiRouting` in `filterName1`, and set arguments without the `errorHandling` section.

If SBI Routing functionality is required with the reroute mechanism, and the `SbiRoutingWeightBasedEnabled` parameter is enabled, then configure `routes[0].metadata.sbiRoutingEnabled=true` and

`routes[0].metadata.SbiRoutingWeightBasedEnabled=true`, `SbiRouting` in `filterName1`, and set arguments with the `errorHandling` section.

The `errorHandling` section contains an array of `errorCriteriaSet` and `actionSet` mapping with priority. The `errorCriteriaSet` and `actionSet` are configured through Helm using `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` and `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets`.

The `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` contains an array of `errorCriteriaSet`, where each `errorCriteriaSet` depicts an ID, set of HTTP Methods, set of HTTP Response status codes set of exceptions with `headerMatching` functionality.

The `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets` contains an array of `actionSet`, where each depicts an ID, action to be performed (Currently on `REROUTE` action is supported) and blacklist configurations.

Following is the SBI routing configuration with the `Reroute` functionality:

① Note

Ensure to configure `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` and `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets`.

If you have peers configured in HTTPS, but you want to select https peers only but the interaction should be on http, then, `httpstargetOnly` must be set to `true` and `httpruriOnly` must be set to `true`.

If you have peers configured in HTTPS, but you want to select https peers only and interaction should be on https, then `httpstargetOnly` must be set to `true` and `httpruriOnly` must be set to `false`.

If you have peers configured in HTTP, but you want to select http peers only and interaction should be on http, then `httpstargetOnly` must be set to `false` and `httpruriOnly` must be set to `false`.

```
- id: nrf_direct
#   uri: https://dummy.dontchange
#   path: /nnrf-disc/**
#   order: 4
#   metadata:

#       httpsTargetOnly: false
#       httpRuriOnly: false
#       sbiRoutingEnabled: false
#       sbiRoutingWeightBasedEnabled: false
#   filterName1:
#       name: SbiRouting
#       args:
#         peerSetIdentifier: set0
#         customPeerSelectorEnabled: false
#         errorHandling:
#           - errorCriteriaSet: scp_direct2_criteria_1
#             actionSet: scp_direct2_action_1
#             priority: 1
#           - errorCriteriaSet: scp_direct2_criteria_0
#             actionSet: scp_direct2_action_0
```

```
#           priority: 2
# - id: scp_route
```

Enable Rerouting

The Reroute mechanism works only for the incoming requests to Egress Gateway that are bound for SBI-Routing. The SBI-Routing bound requests must be rerouted to other instances of SBI based on certain response error codes or exceptions.

Note

The above configuration is effective only when `sbiRoutingEnabled` is set to `true`.

The `errorHandling` section contains an array of `errorcriteriaset` and `actionset` mapping with priority. The `errorcriteriaset` and `actionset` are configured through Helm using `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` and `sbiRoutingErrorActionSets`.

Note

`errorcriteriaset` and `actionset` must be configured for reroute to work.

To enable reroute functionality with `SBIrouting`, add the following values in the Helm configuration file:

```
routesConfig:
- id: scp_direct2
  uri: https://dummy.dontchange2
  path: /<Intended Path>/**
  order: 3
  metadata:
    httpsTargetOnly: false
    httpRuriOnly: false
    sbiRoutingEnabled: false
  filterName1:
    name: SbiRouting
    args:
      peerSetIdentifier: set0
      customPeerSelectorEnabled: false
      errorHandling:
        - errorCriteriaSet: scp_direct2_criteria_1
          actionSet: scp_direct2_action_1
          priority: 1
        - errorCriteriaSet: scp_direct2_criteria_0
          actionSet: scp_direct2_action_0
          priority: 2

sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets:
- id: scp_direct2_criteria_0
  method:
    - GET
    - POST
    - PUT
```

```

- DELETE
- PATCH
exceptions:
- java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException
- java.net.UnknownHostException
- id: scp_direct2_criteria_1
  method:
    - GET
    - POST
    - PUT
    - DELETE
    - PATCH
  response:
    cause:
      ignoreCauseIfMissing: false
      path: ".cause"
      reason:
        - "cause-1"
        - "cause-2"
      statuses:
        - statusSeries: 4xx
      status:
        - 400
    headersMatchingScript: "headerCheck,server,via,.*(SEPP|UDR).*"

```

```

sbiRoutingErrorActionSets:
- id: scp_direct2_action_0
  action: reroute
  attempts:2
  blacklist:
    enabled: false
    duration: 60000

- id: scp_direct2_action_1
  action: reroute
  attempts:3
  blacklist:
    enabled: false
    duration: 60000

```

errorcriteria can also be configured only with the status code. Following is the sample:

```

sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets:
- id: scp_direct2_criteria_1
  method:
    - GET
    - POST
    - PUT
    - DELETE
    - PATCH
  response:
    statuses:
      - statusSeries: 4xx
      status:

```

- 400
- 404
- statusSeries: 5xx
- status:
 - 500
 - 503

The path has to be configured per route. If `/**` is provided as a path, then all traffic except NRF will be SBI-routed. If a traffic to particular NF has to be SBI-routed, then the permanent start string of the URI has to be configured as a prefix. Example: For CHF, path: `/nchf-spendinglimitcontrol/**`. Similarly, for UDR, path: `/nudr-dr/**`.

Note

Path, Reason, and ignoreCauseIfMissing parameters must not be empty when cause is configured in the `errorcriteriaSet`. The reason parameter must contain at least one reason. The statusSeries must be configured with only one status code.

When `errorcriteria` is configured only with the status code, statusSeries can have multiple error codes.

When the configuration is not successful, `oc_egressgateway_routing_invalid_config_detected` metrics is pegged and SBI Routing feature is disabled for the route for which this criteria set is configured.

Handling Server and Via Header

This is an enhancement to the SBI routing functionality. An additional alternate routing rule is applied to the Egress Gateway when the header check is included in the configuration. This can be configured through `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSet` and corresponding action can be taken by configuring `sbiErrorActionSets`.

To configure SBI Routing with Reroute functionality, see *Enable Rerouting*.

To enable Server and Via Header handling, add `headersMatchingScript` under the response entity within `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets`.

Note

`headersMatchingScript` is a configuration that accepts a single string with comma separated tokens.

Sample `sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets` configuration:

```
sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets:
- id: scp_direct2_criteria_1
  method:
    - GET
    - POST
    - PUT
    - DELETE
    - PATCH
  response:
```

```

statuses:
  - statusSeries: 4xx
    status:
      - 400
      - 404
  - statusSeries: 5xx
    status:
      - 500
      - 503
headersMatchingScript: "headerCheck, server, via, .*(SEPP|UDR).*"

```

The headersMatchingScript contains the following tokens:

- headerCheck - The Validation function name. It must be constant.
- server: Header name
- Via : Header Name
- .*(SEPP|UDR).* : Regex expression against which the server or via header will be matched against.

This headersMatchingScript configuration gets satisfied if the response contains server or via header and the content of the header matches the regex configured. For the criteriaset to be matched, the response method, response status code, and headersMatchingScript configuration should be satisfied. The actionset is configured to blacklist the peer if the corresponding criteriaset is matched.

Sample sbiRoutingErrorActionSets configuration:

```

sbiRoutingErrorActionSets:
  - id: scp_direct2_action_0
    action: reroute
    attempts: 2
    blacklist:
      enabled: true
      duration: 60000

```

Once the sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets is selected, map this actionset to the selected criteriaset in the **errorHandling** section. The corresponding FQDN or Host in the server header value is blacklisted for the duration mentioned in the blacklist section within the sbiRoutingErrorActionSets.

Note

While configuring the sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets with server header checks (headersMatchingScript), ensure that criteriaset has the highest priority in the **errorHandling** section. And, while configuring criteriaset without the server header checks, ensure to keep the blacklist.enabled as false. This is done for server header blacklisting when server header check is required.

3.31 Alternate Route Service Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml files to configure alternate route service.

These configurations are applicable only when alternate route service is enabled.

To configure alternate route service, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-89 Configurable Parameters for Alternate Route Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>alternate-route.staticVirtualFqdns[0].name</code>	Name of the virtual FQDN/FQDN	Optional	-	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	This is used when FQDNs needs to be resolved statically first. Refer RFC 2782.
<code>alternate-route.staticVirtualFqdns[0].alternateFqdns[0].target</code>	Name of the alternate FQDN mapped to above virtual FQDN	Yes, if "staticVirtualFqdns[0].name" is defined		CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
<code>alternate-route.staticVirtualFqdns[0].alternateFqdns[0].port</code>	Port of the alternate FQDN	Yes, if "staticVirtualFqdns[0].name" is defined		CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
<code>alternate-route.staticVirtualFqdns[0].alternateFqdns[0].priority</code>	Priority of the alternate FQDN	Yes, if "staticVirtualFqdns[0].name" is defined		CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
<code>alternate-route.staticVirtualFqdns[0].weight</code>	Weight of the alternate FQDN	Yes, if "staticVirtualFqdns[0].name" is defined		CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
<code>alternate-route.dnsSrvEnabled</code>	Flag to enable the DNS-SRV query to coreDNS Server.	No	true	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	

Table 3-89 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Alternate Route Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
alternate-route.dnsSrvFqdnSetting.enabled	Flag to enable the usage of custom pattern for the FQDN while triggering DNS-SRV query	No	true	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	If this flag is set to false, then default value: "{scheme}.tcp.{fqdn}." will be used.
alternate-route.dnsSrvFqdnSetting.pattern	Pattern of the FQDN which will be used to format the incoming FQDN and Scheme while triggering DNS-SRV query	Yes if "dnsSrvFqdnSetting.enabled" is set to true	"_{scheme}.tcp.{fqdn}."	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.dnsSrv.host	Host of DNS Alternate Route Service	Conditional (If DnsSrv integration is required.)	5000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.dnsSrv.port	Port of DNS Alternate Route Service	Conditional (If DnsSrv integration is required.)	5000	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.dnsSrv.scheme	Scheme of request that need to be sent to alternate route service.	Conditional (If DnsSrv integration is required.)	http	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	
egress-gateway.dnsSrv.errorCodeOnDNSResolutionFailure	Configurable error code to be used in case of DNS resolution failure.	Conditional (If DnsSrv integration is required.)	425	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	

Table 3-89 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Alternate Route Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress.gateway.checkAltRouteSvcReady	Enable this flag to ensure that Egress GW readiness is dependent on Alternate Routing Service.	Conditional	false (value in file)	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	This needs to be set when Alternate Route Service is required for below features 1. SCP virtual FQDN resolution. 2. NRF virtual FQDN resolution. 3. Alternate Routing of failed messages.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.alternateRouteServiceEnabled	Flag to tell nrf-client services if alternate route service is deployed or not. This flag should be set to true when the global.alternateRouteServiceEnabled parameter is set as true.	No	false	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Applicable only if Alternate Route Service is enabled.

Table 3-89 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Alternate Route Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.alternateRouteServiceEnabled	Flag to tell nrf-client services if alternate route service is deployed or not. This flag should be set to true when the global.alternateRouteServiceEnable parameter is set as true.	No	false	CNCPolicy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Applicable only if Alternate Route Service is enabled.

Here is a sample configurations for DNS-SRV in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
#Static virtual FQDN Config
staticVirtualFqdns:
  - name: https://abc.test.com
    alternateFqdns:
      - target: abc.test.com
        port: 5060
        priority: 10
      - target: xyz.test.com
        port: 5060
        priority: 20
  - name: http://xyz.test.com
    alternateFqdns:
      - target: xyz.test.com
        port: 5060
        priority: 10
      - target: abc.test.com
        port: 5060
        priority: 20 #Flag to control if DNS-SRV queries are sent to
coreDNS or not
dnsSrvEnabled: true
#Below configuration is for customizing the format of FQDN which will used
while querying coreDNS for SRV Records
dnsSrvFqdnSetting:
  enabled: true #If this flag is disabled, then default value of
"_{scheme}._tcp.{fqdn}." will be used for Pattern
  pattern: "_{scheme}._tcp.{fqdn}." #Ex: _http._tcp.service.example.org.

egress-gateway:
  dnsSrv:
    host: 10.75.225.67
```

```
port: 32081  
scheme: http  
errorCodeOnDNSResolutionFailure: 425
```

3.32 Logging Configuration

This section describes the customizations that you should make in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure logging.

To configure logging in ingress-gateway, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-90 Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.logging.burst .rate	Identifies the average number of logs per second to allow when the burst filter rate limiting is applied. The maximum number of logs that is allowed to be generated in a second depends upon the value configured in logging.burst.max parameter. Based upon the value configured in these two configurations, the logs are generated on a first come first serve basis during a time duration derived through the following expression for applying rate limiting. "logging.burst.max"/"logging.burst.rate" Once the above time duration elapses, the rate limiting counter gets reset and is applied to the next time duration in a cyclic manner.	M	It accepts any positive integer or decimal value. Default value is 500 logs per second. For non-minimal Custom-values.yaml, the default value is set to 10000.		25.2.100	

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.logging.burst.max	Identifies the maximum number of logs that can be logged at once, without incurring rate limiting when burst filter rate limiting is applied based upon the configured logLevel. The value of <code>global.logging.burst.max</code> parameter must be configured in conjunction with the value and the expression identified for <code>logging.burst.rate</code> parameter. The values configured in <code>logging.burst.max</code> and <code>logging.burst.rate</code> configuration are as follows: If <code>burst.max</code> is 3000 and <code>burst.rate</code> is 500, time duration is 3000/500, which is 6 seconds. That is, a maximum of 3000 logs is allowed in 6 seconds on a first come first serve basis after which rate limiting starts getting applied for the remaining time duration. Here the value of	M	It accepts any positive integer value. Default value is 3000. For non-minimal CV yaml, the default value has been set to 100.		25.2.100	

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
	rate being 500 implies that on an average 500 logs is generated every second. But, the rate limiting is applied only after 3000 logs are generated in the time duration of 6 seconds, which can be anytime within a duration of say 1 ms to up to 6 seconds. If <code>burst.max</code> is 20 and <code>burst.rate</code> is 5, time duration is $20/5$, which is 4 seconds. That is, a maximum of 20 logs is allowed in 4 seconds on a first come first serve basis after which rate limiting starts getting applied for the remaining time duration. If the value of rate 5 implies that on an average 5 logs are generated every second. But the rate limiting is applied only after 20 logs are generated in the time					

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
	duration of 4 seconds which can be anytime within a duration of 1 ms to up to 4 seconds. If <code>burst.max</code> is 100 and <code>burst.rate</code> is 10000, time duration is $100/10000$, which is 1/100 seconds or 10 milliseconds. That is, a maximum of 100 logs is allowed in every 10 millisecond on a first come first serve basis, after which rate limiting is applied for the remaining time duration. The value of rate 10000 implies that on an average 10000 logs are generated every seconds, but the rate limiting is applied only after 100 logs are generated in the time duration of 10 milliseconds, which can be anytime within a duration of 1 ms to up to 10 milliseconds.					

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.logging.burst.onMismatch	Determines the action that is taken once a log event does not meet the rate limiting criteria. If the logs generated meets the maximum number of logs allowed in the configured time duration, this configuration determines the course of action to be taken for the remaining logs that are generated within the time duration. Possible values are: • DENY: The event is suppressed and not passed to the appender. • NEUTRAL: The event is passed to the next filter in the chain for further evaluation. • ACCEPT: The event is always logged regardless of conditions.	M	Default value is DENY.		25.2.100	

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
global.logging.burst .logLevel	Identifies where the burst filter settings are going to be applied. The burst filter configuration is applicable to the set value for this log level and for the logs below this level. For example, if this parameter is to WARN, the burst filter capability of rate limiting the logs gets applied to all the logs getting generated in a cumulative fashion of WARN, INFO, DEBUG and TRACE level logs. The ERROR logs in this case are skipped from rate limiting and are generated as they are reported. This logLevel configuration is different from the one that gets modified in CNC Console where if the log level is configured at WARN, then only WARN and ERROR logs are reported. So, the CNC Console level configuration determines the levels of logs that can get generated and this Helm configuration determines which one of these levels reporting is rate limited based upon	M				

Table 3-90 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Possible and Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
	burst filter configuration.					

Table 3-91 Configurable Parameters for Logging Configuration in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.log.level.root	Log level for root logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	This log level applies to all JAVA packages.
ingress-gateway.log.level.ingress	Log level for ingress logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	This log level applies to ingress gateway application packages.
ingress-gateway.log.level.oauth	Log level for oauth logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	This log level applies to ingress gateway oauth packages.

Here is a sample configurations for logging in ingress-gateway in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
ingress-gateway:
  log:
    level:
      root: WARN
```

```

ingress: INFO
oauth: INFO

```

Table 3-92 Configurable Parameters for Logging Configuration in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.log.level.root	Log level for root logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when egress-gateway is enabled.
egress-gateway.log.level.egress	Log level for egress logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when egress-gateway is enabled.
egress-gateway.log.level.oauth	Log level for oauth logs	No	WARN	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 1.6.x	Applicable only when egress-gateway is enabled.

Here is a sample configurations for logging in egress-gateway in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```

egress-gateway:
  log:
    level:
      root: WARN
      egress: INFO
      oauth: INFO

```

To configure logging in Alternate Route service, you should configure the following configurable parameters in `custom-value.yaml` file:

Table 3-93 Configurable Parameters for Logging Configuration in Alternate Route Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
alternate-route.log.level.root	Log level for root logs.	No	WARN	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Applicable only when alternate route service is enabled.
alternate-route.log.level.altroute	Log level for alternate route logs.	No	WARN	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.8.0	Applicable only when alternate route service is enabled.

Here is a sample configurations for logging in `occnpcustom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

alternate-route:

```
log:
  level:
    root: WARN
    altroute: INFO
```

Configurations for Debug Tool

At the global level, the `extraContainers` flag can be used to enable or disable injecting extra container, that is, Debug Tool. Users can set `DISABLED` (default value) or `ENABLED` values for this parameter.

Note

To enable and configure Debug Tool, pre-deployment configurations need to be performed. For more information, see the "Using Debug Tool" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*.

The following is a snippet from the `occnpcustom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
# Use 'extraContainers' attribute to control the usage of extra
container(DEBUG tool).
# Allowed Values: DISABLED, ENABLED
extraContainers: DISABLED
```

Configuring Size Limit for Subscriber Activity Logging Mapping Table

At the global level, the `subsActMappingTableEntrySize` flag can be used to configure the size limit for the mapping table used for Subscriber Activity Logging in CNC Policy and PCF deployment modes. The default value for this parameter is set to 20.

The following is a snippet from the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
# Variable to specify the size of Subscriber Activity Logging Mapping Table
subsActMappingTableEntrySize: 20
```

Table 3-94 Configurable Parameters for Async Logging

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
<code>global.asyncLogging.enabled</code>	Specifies the value to enable or disable the Async Logging feature to allow a different logging mechanism.	O	False	CNC Policy, PCF, &cnPCRF	Added in Release 25.2.200	-

Note

To configure `asyncLogging` feature, contact My Oracle Support.

3.33 Common Configurations for Services

This section describes the configurable parameters that can be used to perform some common configurations applicable to different services while deploying Cloud Native Core Policy.

Common Reference Configurations

You can configure some common parameters that are used in multiple services by configuring `commonRef` section under `global` parameters section of the Custom Values YAML file. The parameter values can be set under `commonRef` and same value is used by all the services through the reference variable for the configuration.

The following section describes the `commonRef` parameters for common configuration:

Table 3-95 Common Reference Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
&configServerDB	Specifies the name of the config server database.	Yes	occnp_config_server	CNC Policy and PCF	
&commonConfigDB	Specifies the name of the common config database.	Yes	occnp_commonconfig	CNC Policy and PCF	
&commonCfgSvc.commonConfigClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	true	CNC Policy and PCF	
commonCfgSvc.commonConfigServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	8000	CNC Policy and PCF	Same value as global.servicePorts.cmServiceHttp.
&dbCommonConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes		CNC Policy and PCF	Same value as global.envMySQLHost.
&dbCommonConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes		CNC Policy and PCF	Same value as global.envMySQLPort.
&dbCommonConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	occnp_commonconfig	CNC Policy and PCF	Same value as global.common.Ref.commonConfigDB
&dbCommonConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	mysql-username	CNC Policy and PCF	
&dbCommonConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	mysql-password	CNC Policy and PCF	

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in Bulwark

The following section describes the customizable parameters for Common Configuration service in Bulwark:

Table 3-96 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in Bulwark

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
bulwark.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
bulwark.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
bulwark.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
bulwark.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
bulwark.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	occpn-privileged-db-pass	CNC Policy and PCF	Same value as global.privilegedDbCredSecretName
bulwark.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-96 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in Bulwark

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
bulwark.dbConfig.dbUName Literal	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
bulwark.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy and PCF	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfdiscovery**Table 3-97 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfdiscovery**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.commonCfg Client.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-97 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.commonCfg.Server.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	ocnp-db-pass. In the CV *privilegedDbCredSecretNameRef	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	privilegedDbCredSecretNameRef is defined globally and referenced wherever applicable

Table 3-97 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfdiscovery

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbUserNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement**Table 3-98 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfmanagement.common CfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.common CfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	occnp-privileged-db-pass. In the CV *privilegedDbCredSecretNameRef.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.privilegedDbCredSecretName
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.leaderPodDbName	Specifies the database name for LeaderPodDb database. This database is unique per site.	Yes (if multipod is supported for NRF client)	occnp_leaderPodDb	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.networkDbName	Specifies the network database name.	Yes (if multipod is supported for NRF client)	occnp_release. In the CV *releaseDbName	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.2.0	Same value as global.releaseDbName
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.sec retName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
nrf-client-nfmanagement.enablePDBSupport	enablePDBSupport acts as a switch for HPA scaling. When set to true, the chart uses the configured minReplicas and maxReplicas values to allow autoscaling. When set to false, replicas are forced to 1, keeping the workload at a single replica and effectively disabling autoscaling.	No	true	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.4.x	Horizontal Pod Autoscaler (HPA) resource has been included to NfManagement with minReplicas and maxReplicas set as 2 by default. For this resource there are two scenarios: - Flag enablePDBSupport enabled- This is multi-pod scenario and sets to minReplicas and maxReplicas for any value defined in values.yaml file. Currently, it is set as 2 for both properties by default. - Flag enablePDBSupport disabled- This is single-pod

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in nrf-client-nfmanagement

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
						scenario and set for both minReplicas and maxReplicas as 1.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in appinfo**Table 3-99 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in appinfo**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
appinfo.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
appinfo.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-99 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in appinfo

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
appinfo.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
appinfo.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
appinfo.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	occpn-db-pass. In the CV set as dbCredSecretNameRef.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.dbCredSecretName
appinfo.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-99 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in appinfo

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
appinfo.dbConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
appinfo.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Non real-time based status API from the monitor service is dependent on the Prometheus. If Prometheus-server and prometheus-kube-state-metrics is not working or installed properly then the non real-time API provides the wrong value.

It is recommended to use real-time DBstatus URIs because these URIs always provide the right values.

For example:

```
db_status_uri : http://ocnadbtier-db-monitor-svc:8080/db-tier/status/cluster/local/
realtime
realtime_db_status_uri : http://ocnadbtier-db-monitor-svc:8080/db-tier/status/cluster/
local/realtime
replication_status_uri : http://ocnadbtier-db-monitor-svc:8080/db-tier/status/
replication/realtime
```


Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in perf-info

Table 3-100 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in perf-info

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
perf-info.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
perf-info.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
perf-info.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
perf-info.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-100 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in perf-info

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
perf-info.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	ocnp-db-pass. In the CV set as privilegedDbCredSecretNameRef.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.dbCredSecretName
perf-info.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
perf-info.dbConfig.dbUName Literal	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
perf-info.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in ingress-gateway

Table 3-101 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in ingress-gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
ingress-gateway.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-101 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in ingress-gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	ocnp-db-pass. In the CV set as *dbCredSecretNameRef.	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.dbCredSecretName
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in egress-gateway

Table 3-102 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in egress-gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
egress-gateway.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-102 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in egress-gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
egress-gateway.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	ocnp-db-pass	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.dbCredSecretName
egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in alternate-route

Table 3-103 Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in alternate-route

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
alternate-route.commonCfgClient.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable common config client for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
alternate-route.commonCfgServer.port	Specifies the common config server port for common config service.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
alternate-route.dbConfig.dbHost	Specifies the MySQL database host for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
alternate-route.dbConfig.dbPort	Specifies MySQL database port for services.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Table 3-103 (Cont.) Common Configuration Service and Database configurations in alternate-route

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
alternate-route.dbConfig.secretName	Specifies kubernetes secret object name from which MYSQL username and password is picked.	Yes	ocnp-db-pass	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	Same value as global.dbCredSecretName
alternate-route.dbConfig.dbName	Specifies common config database name for services to store common configurations.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
alternate-route.dbConfig.dbUNameLiteral	Specifies the database literal name for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.
alternate-route.dbConfig.dbPwdLiteral	Specifies the database literal password for services to be used as per the <dbConfig.secretName>.	Yes	Same as the value provided in the Table 3-95	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.11.0	To use a different values than the default value, remove the comment (#) from the respective parameters and edit the values.

Note

You can add additional parameters under the dbConfig for each service by adding key value pair after the <<: *dbCommonConfig text.
The following snippet shows an example:

```
dbConfig:
  <<: *dbCommonConfig
  <key>:<value>
```

where, <key> is the parameter to be configured and <value> is the configured value for <key>.

3.34 Configuration for metrics

Global Metrics Configurations

Starting with CNE 1.9.0, if the user wants to enable monitoring via Prometheus, the following parameters must be configured:

Table 3-104 Global Configurations for Metrics

Parameter	Description	Notes
cncMetricsName	This parameter specifies the port, that is, cnc-metrics that Prometheus will scrape on.	This parameter is applicable to Converged, PCF, and PCRF deployment modes.
exposeObservabilityAtService	This parameter specifies whether to enable or disable Prometheus monitoring of services. By default, the value is set to false and services are not captured in Prometheus GUI.	This parameter is applicable to Converged, PCF, and PCRF deployment modes.
SPONID_ASPID_PAIR_CARDINALITY_LIMIT	This parameter is used to configure limitation on the cardinality of the metric that can be generated by the aspid and sponid dimensions. Default value: 50	
customExtension.factoryLabelTemplates	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.factoryAnnotationTemplates	This is an optional parameter to be used when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.allResources.labels	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	

Table 3-104 (Cont.) Global Configurations for Metrics

Parameter	Description	Notes
customExtension.allResources.annotations	This is an optional parameter to be used when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.lbServices.labels	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.lbServices.annotations	This is an optional parameter to be used when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.lbDeployments.labels	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.lbDeployments.annotations	This is an optional parameter to be used when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.nonlbServices.labels	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.nonlbServices.annotations	This is an optional parameter to be used when Policy is deployed with Service Mesh. Default Value: {}	
customExtension.nonlbDeployments.labels	This is an optional parameter to be used to provide labels to Kubernetes resources. Default Value: {}	

You can add prefix and suffix to metrics for CNC Policy services by using the following parameters:

```
metricPrefix: &metricPrefix 'occpn'
metricSuffix: &metricSuffix ''
```

Table 3-105 Prefix and Suffix for Metrics

Parameter	Description	Notes
k8sResource.container.prefix	This is an optional parameter and will be prefixed to the container name. Default value: empty string	

Table 3-105 (Cont.) Prefix and Suffix for Metrics

Parameter	Description	Notes
k8sResource.container.suffix	This is an optional parameter and will be suffixed to the container name. Default value: empty string	
metricPrefix	This parameter specifies the prefix that you want to add to the metrics for CNC Policy services. Default value: occnp	This parameter is applicable to Converged, PCF, and PCRF deployment modes.
metricSuffix	This parameter specifies the suffix that you want to add to the metrics for CNC Policy services. Default value: empty string	This parameter is applicable to Converged, PCF, and PCRF deployment modes.

A reference is made to the metricPrefix and metricSuffix parameters, defined in the global section, under `nrf-client-nfdiscovery` and `nrf-client-nfmanagement` configurations.

Note

- If you choose to customize prefix, then it is required to align the NF delivered Grafana charts and Prometheus alerts with the updated metric names.
- When you define a suffix for metrics, it may happen that the suffix appears in the middle of the metric name, and not towards the end. This is due to the fact that Micrometer library autogenerates some metrics and adds a suffix after the user-defined suffix.
Example: If you define suffix as `occnp`, then the resulting metric name would appear in the system as `http_in_conn_response_occnp_total`.

3.35 Custom Container Name

This section describes how to customize the name of containers of a pod with a prefix and suffix. To do so, add the prefix and suffix to the `k8sResource` under global section of `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
global:
  k8sResource:
    container:
      prefix: ABCD
      suffix: XYZ
```

Then, after installing CNC policy, you will see the container names as shown below:

```
Containers:
  abcd-am-service-xyz:
```

3.36 Overload Manager Configurations

This section describes the customizations that can be done in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure Overload Manager feature under `perf-info`.

Table 3-106 Configurable Parameters for overload Manager Configuration in Perf-Info

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
<code>perf-info.overloadManager.enabled</code>	Specifies whether to enable or disable overload reporting. Required when Overload functionality is enabled.	Optional	false	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in 1.12.1
<code>perf-info.envMySQLDatabase</code>	Specifies the name of the database used for overload management. For georedundant setup, the value for this parameter must be unique for each site.	Conditional Note: This parameter value is required if the overload manager functionality is enabled by setting the value of <code>perf-info.overloadManager.enabled</code> to true.		CNC Policy and PCF	Added in 1.14.0
<code>perf-info.overloadManager.ingressGatewaySvcName</code>	Specifies the name of the Ingress Gateway Service. Required when Overload functionality is enabled.	Conditional	<code>occnp-ingress-gateway</code>	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in 1.12.1
<code>perf-info.overloadManager.ingressGatewayPort</code>	Specifies the port number of Ingress Gateway	Mandatory	80	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in 1.12.1
<code>perf-info.overloadManager.nfType</code>	Specifies the NF type that is used to query configuration from common configuration server.	Mandatory	PCF	CNC Policy and PCF	Added in 1.12.1

Table 3-106 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for overload Manager Configuration in Perf-Info

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
perf-info.overloadManager.diamGatewayPort	Specifies the HTTP signaling port of Diameter Gateway, which is used for implementing overload control for Diameter interface.	Mandatory	*svcDiamGatewayHttp	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF	Added in 22.1.0

Here is a sample overloadManager configurations in perf-info in occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
perf-info:
  configmapPerformance:
    prometheus: ''
    # envMySQLDatabase is used for overload management.
    # If the customer does not use the overload management feature, this can be
    ignored.
    envMySQLDatabase: ''
  overloadManager:
    enabled: false
    ingressGatewaySvcName: occnp-ingress-gateway
    ingressGatewayPort: *svcIngressGatewayHttp
    # nfType is used to query configuration from common cfg server
    nfType: PCF
    # diam Gateway overload management feature configurations
    diamGWPort: *svcDiamGatewayHttp
```

3.37 Detection and Handling Late Arrival Requests Configuration

This section describes the parameters that user can configure for detection and handling of late arrival requests.

You need to configure the following global and route level Helm parameters at SM, AM, and UE services:

Table 3-107 Configurable Parameters for SBI Timer Handling at AM and UE services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
SBI_TIMER_ENABLED	Specifies whether the AM or UE service can generate the 3gpp-sbi headers related to the timer handling, if they are not received in the request.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 23.1.0
ENABLE_LATE_ARRIVAL	Specifies whether to enable or disable the detection and handling of late arrival feature. Note: It is enabled by default for SM service.	Optional	true	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200

Table 3-108 Configurable Parameters for SBI Timer Handling at SM, AM, and UE services

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
ENABLE_LATE_ARRIVAL	Specifies whether to enable or disable the detection and handling of late arrival feature. Note: It is enabled by default for SM service.	Optional	true	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 25.1.200

Table 3-109 Configurable Parameters for Late Arrival Handling at Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.isSbiTimerEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable SBI timer header enhancement. If the value of this parameter is set to true, SBI headers (3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time, and 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp) are used along with route level (if configured) and global level request timeout to calculate final request timeout. After calculating the final request timeout, original values of 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time and 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp are published in custom headers Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time and Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp respectively. If the value for this parameter is set to false, SBI headers are not taken into consideration even if they are present and no custom headers are published.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0
ingress-gateway.publishHeaders	Specifies if the originating headers shall be populated and sent to the backend.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0
ingress-gateway.sbiTimerTimezone	Specifies the time zone. It can be either set to GMT or ANY. If it is set to GMT then, the GMT should be specified in the header. If it is not specified, the time zone is assumed as GMT. If it is set to ANY then, the required time zone must be specified in the header. The timeout calculation is made as per the time zone specified in the header. If time zone is not specified then, the request is rejected and a gauge metric is pegged.	Optional	GMT	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 1.15.0

The following is a snippet from the `occnp-1.15.0-custom-values.yaml` file:

```
isSbiTimerEnabled: false
publishHeaders: false
sbiTimerTimezone: GMT
routesConfig:
- id: demo
uri: https://demoapp.ocegress:8440/
path: /**
order: 1
#Below field is used to provide an option to enable/disable route
level xfccHeaderValidation, it will override global configuration for
xfccHeaderValidation.enabled
metadata:
# requestTimeout is used to set timeout at route level. Value
```

```

should be in milliseconds.
requestTimeout: 4000
# requiredTime is minimum time below which request will be
rejected if isSbiTimerEnabled is true. Value should be in milliseconds.
requiredTime: 3000
xfccHeaderValidation:
validationEnabled: false
oauthValidator:
enabled: false
svcName: "demo"

```

Table 3-110 Configurable Parameters for Late Arrival Handling at Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
egress-gateway.isSbiTimerEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable SBI timer header enhancement. If the value of this parameter is set to true, SBI headers (3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time, and 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp) are used along with route level (if configured) and global level request timeout to calculate final request timeout. After calculating the final request timeout, original values of 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time and 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp are published in custom headers Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time and Orig-3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp respectively. If the value for this parameter is set to false, SBI headers are not taken into consideration even if they are present and no custom headers are published.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0
egress-gateway.sbiTimerTimezone	Specifies the time zone. It can be either set to GMT or ANY. If it is set to GMT then, the GMT should be specified in the header. If it is not specified, the time zone is assumed as GMT. If it is set to ANY then, the required time zone must be specified in the header. The timeout calculation is made as per the time zone specified in the header. If time zone is not specified then, the request is rejected and a gauge metric is pegged.	Optional	GMT	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 1.15.0

To create Custom-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp it is necessary to add the following configuration to PCF ingress-gateway:

```

routesConfig:
  - id: sm_create_session_route
    uri: http://{ .Release.Name }-ocnp-pcf-sm:
    { { .Values.global.servicePorts.pcfSmServiceHttp } }

```



```

    path: /npcf-smpolicycontrol/*/sm-policies
    order: 1
    method: POST
    readBodyForLog: true
    filters:
      subLog: true,CREATE,SM
      customReqHeaderEntryFilter:
        headers:
          - methods:
              - POST
            headersList:
              - headerName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                defaultVal: 24
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                override: false
              - headerName: Custom-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp
                defaultVal: func:currentTime(EEE, d MMM yyyy HH:mm:ss.SSS
z,gmt)
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp
                override: false

```

Egress Gateway can be configured to avoid the headers being propagated to other NFs by using the following Helm configuration:

```

routesConfig:
  - id: udr_route
    uri: http://{{ .Values.global.udr_url }}:
  {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.udrServiceHttp }}
    path: /nudr-dr/**
    order: 1
    removeRequestHeader:
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp

  - id: chf_route
    uri: http://{{ .Values.global.chf_url }}:
  {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.chfServiceHttp }}
    path: /nchf-spendinglimitcontrol/**
    order: 2
    removeRequestHeader:
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp
      - name: 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp

```

Internal Microservices Timer Configurations

SM Service

```

- name: USER_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "6000"

```

- name: POLICY_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: BINDING_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: PA_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: SM_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: BSF_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: AF_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: SMF_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: NWDAF_AGENT_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: JETTY_REQUEST_TIMEOUT
value: "5000"

AM and UE Service

- name: AMF_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: POLICY_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: USER_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "6000"
- name: BULWARK_SERVICE_CONNECTOR_TIMEOUT
value: "3000"
- name: JETTY_REQUEST_TIMEOUT
value: "5000"

3.38 Server Header at Ingress Gateway

This section describes the parameters that you can configure to enable support for server header at Ingress Gateway.

Table 3-111 Configurable Parameters for Server Header at Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
ingress-gateway.serverHeaderConfigMode	Specifies the mode of operation for configuring server header configuration. Since CNC Policy supports only REST mode of configuration, the feature flag "serverheaderdetails" must be enabled using REST API only. For more information, see the section "Server Header Support on Ingress Gateway" in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Policy REST Specification Guide</i> .	Optional	REST	CNC Policy & PCF	Added in Release 22.1.0.

The following is a snippet from the `occnp-22.1.0-custom-values.yaml` file:

```
#We support ServerHeader Configuration Mode as REST, the feature flag for
"server" header will need to be enabled through Rest configuration.
serverHeaderConfigMode: REST
```

3.39 Usage Monitoring Service Configuration

This section describes the configurable parameters that can be customized for Usage Monitoring service.

Table 3-112 Configurable Parameters for Usage Monitoring Service Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
<code>usage-mon.resources.limits.ephemeralStorage</code>	Specifies the minimum limit of Ephemeral Storage.	Optional	2Gi	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.resources.limits.cpu</code>	Specifies the minimum limit of CPU usage for Usage Monitoring.	Optional	4	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.resources.limits.memory</code>	Specifies the minimum limit of memory usage for Usage Monitoring.	Optional	2Gi	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.resources.requests.cpu</code>	Specifies the required limit of CPU usage for Usage Monitoring.	Optional	1	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.resources.requests.memory</code>	Specifies the required limit of memory usage for Usage Monitoring.	Optional	1Gi	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.minReplicas</code>	Specifies the minimum replicas for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	1	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.maxReplicas</code>	Specifies the maximum replicas for Usage Monitoring service.	Optional	1	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.livenessProbe.timeoutSeconds</code>	Specifies the timeout (in seconds) for Liveness Probe.	Optional	3	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.livenessProbe.failureThreshold</code>	Specifies the wait time before performing first liveness probe by Kubelet.	Optional	3	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.readinessProbe.failureThreshold</code>	When a pod starts and the probe fails, Kubernetes waits for the threshold time before giving up.	Optional	3	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.readinessProbe.timeoutSeconds</code>	Specifies the timeout (in seconds) for Readiness Probe.	Optional	3	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
<code>usage-mon.envMySQLDatabaseConfigServer</code>	Name of the database for Config Server service.	Optional	<code>occnp_config_server</code>	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF

Here is a sample configuration in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
usage-mon:
  envMySQLDatabase: occnp_usagemon
  resources:
    limits:
      ephemeralStorage: 2Gi
      cpu: 4
      memory: 2Gi
    requests:
      cpu: 1
      memory: 1Gi
  minReplicas: 2
  maxReplicas: 4
  livenessProbe:
    timeoutSeconds: 3
    failureThreshold: 3
  readinessProbe:
    failureThreshold: 3
    timeoutSeconds: 3
```

3.40 Ingress Gateway Readiness Probe Configuration

This section describes the readiness probe configurations in the Ingress Gateway.

Ingress Gateway uses the readiness logic provided by Kubernetes to determine if a pod can accept or reject the incoming requests.

This feature enhances the readiness logic to determine the status of the pod. You can configure the feature in CNC Policy only through Helm. Based on the configurations, further checks are performed to determine the health of the pod.

An in-memory cache is maintained to store the updated configuration. The cache is updated if a profile is modified, added, or deleted. Ingress gateway periodically makes a GET request to the URLs that are configured using a scheduler that runs in the background. If the GET request is successful, then other checks can take place. Otherwise, the pod is marked as unhealthy.

① Note

If there are any pending requests waiting for the response and readiness state of pod changes from `READY` to `NOT_READY`, then these requests are not considered.

The following table describes the parameters for configuring Readiness Probe in Ingress Gateway:

Table 3-113 Configurable Parameters for Readiness Probe Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
readinessConfigMode	Specifies the mode to configure Readiness Probe in Ingress Gateway.	Mandatory	HELM	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessCheckEnabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable Readiness Probe in Ingress Gateway.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessIndicatorPollingInterval	Specifies the time (in milliseconds) at which the Readiness Cache updates the readiness status of Ingress Gateway performing the probe or setting the readiness state value to <code>onExceptionUsePreviousState</code> .	Mandatory	3000	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.id	Specifies the ID of the profile.	Mandatory	Readiness-profile-DBStatus	CNC Policy & PCF	

Table 3-113 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Readiness Probe Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.url	Specifies the URL to which the Readiness Probe is sent out to retrieve a response, on the basis of which the state of the Ingress Gateway pod will be decided.	Mandatory	http://{template "service-name-app-info" . }}: {{ .Values.global.containerPorts.appInfoHttp }}/status/category/realtime-database	CNC Policy & PCF	In addition to the default value, you can use the following values: 1. FQDN/IP Address. 2. Any micro service to define dependency upon: <code>http://<HeliumReleaseName>-<CNCFSServiceName>:9000/actuator/health/readiness</code>

Table 3-113 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Readiness Probe Configuration

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Notes
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.responseCode	Specifies the response code expected from the service. If the actual response code matches with the configured one then pod will be marked as healthy.	Mandatory	200	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.responseBody	Specifies the response expected from the service. If the actual response matches with the configured one then pod will be marked as healthy.	Mandatory	Running	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.onExceptionUsePreviousState	Specifies whether to use the previous state of Ingress Gateway. When this flag is set to true, response and responseCode checks are not made irrespective of the previous state of service on Ingress Gateway.	Mandatory	true	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.initialState	Specifies the initial state to be specified. It can be either ACCEPTING_TRAFFIC (to accept all incoming requests) or REFUSING_TRAFFIC (to reject all incoming requests).	Mandatory	ACCEPTING_TRAFFIC	CNC Policy & PCF	
readinessConfig.serviceProfiles.requestTimeout	Specifies the timeout value of the probe in milliseconds.	Optional	2000	CNC Policy & PCF	

Check the following when the Ingress Gateway pod comes up:

1. If the service profiles are not configured, then the readiness probe of Ingress Gateway fails and the pod is marked as unhealthy.
2. If the service profiles are configured, check the mandatory parameters: `id`, `url`, `onExceptionUsePreviousState`, and `initialState` for their validity. If they are invalid, then the pod is marked as unhealthy.

Note

You must configure one of these parameters: `responseBody` or `responseCode` in the service profile. If any of these checks fail, then the pod does not come up in the case of Helm based configuration.

3. If there is any error like connection failure or connection timeout during making a request to backend service, then `onExceptionUsePreviousState` attribute is checked. If it is set to true, then previous state is used for that URL. If previous state is unavailable, then initial state is used. If `onExceptionUsePreviousState` is false, then the pod is marked as unhealthy.

3.41 Creating Custom Headers

This section provides information on how to create custom headers for routes in CNC Policy.

You can customize the headers present in the requests and responses based on the type of HTTP methods. This framework modifies the outgoing request or response by adding a new header either with a static value or with a value based on incoming request or response headers at entry or exit points.

By setting the `override` attribute value as true, you can override the existing headers. It is an optional attribute. It adds a new header or replaces the value of an existing header if one of the value is mapped to the source header. The value of this attribute is false by default.

The following is a sample configuration for custom header in `sm_delete_session_route`:

```
- id: sm_delete_session_route
  uri: http://{ .Release.Name }-ocnp-pcf-sm:
  {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.pcfSmServiceHttp }}
  path: /npcf-smpolicycontrol/*/sm-policies/{policy-id}/delete
  order: 2
  method: POST
  filters:
    subLog: true,DELETE,SM
    customReqHeaderEntryFilter:
      headers:
        - methods:
            - POST
          headersList:
            - headerName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
              defaultVal: 16
              source: incomingReq
              sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
              override: false
```

Note

The attributes `headerName` and `sourceHeader` are case sensitive. Ensure that the value is same as in the incoming request or response in order to extract values from or override value of any particular header.

3.41.1 Custom Header Name for UDR Group Id

The following table lists the parameters to define customized header name in the incoming requests for AM/UE/SM services create session routes.

Table 3-114 Routes Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
routesConfig.id	Routes Configurations for Policy services.	M	SM service: sm_create_session_route AM service: am_create_session_route UE service: ue_create_session_route	CNC Policy & PCF
routesConfig.id.filters.customReqHeaderEntryFilter.headers.methods.headerList.headerName	Header name in the incoming requests.	M	oc-policy-udr-group-id-list	CNC Policy & PCF
routesConfig.id.filters.customReqHeaderEntryFilter.headers.methods.headerList.sourceHeader	Source header name in the incoming request.	M	oc-policy-udr-group-id-list	CNC Policy & PCF

An example of default header structure in the occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

```
routesConfig:
  - id: sm_create_session_route
    uri: http://{ .Release.Name }-occnp-pcf-sm:
    {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.pcfSmServiceHttp }}
    path: /npcf-smpolicycontrol/*/sm-policies
    order: 1
    method: POST
    readBodyForLog: true
    filters:
      subLog: true,CREATE,SM
      customReqHeaderEntryFilter:
        headers:
          - methods:
              - POST
            headersList:
              - headerName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                defaultVal: 24
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                override: false
              - headerName: oc-policy-udr-group-id-list
                source: incomingReq
```

```
sourceHeader: oc-policy-udr-group-id-list
override: false
```

3.42 Configurable Error Codes

This section describes the parameters that you can customize for configurable error codes.

Table 3-115 Configurable Parameters for Error Codes - Global

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value
configurableErrorCodes.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable configurable error codes that can be used for messages over Ingress Gateway and Egress Gateway.	Optional	false

Table 3-116 Configurable Parameters for Error Codes - Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value
ingress-gateway.configurableErrorCodes.enabled	Specifies whether to enable or disable configurable error codes that can be used for messages over Ingress Gateway and Egress Gateway.	Optional	false

For a given error scenario, you can define exceptionType, errorCode, errorDescription, errorCause, and errorTitle as shown in the following snippet from the occnp_custom_values_CNC Policy.yaml file.

Following is the configuration for error codes at global level:

```
ingress-gateway:

  configurableErrorCodes:
    enabled: true
    errorScenarios:
      - exceptionType: "XFCC_HEADER_INVALID"
        errorProfileName: "ERR_1300"
      - exceptionType: "XFCC_HEADER_VALIDATION_FAILURE"
        errorProfileName: "ERR_1300"

  errorCodeProfiles:
    - name: ERR_1300
      errorCode: 401
      errorCause: "xfcc header is invalid"
      errorTitle: "Invalid XFCC Header"
      errorDescription: "Invalid XFCC Header"
```

Following points must be noted for the global level configuration:

- To enable configurable error code global configurableErrorCodes flag must be set to true. If this flag is false then the hardcoded error codes will be returned when an exception is encountered at Ingress and Egress Gateways.

- If global configurableErrorCodes flag is set to true then atleast one entry must be configured in the errorScenarios section.
- For every Exception in errorScenarios there must be an error profile with that exceptionType. Moreover, a profile with that name must be configured in errorCodeProfiles section example - if errorProfileName: "ERR_1300" has been configured then a profile with name ERR_1300 must be present in errorCodeProfiles section.
- ExceptionType field in global and in the routes section is non configurable. These are hard coded values and can be taken from custom.yaml file.

Following is the configuration for error codes at route level:

```
routesConfig:
  - id: route1
    uri:
      path: /dummy/*/dummies
      order: 1
    method: POST
    metadata:
      configurableErrorCodes:
        enabled: true
      errorScenarios:
        - exceptionType: "XFCC_HEADER_INVALID"
          errorProfileName: "ERR_1300"
        - exceptionType: "XFCC_HEADER_VALIDATION_FAILURE"
          errorProfileName: "ERR_1300"
```

Following points must be noted for the route level configuration:

- If Route level is enabled, it has higher precedence over global level.
- For Route level configurable error codes to work, configurableErrorCodes flag must be set to true both at route level as well as global level.
- For a given exception at gateway, if there is no match at route level then global level is matched. If there is no match at global level, then hardcoded error values are returned.
- If configurableErrorCodes flag is disabled for a specific route and if an exception occurs at that route then hardcoded error responses will be returned irrespective of what is defined at global level.

Note

For every errorScenario, exceptionType and errorCode are mandatory parameter configurations.

Configurable Error Codes - SCP Integration

The following parameters are added under Egress Gateway for SCP related configurations. These error code configurations are included in error response from Egress Gateway when it is unable to resolve DNS successfully:

```
dnsSrv:
  port: *svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp
```

For more information about the error codes, see [Configurable Error Codes](#).

3.43 Controlled Shutdown Configurations

This section describes the customizations that can be done in `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` files to configure controlled shutdown feature.

Table 3-117 Global Parameter for Controlled Shutdown

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
<code>global.enableControlledShutdown</code>	Specifies whether to enable or disable the Controlled Shutdown feature.	Mandatory	False	CNC Policy & PCF

Table 3-118 Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Ingress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
<code>ingress-gateway.enableControlledShutdown</code>	Specifies whether to enable or disable the Controlled Shutdown feature.	Mandatory	false	CNC Policy & PCF

Table 3-119 Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.enableControlledShutdown	Specifies whether to enable or disable the Controlled Shutdown feature.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
This is a variable used in the configuration of the egress gateway. It is not a mandatory parameter and its value can be set to true or false.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles	Error defined by the user	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Search Service

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles.name	Name of the error profile	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
Error code profiles are used when the configuration is applicable

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

error recorded since feature is enabled. The user must define a name, error

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

r
o
r
c
o
d
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
C
a
u
s
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
T
i
t
l
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
D
e
s
c
r
i
p
t
i
o
n
i
f
t
h
e

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

y
w
a
n
t
t
o
c
h
a
n
g
e
t
h
e
d
e
f
a
u
l
t
e
r
r
o
r
c
o
d
e
p
r
o
f
i
l
e
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles. errorCode	Error code of the error profile	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
Error code profiles are used when the configuration is applicable

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

errordescfeatureisenabled. The user must define a name, error

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

r
o
r
c
o
d
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
C
a
u
s
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
T
i
t
l
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
D
e
s
c
r
i
p
t
i
o
n
i
f
t
h
e

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

y
w
a
n
t
t
o
c
h
a
n
g
e
t
h
e
d
e
f
a
u
l
t
e
r
r
o
r
c
o
d
e
p
r
o
f
i
l
e
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles.errorCause	Cause of the error profile	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
Error code profiles are used when the configuration is applicable

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

error codes feature is enabled. The user must define a name, error

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

For more information, see the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

y
w
a
n
t
t
o
c
h
a
n
g
e
t
h
e
d
e
f
a
u
l
t
e
r
r
o
r
c
o
d
e
p
r
o
f
i
l
e
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles. errorTitle	Title of the error profile	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
Error code profiles are used when the configuration is applicable

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

error recorded since feature is enabled. The user must define a name, error

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

r
o
r
c
o
d
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
C
a
u
s
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
T
i
t
l
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
D
e
s
c
r
i
p
t
i
o
n
i
f
t
h
e

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles.retryAfter	If enabled, EGW will blocklist the external NF for the requested amount of time when an error is received with the retry after header.	Optional	true	CNC Policy & PCF

y
w
a
n
t
t
o
c
h
a
n
g
e
t
h
e
d
e
f
a
u
l
t
e
r
r
o
r
c
o
d
e
p
r
o
f
i
l
e
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.errorcodeprofiles.errorDescription	Description of the error profile	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
Error code profiles are used when the configuration is applicable

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

errordescfeatureisenabled. The user must define a name, error

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

r
o
r
c
o
d
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
C
a
u
s
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
T
i
t
l
e
,
e
r
r
o
r
D
e
s
c
r
i
p
t
i
o
n
i
f
t
h
e

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.routesConfig	Routes configuration processed by the Egress Gateway	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.id	ID of the route	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.uri	URI of the route	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.path	Path of the route	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

y
w
a
n
t
t
o
c
h
a
n
g
e
t
h
e
d
e
f
a
u
l
t
e
r
r
o
r
c
o
d
e
p
r
o
f
i
l
e
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.routesConfig.order	Order in which the routes will be processed	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.filters	Conditions on the routes	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.filters.controlledShutdownFilter	Filter specified for Controlled Shutdown feature	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.filters.controlledShutdownFilter.applicableShutdownStates	States of Controlled shutdown feature, that is COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.routesConfig.filters.controlledShutdownFilter.unsupportedOperations	Operations which needs not be supported for controlled shutdown feature	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.controlledShutdownErrorMapping	Array containing route ID and error profile name	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.controlledShutdownErrorMapping.routeErrorProfileList	List of route ID and their corresponding error profile names	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.controlledShutdownErrorMapping.routeErrorProfileList.routeId	Route ID on which the error profile name needs to be mapped	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF
egress-gateway.controlledShutdownErrorMapping.routeErrorProfileList.errorProfileName	Error name from the error code profiles to be mapped in route ID	Optional	NA	CNC Policy & PCF

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.defaultConfig.ctr lledShutdown.operationalState	Specifies the default operational state of the service when controlled shutdown is enabled.	Optional	NORMAL	CNC Policy & PCF

NOTE: Controlled Shutdown is not operational until the state is set.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

f
r
o
m
t
h
e
P
o
l
i
c
y
G
U
I
.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
egress-gateway.configurableErrorCodes	Enables handling of the custom error codes when an error occurs in Egress Gateway.	Optional	false	CNC Policy & PCF

Note
If enabled, the error scenario is needed to be defined.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment

for each exception type.

Here is a sample Error Codes configuration in Egress Gateway in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
errorcodeprofiles:
- name: error300,
  errorCode: 300,
  errorCause: "",
  errorTitle: "",
  retry-after: "",
  errorDescription: ""
- name: error500,
  errorCode: 500,
  errorCause: "",
  errorTitle: "",
  retryAfter: "",
  errorDescription: ""
```

Here is a sample routes configuration for Controlled Shutdown in Egress Gateway in the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
routesConfig:
- id: nrf_state
  uri: https://dummy.dontchange_1
  path: /nnrf-nfm/*
```

```

order: 1
- id: sampleRoute
  uri: https://dummy.dontchange_2
  path: /**
  order: 2
  metadata:
    httpsTargetOnly: false
    httpRuriOnly: false
    sbiRoutingEnabled: true
    oauthEnabled: false
  filterNameControlShutdown:
    name: ControlledShutdownFilter
    args:
      applicableShutdownStates:
        - COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN
        - PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN
      unsupportedOperations:
        - GET
        - PUT
        - PATCH
        - POST
        - DELETE

```

Here is a sample Error Codes Mapping configuration in Egress Gateway in the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```

controlledShutdownErrorMapping:
  routeErrorProfileList:
    - routeId: sampleRoute
      errorProfileName: "error503"

```

3.44 Perf-Info Configuration

Configurations for Perf-Info Capacity

This section provides information on how to configure the overall capacity and the capacity for individual services of perf-info in CNC Policy.

You can configure the perf-info capacity using the following parameters under the perf-info section of the `ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

Table 3-120 Configurations for Perf-Info Capacity

Parameter	Description	Notes
<code>perf-info.global.capacityConfig.overall</code>	The overall capacity for the perf-info service.	If this value is not configured, then the default capacity value is considered.
<code>perf-info.global.capacityConfig.serviceLevel</code>	The service specific capacity for individual CNC Policy services.	If this value is not configured, then the default capacity value is considered.

Table 3-120 (Cont.) Configurations for Perf-Info Capacity

Parameter	Description	Notes
perf-info.global.capacityConfig.default	The default capacity.	The default capacity value that is used when the overall and serviceLevel values are not configured. Default value: 100 Note: If no value is set for the parameter then the default value used.

The following is a sample configuration for perf-info capacity configuration in perf-info:

```
capacityConfig:
  overall:100

serviceLevel: '{"ocnp_pcf_am":100,"ocnp_pcf_sm":100,"pcf_ueservice":100}'

default:100
```

CNE Configurations for Perf-Info

To configure label names, you should configure the following configurable parameters in ocnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file:

Table 3-121 Configurable Parameters for Logging Configuration in Prometheus

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
perf-info.tagNamespace	Specifies the tag used for specifying name of the namespace.	Mandatory	kubernetes_namespace (for CNE 1.8.0) namespace (for CNE 1.9)	CNC Policy, PCF	Added in 1.15.0
perf-info.tagContainerName	Specifies the tag used for specifying name of the container.	Mandatory	container_name (for CNE 1.8.0) container (for CNE 1.9)	CNC Policy, PCF	Added in 1.15.0

Table 3-121 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Logging Configuration in Prometheus

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
perf- info.tagServiceName	Specifies the tag used for specifying name of the service.	Mandatory	kubernetes_name (for CNE 1.8.0) service (for CNE 1.9)	CNC Policy, PCF	Added in 1.15.0

The following is a snippet from the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file:

```
#Values for CNE 1.8 {tagNamespace: kubernetes_namespace, tagContainerName:
container_name, tagServiceName: kubernetes_name}
#Values for CNE 1.9 {tagNamespace: namespace, tagContainerName: container,
tagServiceName: service}
tagNamespace: kubernetes_namespace
tagContainerName: container_name
tagServiceName: kubernetes_name
```

3.45 Configurations for NodeSelector

Kubernetes nodeSelector feature is used for manual pod scheduling. A Policy pod is assigned to only those nodes that have label(s) identical to label(s) defined in the nodeSelector.

To list all the labels attached to a node you can run:

```
kubectl describe node pollux-k8s-node-1
Name:                pollux-k8s-node-1
Roles:               <none>
Labels:              beta.kubernetes.io/arch=amd64
                    kubernetes.io/hostname=pollux-k8s-node-1
                    kubernetes.io/os=linux
                    topology.kubernetes.io/region=RegionOne
                    topology.kubernetes.io/zone=nova
```

The default labels attached to kubernetes nodes are displayed. In order to assign a pod to the node in policy, you need to set custom configurations in `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file.

For all the Policy services you can configure the nodeSelector either at global or local services section of the custom-values.yaml file. If global and local nodeSelector configurations are performed in the custom-values.yaml file then the global configurations takes precedence and shall be considered by the Policy application.

Table 3-122 Global Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
global.nodeSelection	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - ENABLED - DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED	global: nodeSelection: ENABLED
global.nodeSelector.nodeKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelector: nodeKey: key
global.nodeSelector.nodeValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label for a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeValue: value For example: global: nodeSelection: ENABLED nodeSelector: nodeKey: 'kubernetes.io/os' nodeValue: 'linux'

Table 3-123 Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
am-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - ENABLED - DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED	am-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
am-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: am-service: nodeSelectorEnabled

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
am-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	ed: true nodeSelectorKey: <code>kubernetes.io/os</code> nodeSelectorValue: <code>linux</code>
bulwark.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	bulwark: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: <code>kubernetes.io/os</code> nodeSelectorValue: <code>linux</code> nodeSelection: <code>ENABLED</code> nodeSelector: <code>key: value</code>
bulwark.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
bulwark.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node	Not Applicable	
bulwark.nodeSelection	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • <code>ENABLED</code> • <code>DISABLED</code> Default Value: <code>DISABLED</code>	
bulwark.nodeSelector	Specifies the key value pair for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
sm-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	sm-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: sm-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
sm-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
sm-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
ue-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	ue-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value Sample Configuration: ue-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
ue-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
ue-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux
user-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	user-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue : value For example: user-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux
user-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
user-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
config-server.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	config-server: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue : value
config-server.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
config-server.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	For example: config-server: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
queryservice.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	queryservice:
queryservice.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key
queryservice.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue: value For example: queryservice: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
cm-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	cm-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
cm-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue : value For example: cm-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux
cm-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
audit-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	audit-service:
audit-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key
audit-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue : value For example: audit-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	nrf-client: nrf-client-nfdiscovery: global: ephemeralStorageLimit: 1024 deploymentNrfClientService: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: nrf-client: nrf-client-nfdiscovery: global: ephemeralStorageLimit: 1024 deploymentNrfClientService: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfdiscovery.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	nrf-client:

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
nrf-client.nrf-client-nfmanagement.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nrf-client-nfmanagement:global:
nrf-clientnrf-client-nfmanagement.global.deploymentNrfClientService.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	deploymentNrfClientService: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: nrf-client: nrf-client-nfmanagement: global: deploymentNrfClientService: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
appinfo.nodeSelection	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - ENABLED - DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED	appinfo: nodeSelection: ENABLED nodeSelector: key: value

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
appinfo.nodeSelector	Specifies the key value pair for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	For example: appinfo: nodeSelection: ENABLED nodeSelector: 'kubernetes.io/ os': 'linux'
perf-info.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	perf-info: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
perf-info.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key
perf-info.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue: value For example: perf-info: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
diam-connector.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	diam-connector: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
diam-connector.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
diam-connector.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue : value For example: <pre>diam-connector: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux</pre>
diam-gateway.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	diam-gateway:
diam-gateway.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key
diam-gateway.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue : value For example: <pre>diam-gateway: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux</pre>

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
policyds.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	policyds: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: policyds: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
policyds.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
policyds.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
ldap-gateway.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	ldap-gateway: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: ldap-gateway: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
ldap-gateway.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
ldap-gateway.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
pre-service.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	pre-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: pre-service: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
pre-service.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
pre-service.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
pcrf-core.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	pcrf-core: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value
pcrf-core.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
pcrf-core.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	For example: pcrf-core: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
soap-connector.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	soap-connector: nodeSelectorEnabled: true
soap-connector.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key
soap-connector.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorValue: value For example: soap-connector: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
binding.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: • true • false Default Value: false	binding: nodeSelectorEnabled: true

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
binding.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue : value For example: binding: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux
binding.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	
notifier.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	notifier: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue : value For example: notifier: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue : linux
notifier.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
notifier.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	

Table 3-123 (Cont.) Local Configurations for Node Selector

Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
usage-mon.nodeSelectorEnabled	Specifies if pods needs to assigned to a specific node manually or not.	Allowed Values: - true - false Default Value: false	usage-mon: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: key nodeSelectorValue: value For example: usage-mon: nodeSelectorEnabled: true nodeSelectorKey: kubernetes.io/os nodeSelectorValue: linux
usage-mon.nodeSelectorKey	Specifies a valid key that is a node label of a particular node in the cluster.	Not Applicable	
usage-mon.nodeSelectorValue	Specifies valid value pair for the above key for a label of a particular node.	Not Applicable	

3.46 Configurations for Anti-Affinity Rule

This section describes the configuration parameters required for pod anti-affinity scheduling. These are configurable parameters in the custom-values.yaml file.

Table 3-124 Configurable Parameters for Pods Anti-Affinity

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter(Y/N)	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution	Specifies that the scheduler tries to find a node that meets the anti-affinity rule	N		CNC Policy	Added in Release 22.3.0	If a matching node is not available, the scheduler still schedules the Pod.

Table 3-124 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Pods Anti-Affinity

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter(Y/N)	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
weight	For each instance of the preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution affinity type, you can specify a weight between 1 and 100	N	100	CNC Policy	Added in Release 22.3.0	
matchExpressions.key	Defines the rules for constraining a Pod. The scheduler avoids scheduling Pods having configured key.	N	NA	CNC Policy	Added in Release 22.3.0	
matchExpressions.values	The scheduler avoids scheduling Pods having configured value.	N	NA	CNC Policy	Added in Release 22.3.0	
topologyKey	The key for the node label used to specify the domain	N	NA	CNC Policy	Added in Release 22.3.0	

Sample Affinity Rule:

```

affinity:
  podAntiAffinity:
    preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
      - weight: 100
        podAffinityTerm:
          labelSelector:
            matchExpressions:
              - key: "app.kubernetes.io/name"
                operator: In
                values:
                  - {{ template "chart.fullname" . }}
          topologyKey: "kubernetes.io/hostname

```

3.47 Configuration Parameters for Dual Stack and Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6

Note

- These parameters are also applicable for single stack IPv6.
- **diamgateway.envSupportedIpAddressType** is not applicable anymore.
- **global.isIpvSixSetup**, **ingress-gateway.isIpv6Enabled**, **egress-gateway.isIpv6Enabled**, and **alternate-route.isIpv6Enabled** are deprecated from 25.2.200.

Table 3-125 Configurable Parameters for Dual Stack

Parameter	Description	Mandatory Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release	Notes
global.deployMode	Indicate deployment mode of the services	Yes	ClusterPreferred	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	Possible values: IPv4, IPv6, IPv4_IPv6, IPv6_IPv4, ClusterPreferred For more information on IP address allocation, see the "Support for Dual Stack" section in Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide.
global.egressRoutingMode	Controls the IP selection and connections for Egress/outgoing traffic.	No	None	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.200	Possible values: IPv4, IPv6, IPv4_IPv6, IPv6_IPv4, None
global.dgwRoutingMode	Choose IP Address Type for diameter connection in case of multiple IP protocol resolution of DNS.	No	IPv4_IPv6	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in Release 25.1.201	Possible values: IPv6, IPv4, IPv6_IPv4, IPv4_IPv6

Upgrade details

Table 3-126 Upgrade details

diam-gateway.dualStackPreferredDnsResolutionIpAddressType	global.dgwRoutingMode
IPv4	IPv4
IPv6	IPv6
IPv4_IPv6	IPv4_IPv6
IPv6_IPv4	IPv6_IPv4
both	IPv4_IPv6 or IPv6_IPv4 depending on the preference

Note

The dual stack feature is not supported on Oracle Cloud Native Environment (CNE) but is supported on third-party CNEs.

3.48 Bulwark Service Configuration

This section describes the configuration parameters for Bulwark service.

Table 3-127 Configurable Parameters for Bulwark Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
polling.interval	This parameter is used to configure the time interval between which Bulwark service polls to know if an existing lock is released. Default value: 20 ms Recommended range: 1-100 ms That is, by default Bulwark service polls for the lock every 20 ms. This interval is recommended to be configured to any value between 1 and 100 ms.	Optional	20 ms	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF

Table 3-127 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Bulwark Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
polling.maxLockAttempts	This parameter is used to configure the maximum number of times Bulwark service can retry to acquire the lock when a request for lock acquisition fails. Default value: 5	Optional	5	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
bulwark.congestion.responseCode	When Bulwark pod is in congestion state, the response code for the rejected requests can be configured using this parameter. The user can configure this parameter with other supported 5xx response codes.	Optional	503	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
bulwark.serviceMeshCheck	Enable when deployed in Service Mesh.	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF

Table 3-127 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Bulwark Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
bulwark.istioSidecarReadyUrl	The sidecar (istio url) when deployed in Service Mesh.	Optional	http://127.0.0.1:15020/ready	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF

Note
The ports should be configured by administrator.

Table 3-127 (Cont.) Configurable Parameters for Bulwark Service

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment
bulwark.istioSidecarQuitUrl	The sidecar (istio quit url) when deployed in Service Mesh.	Optional	http://127.0.0.1:15020/quitquitquit	CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF
bulwark.deployment.customExtension.annotations	Side car configuration to be used when deployed in Service Mesh.	Optional		CNC Policy, PCF, and PCRF

Note
The report should be reviewed by administrators.

3.49 Configurations Parameters for Undertow Server Queue

This section describes the configuration parameters for to configure the limit the request at Undertow Queue for PCF Services such as SM, PDS, Binding, and Bulwark services.

Table 3-128 SM Service Helm Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
sm-service.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.enable	Enables Undertow Queue Request Limiter	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
sm-service.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.discardPriority	The maximum acceptable request size by the Undertow queue.	Optional	0	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
sm-service.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.maxAcceptRequestCount	The discard priority of the request.	Optional	5000	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1

Sample Helm Configuration for SM Service:

```
sm-service:
  serverHttpEnableBlockingReadTimeout: true
  undertow:
    queueRequestLimiter:
      enable: true
      discardPriority: 0
      maxAcceptRequestCount: 5000
```

Table 3-129 PolicyDS Service Helm Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
policyds.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.enable	Enables Undertow Queue Request Limiter	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
policyds.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.discardPriority	The maximum acceptable request size by the Undertow queue.	Optional	0	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
policyds.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.maxAcceptRequestCount	The discard priority of the request.	Optional	5000	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1

Sample Helm Configuration for PolicyDS Service:

```
policyds:
  serverHttpEnableBlockingReadTimeout: true
  undertow:
    queueRequestLimiter:
      enable: true
      discardPriority: 0
      maxAcceptRequestCount: 5000
```

Table 3-130 Binding Service Helm Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
binding.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.enable	Enables Undertow Queue Request Limiter	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
binding.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.discardPriority	The maximum acceptable request size by the Undertow queue.	Optional	0	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
binding.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.maxAcceptRequestCount	The discard priority of the request.	Optional	5000	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1

Sample Helm Configuration for Binding Service:

```
binding:
  serverHttpEnableBlockingReadTimeout: true
  undertow:
    queueRequestLimiter:
      enable: true
      discardPriority: 0
      maxAcceptRequestCount: 5000
```

Table 3-131 Bulwark Service Helm Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/ Deprecated/ Updated in Release
bulwark.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.enable	Enables Undertow Queue Request Limiter	Optional	false	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1

Table 3-131 (Cont.) Bulwark Service Helm Configurations

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value	Applicable to Deployment	Added/Deprecated/Updated in Release
bulwark.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.discardPriority	The maximum acceptable request size by the Undertow queue.	Optional	0	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1
bulwark.undertow.queueRequestLimiter.maxAcceptRequestCount	The discard priority of the request.	Optional	5000	CNC Policy, PCF, & PCRF	Added in 24.2.1

Sample Helm Configuration for Bulwark Service:

```
bulwark:
  serverHttpEnableBlockingReadTimeout: true
  undertow:
    queueRequestLimiter:
      enable: true
      discardPriority: 0
      maxAcceptRequestCount: 5000
```

3.50 Configuring Kafka for NF message feed

This section describes the parameters that are required to configure Kafka for NF message feed.

Table 3-132 Parameters for Message Feed Configuration for Kafka

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Parameter	Default Value
global.nfType	Identifies the type of producer NF.	Optional	PCF
global.nfInstanceId	Identifies the producer NF instance.	Optional	UUID. In the CV as "fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0123".
global.nfFqdn	Identifies the producer NF fqdn.	Optional	PCF-d5g.oracle.com. In the CV as "PCF-example.oracle.com".

3.51 Configurations for 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info header

The following table describes the parameters used to configure 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info header:

Table 3-133 Configurable Parameters for 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info header

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional Parameter	Default Value
global.enableNfPeerInfo	Flag to enable or disable 3gpp-Sbi-NF-Peer-Info Header Support.	Optional	false

4

Enabling LoadBalancer with MetalLB

Oracle Communications Cloud Native Environment (OCCNE) have MetalLB installed, and free external IPs are already configured under MetalLB. This section is applicable only for CNC Policy and cnPCRF.

Perform the following steps to enable LoadBalancer to specific services.

Note

MetalLB configuration is supported only from OCCNE 1.4.

Note

In the CNC Policy and cnPCRF namespaces, only diam-gateway service and cm service with GUI page requires loadbalancer setting with accessible external IP.

4.1 Updating diam-gateway Service

To update diam-gateway service:

1. Login to Kubernetes cluster master node using ssh command.
2. Run the following command to edit svc yaml file for diam-gateway:

```
kubectll edit svc diam-gateway-service -n PCRF_NAME_SPACE
```

Table 4-1 Variables

Variable Name	Description
diam-gateway-service	The name of diam-gateway service in setup.
PCRF_NAME_SPACE	The --namespace value used in helm install command.

Following is an sample content that displays in diam-gateway edit window.

```
1 # Please edit the object below. Lines beginning with a '#' will be
  ignored,
2 # and an empty file will abort the edit. If an error occurs while
  saving this file will be
3 # reopened with the relevant failures.
4 #
5 apiVersion: v1
6 kind: Service
7 metadata:
8   creationTimestamp: 2019-06-02T13:06:11Z
9   labels:
```

```

10     category: common
11     io.kompose.service: <PCRF_NAME>-pcrf-diam-gateway-service
12     name: <PCRF_NAME>-pcrf-diam-gateway-service
13     namespace: <PCRF_NAME_SPACE>
14     resourceVersion: "21624671"
15     selfLink: /api/v1/namespaces/<PCRF_NAME_SPACE>/services/<PCRF_NAME>-
pcrf-diam-gateway-service
16     uid: 31a4b13f-8537-11e9-81c8-0010e08b3a8e
17 spec:
18   clusterIP: 10.20.37.37
19   externalTrafficPolicy: Cluster
20   ports:
21   - name: diameter
22     nodePort: 32592
23     port: 3868
24     protocol: TCP
25     targetPort: 3868
26   - name: http
27     nodePort: 31301
28     port: 8080
29     protocol: TCP
30     targetPort: 8080
31   selector:
32     io.kompose.service: <PCRF_NAME>-pcrf-diam-gateway-service
33   sessionAffinity: None
34   type: NodePort
35 status:
36   loadBalancer: {}

```

3. Add two new lines after line 7, after "metadata":

annotations:

metallb.universe.tf/address-pool: ADDRESS_POOL_NAME

Note

- As per user MetalLB setting, you should select an appropriate pool name to replace the variable, *ADDRESS_POOL_NAME*
- *annotation*: line must be kept vertical align with line 16, while following line, *metallb.universe.tf/address-pool: ADDRESS_POOL_NAME* must be kept vertical align with line 10. If vertical align restriction failed to follow this rule, the svc yaml file update may fail.

4. Quit vim editor and save changes.

Updating cm-service

Follow the same process to update svc yaml for *PCRF_NAME* -pcrf-cm-service.

4.2 Updating Ingress Gateway Service

To update Ingress gateway service:

1. Login to Kubernetes cluster master node using ssh command.

2. Run the following command to edit svc yaml file for ingress gateway:

```
kubectl edit svc ingress-gateway-service -n PCF_NAME_SPACE
```

Table 4-2 Variables

Variable Name	Description
ingress-gateway-service	The name of ingress-gateway service in setup.
PCF_NAME_SPACE	The --namespace value used in Helm install command.

3. The following MetalLB configuration lines need to be added in the *annotation:* of *metadata:* **annotations:**

metallb.universe.tf/address-pool: *ADDRESS_POOL_NAME*

metallb.universe.tf/allow-shared-ip: *sharedip*

Note

As per user MetalLB setting, you should select an appropriate pool name to replace the variable, *ADDRESS_POOL_NAME*

Note

The parameter `global.metallbIpAllocationEnabled` must be enabled for metallb IP allocation.

4. Quit vim editor and save changes.

5

Upgrading Policy

This chapter provides information about upgrading Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) deployment to the latest release.

It is recommended to perform Policy upgrade in a specific order.

For more information about the upgrade order, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Solution Upgrade Guide*.

① Note

- Before starting the CNC Console installation or upgrade, ensure that the cnDBTier across all sites is updated with the latest maximum limit values for:
 - MaxNoOfTables
 - MaxNoOfAttributes
 - MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes
 - MaxNoOfUniqueHashIndexes

These numbers are part of the cnDBTier yaml file shared with the release package. This is required to ensure that before application and CNC Console gets upgraded to the new release, cnDBTier supports the maxlimits required.

- Before starting the CNC Console installation or upgrade, ensure that the cnDBTier across all sites is updated with the latest maximum limit values. These numbers are part of the cnDBTier yaml file shared with the release package. This is required to ensure that the before upgrade to the new release cnDBTier supports the maxlimits required.
- **Unless otherwise stated**, features should not be enabled during Policy upgrade using Helm. It is recommended to enable new features only after ensuring that the Policy upgrade is successful and a rollback to an older release will not be considered. In a multi-site environment, Policy upgrade must be successful in all the sites before enabling the required features. This can involve two Helm upgrades: one for upgrading Policy software version and then another Helm upgrade to enable the feature after accepting the upgrade. If there are any issues observed after enabling the features, disable the feature using Helm and CNC Console, perform a Helm upgrade, and verify that the issue is resolved.

Note

- In a georedundant deployment, perform the steps explained in this section on all the georedundant sites.
- For Policy georedundant deployments, all the georedundant sites are expected to be upgraded to the common version before any individual site of GR deployment is planned for additional upgrade.

For example, In a three-site Policy deployment, all the 3 sites are at the same release version as N. During site upgrade, site 1 and site 2 are upgraded to N+1 version, and site 3 is not upgraded yet. At this state, before upgrading site 3 to N+1/N+2, upgrading site 1 or site 2 from N+1/N+2 version to higher version is not supported as site3 in the georedundant environment is still not upgraded to N+1/ N+2.

For more information about the cnDBTier georedundant deployments, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

For more information about the CNC Console georedundant deployments, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, CNC Console Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

5.1 Supported Upgrade Paths

The following table lists the supported upgrade paths for Policy:

Table 5-1 Supported Upgrade Paths

Source Release	Target Release
25.2.2xx, 25.1.2xx	26.1.201

Note

- Upgrade from 25.1.2xx to 26.1.200 is only applicable in ASM deployments.
- Policy must be upgraded before upgrading cnDBTier.

5.2 Upgrade Strategy

Policy supports in-service upgrade. The supported upgrade strategy is RollingUpdate. The rolling update strategy is a gradual process that allows you to update your Kubernetes system with only a minor effect on performance and no downtime. The advantage of the rolling update strategy is that the update is applied Pod-by-Pod so the greater system can remain active.

Note

It is recommended to perform in-service upgrade during maintenance window where the recommended traffic rate is 25% of the configured traffic or below. We also expect the traffic failure to stay below 5% during the upgrade and fully recover post upgrade.

The following engineering configuration parameters are used to define upgrade strategy:

- upgradeStrategy parameter indicates the update strategy used in Policy.
- maxUnavailable parameter determines the maximum number of pods that will be unavailable during upgrade.

For more information on maxUnavailable for each microservices

refer [PodDisruptionBudget Configuration](#) section.

Note

When Policy is deployed with OCCM, follow the specific upgrade sequence as mentioned in the *Oracle Communications, Cloud Native Core Solution Upgrade Guide*.

Note

During an in-service Helm upgrade transient errors may occur which are typically resolved by the Network Element's retry mechanism. It is done either by using a different available pod on the same site or by retrying at another site.

It is recommended to execute in-service Helm upgrade during maintenance window or low traffic period to minimize any service impact.

5.3 Preupgrade Tasks

This section provides information about preupgrade tasks to be performed before upgrading Policy.

1. Keep current custom_values.yaml file as backup.
2. Update the new custom_values.yaml file for target Policy release. For details on customizing this file, see [Customizing Policy](#).
3. To add or drop an index at site level, configure the value of performAddDropIndexAtSiteLevel parameter to TRUE in custom_values.yaml file. For more details on this parameter, see [Configurations for Pre and Post Upgrade/Install Validations](#).

Provide the following privileges to occnadminusr:

```
mysql -h 127.0.0.1 -u<root user> -p<root password>
```

```
GRANT SYSTEM_VARIABLES_ADMIN ON *.* TO 'occnadminusr'@'%' WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

4. Remove the following index keys from contexbinding table. as they are not required:

- idx_dnn
- idx_domain
- idx_sd
- idx_sst

ReleaseHelmHook_26.1.201.java automatically checks and drops the above indexes from the contextbinding table if they exist.

Make sure that the database user has the required permission before the upgrade procedure, as the index drop flow may need site-level sql_log_bin handling.

```
GRANT SYSTEM_VARIABLES_ADMIN ON *.* TO 'ocnpadminusr'@'%' WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

If the automated index drop fails during upgrade procedure, perform the following steps manually to drop the indexes.

- Move the site to control shutdown state.
- Log in to one of the ndbappmysqld pods on the site where the index drop activity is being performed.

```
kubectl -n <namespace> exec -it pod/ndbappmysqld-0 -- mysql -h127.0.0.1 -uroot -p<password>
```

- Verify that the required Binding Service indexes are present on the local site:

```
mysql> USE <binding-database>;
mysql> SHOW CREATE TABLE contextbinding;
-- STEP 0: Check if idx_dnn, idx_domain, idx_sd, idx_sst are present
```

- Check for the presence of specific indexes:

```
-- Verify idx_dnn index (STEP1)
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_dnn';

-- Verify idx_domain index (STEP2)
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_domain';

-- Verify idx_sd index (STEP3)
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_sd';

-- Verify idx_sst index (STEP4)
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_sst';
```

Note

Confirm that the results are either Exist or Not Exist.

- Verify if `idx_dnn` is present and compare it with the output of the above step. Both are expected to have the same value.
- Verify if `idx_domain` is present and compare it with the output of the above step. Both are expected to have the same value.
- Verify if `idx_sd` is present and compare it with the output of the above step. Both are expected to have the same value.
- Verify if `idx_sst` is present and compare it with the output of the above step. Both are expected to have the same value.

e. Perform Index drop operations:

- i. Disable binary logging for the current session to avoid performance impact during index modifications:

```
mysql> SHOW VARIABLES LIKE 'sql_log_bin';
mysql> SET sql_log_bin = OFF; -- Disables binary logging for this
session only
mysql> SHOW VARIABLES LIKE 'sql_log_bin';
```

Note

- Binary logging is disabled only for the current session. Do not exit this session until all the drop index operations are complete. If exited, ensure to disable it again in the new session.
- To update the `sql_log_bin` variable, make sure that the below permission is granted to the user:

```
GRANT SYSTEM_VARIABLES_ADMIN ON *.* TO
'ocnpadminusr'@'%' WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Switch to the target database: `mysql> USE <binding-database>;`

```
mysql> USE <binding-database>;
```

- ii. If any of the above mentioned indexes are present in `contextBinding` table, perform the following ALTER TABLE commands:

```
-- If idx_dnn exists in STEP1, drop the index
mysql> ALTER TABLE contextbinding DROP INDEX idx_dnn,
ALGORITHM=INPLACE;

-- If idx_domain exists in STEP2, drop the index
mysql> ALTER TABLE contextbinding DROP INDEX idx_domain,
ALGORITHM=INPLACE;
```

```
-- If idx_sd exists in STEP3, drop the index
mysql> ALTER TABLE contextbinding DROP INDEX idx_sd,
ALGORITHM=INPLACE;

-- If idx_sst exists in STEP4, drop the index
mysql> ALTER TABLE contextbinding DROP INDEX idx_sst,
ALGORITHM=INPLACE;
```

Note

These operations can take some time depending on traffic and database size. Since the site is traffic-isolated and binary logging is disabled, performance and latency on other sites will not be affected.

- f. Re-enable binary logging after operations are complete:

```
mysql> SHOW VARIABLES LIKE 'sql_log_bin';
mysql> SET sql_log_bin = ON;
mysql> SHOW VARIABLES LIKE 'sql_log_bin';
```

Note

While executing the above DDL statements, there can be call failures for a couple of minutes during this activity due to timeouts or deadlocks in the respective site. It should not impact traffic on other sites.

To avoid call failures, it is advised to move the site to control shutdown state.

- g. Verify that the indexes are dropped:

```
-- Verify idx_dnn index - Not Exist
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_dnn';

-- Verify idx_domain index - Not Exist
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_domain';

-- Verify idx_sd index - Not Exist
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_sd';

-- Verify idx_sst index - Not Exist
mysql> SELECT IF(COUNT(*) = 1, 'Exist', 'Not Exist') AS result FROM
information_schema.statistics WHERE TABLE_SCHEMA = '<binding-database>'
AND TABLE_NAME = 'contextbinding' AND INDEX_NAME = 'idx_sst';
```

- h. Optionally, verify the indexes present in contextBinding table.

```
SHOW CREATE TABLE contextbinding
```

- i. Exit from the mysql prompt.

```
mysql> exit
```

- j. Repeat the above steps on subsequent sites after successful completion on one site.

5. Before starting the upgrade, take a manual backup of Policy REST based configuration. This helps if preupgrade data has to be restored.

 Note

For Rest API configuration details, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy REST Specification Guide*.

6. Before upgrading, perform sanity check using Helm test. See the [Performing Helm Test](#) section for the Helm test procedure.
7. Before starting the Helm upgrade to the latest NF version, please check the set of required databases from [Configuring Database, Creating Users, and Granting Permissions](#) section to ensure if they have to be common or site specific. If any of the required databases from [Configuring Database, Creating Users, and Granting Permissions](#) section are not available, then ensure adding the missing databases before proceeding with the upgrade.

5.4 Upgrade Tasks

This section provides information about the sequence of tasks to be performed for upgrading an existing Policy deployment.

Helm Upgrade

Upgrading an existing deployment replaces the running containers and pods with new containers and pods. If there is no change in the pod configuration, it is not replaced. Unless there is a change in the service configuration of a microservice, the service endpoints remain unchanged.

Upgrade Procedure

 Caution

- Stop the provisioning traffic before you start the upgrade procedure.
- Do not perform any configuration changes during the upgrade.
- Do not exit from helm upgrade command manually. After running the helm upgrade command, it takes some time (depending upon the number of pods to upgrade) to upgrade all the services. In the meantime, you must not press "ctrl+c" to come out from helm upgrade command. It may lead to anomalous behavior.

Note

- While upgrading from Policy 25.2.2xx to 26.1.200, you are not required to perform a double upgrade, as the duplicate port issue is resolved starting from these versions. However, while upgrading from 25.2.1xx or any earlier version to 26.1.200, you should run the Helm `upgradetwice` in order to fully eliminate a duplicate container port definition condition (that is, duplicate port 9000). The second upgrade must run with the Helm flag `--no-hooks`.
- After the **first upgrade**, you may not see service/pod metrics for the impacted **Policy services—usage-mon, user-service (UDR, CHF), and queryservice**—as well as the impacted **BSF services—BSF and queryservice**. However, after the second upgrade, metrics for all previously affected **Policy** and **BSF** services should be visible again.

1. Untar the latest Policy package and if required, re-tag and push the images to registry. For more information, see [Downloading Policy package](#) and [Pushing the Images to Customer Docker Registry](#).
2. Modify the `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml` file parameters as per site requirement.
3. Do not change the `nfInstanceId` configuration for the site. In case of multisite deployments, configure `nfInstanceId` uniquely for each site.
4. Assign appropriate values to `core_services` in the `appInfo` configuration based on policy Mode.
5. Run the following command to upgrade an existing Policy deployment:

Note

If you are upgrading an existing Policy deployment with georedundancy feature enabled, ensure that you configure `dbMonitorSvcHost` and `dbMonitorSvcPort` parameters before running `helm upgrade`. For more information on the parameters, see

- Using local Helm chart:

```
helm upgrade <release_name> <helm_chart> -f
<occnp_customized_values.yaml> --namespace <namespace>
```

Where,

<release_name> is the Policy release name.

<helm_chart> is the Helm chart.

<policy_customized_values.yaml> is the latest custom-values.yaml file. For example, `occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml`

<namespace> is namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
helm upgrade occnp occnp-26.1.201.0.0.tgz -f
occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml --namespace occnp
```

- Using chart from Helm repo:

```
helm upgrade <release_name> <helm_repo/helm_chart> --version  
<chart_version> -f <policy_customized_values.yaml> --namespace  
<namespace>
```

Where,

<release_name> is the Policy release name.

<helm_repo/helm_chart> is the Helm repository for Policy.

<policy_customized_values.yaml> is the latest custom-values.yaml file. For example, occnp-26.1.201-custom-values-occnp.yaml

<namespace> is namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
helm upgrade occnp occnp-helm-repo/occnp --version 26.1.201 -f  
occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml --namespace occnp
```

Optional parameters that can be used in the `helm upgrade` command:

- **atomic:** If this parameter is set, installation process purges chart on failure. The `--wait` flag will be set automatically.
- **wait:** If this parameter is set, installation process will wait until all pods, PVCs, Services, and minimum number of pods of a deployment, StatefulSet, or ReplicaSet are in a ready state before marking the release as successful. It will wait for as long as `--timeout`.
- **timeout duration:** If not specified, default value will be 300 (300 seconds) in Helm. It specifies the time to wait for any individual Kubernetes operation (like Jobs for hooks). If the `helm install` command fails at any point to create a Kubernetes object, it will internally call the purge to delete after the timeout value. Here, the timeout value is not for overall installation, but for automatic purge on installation failure.

Note

It is recommended not to use `--wait` and `--atomic` parameters along with `helm upgrade` as this might result in upgrade failure.

6. Run `helm upgrade` again with **--no-hooks** to upgrade an existing Policy deployment:

```
helm upgrade <release-name> <helm_chart> -f <occnp_customized_values.yaml>  
--namespace <namespace> --no-hooks
```

7. Run the following command to check the status of the upgrade:

```
helm status <release_name> --namespace <namespace>
```

Where,

<release_name> is the Policy release name.

<namespace> is namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
helm status occnp --namespace occnp
```

8. Perform sanity check using Helm test. See the [Performing Helm Test](#) section for the Helm test procedure.
9. If the upgrade fails, see "Upgrade or Rollback Failure" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*.

Note

If you are upgrading from any of the previous releases to Policy 25.1.200 or later versions, after the upgrade procedure is complete, clear the browser cache before accessing the CNC Console, to avoid any configuration-related issues.

Note

The following warnings must be ignored for policy upgrade on CNE 25.1.2xx and 25.2.1xx:

```
helm upgrade <release-name> -f <custom.yaml> <tgz-file> -n <namespace>
W0301 15:46:11.144230 2082757 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].env[21]: hides previous definition of
"PRRO_JDBC_SERVERS"
W0301 15:46:48.202424 2082757 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port definition
with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[1]
W0301 15:47:25.069699 2082757 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port definition
with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0301 15:47:43.260912 2082757 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port definition
with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0301 15:47:51.457088 2082757 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port definition
with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
Release "<release-name>" has been upgraded. Happy Helming!
NAME: <release-name>
LAST DEPLOYED: <Date-Time>
NAMESPACE: <namespace>
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: <N>
```

After Upgrade, Congestion Control Data Migration

The Diameter Gateway Pod Congestion Control, and Bulwark Pod Congestion Control features are modified to work with common Congestion Control mechanism in 25.1.200. Due to which there are changes to the configurations and would require a data migration. After performing upgrade to 25.1.200, the user need to perform data migration from older Congestion Control configurations to the current configurations. The data migration process is manual and one-

time activity that user has to perform, by using either the CNC Console or Congestion Control migration APIs.

For more information about the data migration, see "Diameter Pod Congestion Control" feature description and Congestion Control "settings" sections in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

For more information about the data migration, see "Bulwark Pod Congestion Control" feature description and Congestion Control "settings" sections in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

For more information about the data migration using the REST API, see "Diameter Gateway Congestion Migration" API section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy REST Specification Guide*.

For more information about the data migration using the REST API, see "Bulwark Congestion Migration" API section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy REST Specification Guide*.

 Note

If Usage Monitoring Service is enabled during upgrade to 24.2.1, then the log level must be set to WARN in the CNC Console for the Usage Monitoring Service.

Note

To automate the life cycle management of the certificates through OCCM, you can migrate certificates and keys from Policy to OCCM. For more information, see "Introducing OCCM in an Existing NF Deployment" in Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Certificate Management User Guide.

You can remove Kubernetes secrets if the current version of Policy does not use that secret by checking the `ocnp_custom_values.yaml` file. Before deleting, please make sure that there is no plan to rollback to the Policy version which uses these secrets. Otherwise Rollback will fail.

After the upgrade `http_server_requests_seconds` metric with dimension `{pod=~".*ueservice.*"}` for UE service is replaced with `ocnp_ueservice_overall_processing_time_seconds` and `http_server_requests_seconds` metric with dimension `{pod=~".*amservice.*"}` for AM service is replaced with `ocnp_amservice_overall_processing_time_seconds`. Make sure to use the new metrics:

- For UE service:
 - `ocnp_ueservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_max` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_max`
 - `ocnp_ueservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_sum` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_sum`
 - `ocnp_ueservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_count` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_count`
- For AM service:
 - `ocnp_amservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_max` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_max`
 - `ocnp_amservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_sum` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_sum`
 - `ocnp_amservice_overall_processing_time_seconds_count` instead of `http_server_requests_seconds_count`

For more details, see *UE Service Metrics* and *AM Service Metrics* sections in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy User Guide*.

5.5 MIB Management

toplevel.mib and *POLICY-ALARM-MIB.mib* are two MIB files which are used to generate the traps. You must update these files along with the Alert file in order to fetch the traps in their environment. The MIB files are managed by SNMP manager.

Note

policy-alarm-mib.mib file has been replaced by *POLICY-ALARM-MIB.mib* file.

5.6 Migrating Policy to Support an ASM Disabled cnDBTier

Perform the following procedure to migrate Policy to connect with cnDBTier without ASM (mTLS):

Prerequisites

- Ensure that Policy is deployed with ASM enabled.
- cnDBTier is deployed with `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter set to **all**.
- Perform complete CNC solution upgrade to 26.1.200 as per sequence defined in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Solution Upgrade Guide*. cnDBTier upgrade has to be done with the `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter set to **all**.

Note

In-service upgrade is not supported for migrating from an ASM-enabled cnDBTier configuration to one that removes ASM from internal communication while retaining ASM only for external communication. You must first divert traffic to another site, then isolate the current site from georeplication before making any change. Later the site being migrated needs to be put in COMPLETE SHUTDOWN state by using CNC Console (POLICY --> Controlled Shutdown --> Operational State).

1. Migrate cnDBTier deployment to one with the `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter set to **external**.

This deployment should have sidecar injected only in the pods used for external communication after migration. For more information about the migration procedure, see "Migrating cnDBTier to Use ASM for External Communication" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier User Guide*.

2. Ensure that the `DestinationRule` is present in the `occnp_servicemesh_config_values_26.1.200.yaml` file. For more information about updating the `DestinationRule`, see step 3 in the [Installing Service Mesh Configuration Charts](#) section.
3. Run the following command to upgrade `occnp-servicemesh-config` with the updated `occnp_servicemesh_config_values_26.1.200.yaml` file:

```
helm upgrade <servicemesh_release_name> <charts> --namespace occnp -f  
<service_mesh_custom_values.yaml file>
```

Note

If the `DestinationRule` being updated by the Service Mesh Helm release already exists and has been manually modified (for example, using `kubectl edit` or `kubectl patch`), `helm upgrade` may not reconcile all fields in the existing resource. If the updated configuration is reflected correctly after the upgrade, no further action is required and this Note can be ignored. However, if the expected configuration is not applied, delete the affected `DestinationRule` and rerun the Helm upgrade so that Helm recreates it with the desired specification.

4. Verify the connection between Policy microservices and cnDBTier to ensure that all pods are up and running after the migration.
5. Run the following command to perform Helm test to check the state of the deployments:

```
helm test occnp -n <namespace> --logs
```

No error logs should be present in the output of this command.

6. Restore the traffic back to this Policy site after doing sanity checks.
7. Repeat the same procedure for the other sites in the georedundant setup.

Reverting to mTLS

Perform the following procedure to migrate Policy to connect with cnDBTier with ASM (mTLS). Here cnDBTier `istioSidecarInject.mode` is going to be set to **all**. Perform this procedure to revert the disabling mTLS procedure outlined above.

Prerequisites

- Ensure the environment is currently deployed with: `istioSidecarInject.mode` set to **external** which was migrated earlier as part of disabling mTLS procedure.

Note

In-service upgrade is not supported for migrating from a cnDBTier configuration that uses ASM only for external communication to one that enables ASM for both internal and external communication. You must first divert traffic to another site, then isolate the current site from georeplication before making any change. Later, the site being migrated must be put into COMPLETE SHUTDOWN state using the CNC Console (POLICY → Controlled Shutdown → Operational State).

1. Migrate cnDBTier deployment to one with the `istioSidecarInject.mode` parameter set to **all**.

This deployment should have sidecar injected only in the pods used for both internal and external communication after the migration. For more information about the migration procedure, see "Migrating cnDBTier to Use ASM for External Communication" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier User Guide*.

2. Ensure that the DestinationRule corresponding to the all deployment mode is present in the `occnp_servicemesh_config_values_26.1.200.yaml` file. For more information about updating the DestinationRule, see step 3 in the [Installing Service Mesh Configuration Charts](#) section.
3. Run the following command to upgrade `occnp-servicemesh-config` with the updated `occnp_servicemesh_config_values_26.1.200.yaml` file:

```
helm upgrade <servicemesh_release_name> <charts> --namespace occnp -f  
<service_mesh_custom_values.yaml file>
```

Note

If the DestinationRule being updated by the Service Mesh Helm release already exists and has been manually modified (for example, using `kubectl edit` or `kubectl patch`), helm upgrade may not reconcile all fields in the existing resource. If the updated configuration is reflected correctly after the upgrade, no further action is required and this Note can be ignored. However, if the expected configuration is not applied, delete the affected DestinationRule and rerun the Helm upgrade so that Helm recreates it with the desired specification.

4. Verify the connection between Policy microservices and cnDBTier to ensure that all pods are up and running after the migration and that communication over both internal and external interfaces is functioning correctly.
5. Run the following command to perform Helm test to check the state of the deployments:

```
helm test occnp -n <namespace> --logs
```

No error logs should be present in the output of this command.

6. Restore the traffic back to this Policy site after completing the sanity checks.
7. Repeat the same procedure for the other sites in the georedundant setup.

6

Rolling Back Policy

This chapter provides information about rolling back Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) deployment to the previous release. It is recommended to perform Policy rollback in a specific order. For more information about the rollback order, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Solution Upgrade Guide*.

Note

In a multisite georedundant setup, perform the steps explained in this section on all georedundant sites separately.

6.1 Supported Rollback Paths

The following table lists the supported rollback paths for Policy:

Table 6-1 Supported Rollback Paths

Source Release	Target Release
26.1.201	25.2.2xx, 25.1.2xx

Note

- If georedundancy feature was disabled before upgrading to 26.1.201, then rolling back to a previous version will automatically disable this feature. However, the database will still have records of the NfInstances and NfSubscriptions from the mated sites. For more information, contact My Oracle Support.
- On rollback, the Policy is supposed to go back to the same state (number of policies, configuration etc.) as before the upgrade.

6.2 Rollback Tasks

To roll back from Policy 26.1.201 to a previous version:

Note

- No configuration should be performed during rollback.
- Do not exit from `helm rollback` command manually. After running the `helm rollback` command, it takes some time (depending upon number of pods to rollback) to rollback all of the services. In the meantime, you must not press "ctrl+c" to come out from `helm rollback` command. It may lead to anomalous behavior.
- Ensure that no Policy pod is in the failed state.

1. Run the following command to check the revision you must roll back to:

```
helm history <release_name> -n <release_namespace>
```

Where,

- `<release_name>` is the release name used by the Helm command.
- `<release_namespace>` is the namespace where Policy is deployed.

For example:

```
helm history occnp --namespace occnp
```

2. In case of roll back from Policy 26.1.200 or above to Policy 25.2.2xx, perform the rollback tasks as explained in [Rolling Back to Policy 25.2.2xx from Converged Policy 26.1.2xx or Later Versions](#).
3. If you are rolling back from Policy 23.2.4, perform the following tasks for audit registration to be successful and audit cycle to continue as expected:

- a. Run the following command to find if JSON element "handleNullAsStale":false exists in `audit_req_data` column for a service.

```
select * from AuditRegistrations\G
```

- b. If the JSON element exists, copy the JSON object string from column `audit_req_data` and update it with the JSON element "handleNullAsStale":false or "handleNullAsStale":true element being removed and then use the updated JSON string for the column `audit_req_data` in the below UPDATE command.

```
UPDATE occnp_audit_service.auditregistrations SET  
audit_req_data='{audit_req_data}' where service_name='{servicename}';
```

{audit_req_data} should be the updated column data and {servicename} should be the value of the column `service_name`.

- c. Run the following command to verify that the element is no longer in the JSON value.

```
select * from AuditRegistrations\G
```

- d. Verify that the audit process is functioning as expected.

4. Run the command to rollback to the required revision:

```
helm rollback <release_name> <revision_number> --namespace
<release_namespace>
```

Where, <revision_number> is the release number to which Policy needs to be rolled back.

For example:

```
helm rollback occnp 1 --namespace occnp
```

Note

The following warnings must be ignored for policy rollback on CNE 25.2.1xx and 25.1.2xx:

```
helm rollback <release-name> <revision_number> --namespace
<release_namespace>
W0801 11:51:20.139886 3453570 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].env[21]: hides previous definition
of "PRRO_JDBC_SERVERS"
W0801 11:51:33.330235 3453570 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[1]
W0801 11:51:54.739481 3453570 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[3]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0801 11:52:01.125243 3453570 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
W0801 11:52:05.530639 3453570 warnings.go:70]
spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[4]: duplicate port
definition with spec.template.spec.containers[0].ports[2]
Rollback was a success! Happy Helming!
```

5. If the rollback fails, see **Upgrade or Rollback Failure** in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Troubleshooting Guide*.

6.2.1 Rolling Back to Policy 25.2.2xx from Converged Policy 26.1.2xx or Later Versions

This procedure applies only to converged Policy deployments in which the PCRF Core microservice is deployed.

If the value of kubeApiServerTlsVersion parameter in the Policy occnp_custom_values_26.1.201.yaml file is changed from TLSv1.2 to TLSv1.3 when upgrading Policy from a release earlier than 26.1.2xx to Policy 26.1.2xx, a subsequent rollback to Policy 25.2.201 can fail during the PCRF Core pre-rollback job.

In Policy 25.2.201, the PCRF Core deployment.yaml template contains two PRRO_JDBC_SERVERS environment-variable entries, which are used to connect to the

database. In Policy 26.1.2xx and Policy 25.2.2xx and later, these duplicate entries were removed and replaced with a single PRRO_JDBC_SERVER environment variable.

After upgrading to Policy 26.1.2xx or later, the duplicate entries are removed from the deployment manifest. During a Helm rollback to Policy 25.2.2xx, the original duplicate entries are restored. Because stricter validation is applied when kubeApiServerTlsVersion is changed to TLSv1.3, the PCRf Core pre-rollback job can fail.

To roll back to a previously working Policy 25.2.2xx release, run:

```
helm rollback <release-name> <revision> -n <namespace> --force
```

Use the `--force` option so that Helm replaces the Kubernetes deployment instead of applying a patch. The rollback hooks run during this operation.

7

Uninstalling Policy

This chapter provides information about uninstalling Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy).

7.1 Uninstalling Policy using Helm

This chapter describes how to uninstall Policy using Helm.

To uninstall Policy, run the following command:

```
helm uninstall <helm-release> --namespace <release-namespace>
```

Where,

<helm-release> is a name provided by the user to identify the helm deployment.

<release-namespace> is a name provided by the user to identify the namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
helm uninstall occnp --namespace occnp
```

Helm keeps a record of its releases, so you can still reactivate the release after uninstalling it.

To completely remove a release from the cluster, add the --purge parameter to helm delete command:

```
helm delete --purge release_name
```

For example:

```
helm delete --purge occnp
```

Note

The following warnings must be ignored for policy uninstallation on CNE 25.1.2xx and 25.2.1xx:

```
helm uninstall <releasename> -n <namespace>
W1025 02:22:44.254488 2521118 warnings.go:70] unknown field
"spec.template.spec.resources"
release "<Releasename>" uninstalled
```

Note

- When you uninstall both Policy and cnDBtier network functions, it is recommended to delete PVC (PersistentVolumeClaims) volumes of cnDBTier that were created at the time of installing cnDBtier. For more information on how to delete PVC volumes, see [Deleting PVC Volumes](#).
- If you are uninstalling only Policy network function, do not delete PVC volumes.

7.2 Deleting Kubernetes Namespace

This section describes how to delete Kubernetes namespace where Policy is deployed.

To delete kubernetes namespace, run the following command:

```
kubectl delete namespace <release_namespace>
```

where, <release_namespace> is the deployment namespace used by the helm command.

For example:

```
kubectl delete namespace occnp
```

7.3 Removing Database Users

This section describes how to remove MySQL users.

To remove MySQL users while uninstalling Policy, run the following commands:

Remove Privileged User:

```
DROP USER IF EXISTS <Policy Privileged-User Name>;
```

For example:

```
DROP USER IF EXISTS 'occnpadminusr'@'%';
```

Remove Application User:

```
DROP USER IF EXISTS <Policy Application User Name>;
```

For example:

```
DROP USER IF EXISTS 'occnpusr'@'%';
```

Caution

Removal of users must be done on all the SQL nodes for all Policy sites.

7.4 Deleting PVC Volumes

This section describes how to delete a PVC volume.

Following is the procedure for to delete a PVC volume:

1. Get a list of the PVC volumes for the required cnDBTier namespace by running the following command:

```
kubectl get pvc -n <namespace>
```

where, <namespace> is the namespace of Policy deployment.

For example:

```
kubectl get pvc -n occnp
```

Sample Output

NAME	STATUS	CAPACITY	ACCESS MODES
VOLUME			
STORAGECLASS	AGE		
pvc-backup-ndbmt-d-0	Bound	pvc-56420da4-f70c-46fd-8f0a-	
c33ff50ddd98	3Gi	standard	26d
pvc-backup-ndbmt-d-1	Bound	pvc-d7e3ef21-4161-40cc-	
abc9-756dfd3c0674	3Gi	standard	26d
pvc-ndbappmysql-d-0	Bound	pvc-d76f0cbd-	
c0e5-48f1-9a83-1353dbee6c41	2Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbappmysql-d-1	Bound	pvc-c31749df-ae98-48c1-	
a8a7-449535d0f60a	2Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbmgmd-ndbmgmd-0	Bound	pvc-765a9a4b-726d-43fe-af91-	
a3a6c85ab321	1Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbmgmd-ndbmgmd-1	Bound	pvc-71b5877e-a753-4fac-	
b995-5fdf2d465af8	1Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbmt-d-0	Bound	pvc-e0c5f263-d5d3-4f18-	
bb11-44ceaa6a2305	3Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbmt-d-1	Bound	pvc-d03f799d-abe2-4b71-96c4-	
c98cacdbeaba	3Gi	RW0	standard 26d
pvc-ndbmysql-d-0	Bound	pvc-	
d80321a9-5239-4e34-9bcf-11053c9de5ef	2Gi	RW0	
standard			26d
pvc-ndbmysql-d-1	Bound	pvc-545e0f35-	
ad20-4c24-927a-6f1e49b06cc9	2Gi	RW0	standard 26d

2. Delete all the PVC volumes in the cnDBTier namespace by running the following command:

```
kubectl -n <namespace> delete pvc <pvc_name>
```

Example:

```
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-backup-ndbmt-d-0
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-backup-ndbmt-d-1
```

```
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbappmysql-ndbappmysql-0
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbappmysql-ndbappmysql-1
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmgmd-ndbmgmd-0
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmgmd-ndbmgmd-1
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmt-ndbmt-0
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmt-ndbmt-1
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmysql-ndbmysql-0
kubectl -n p1 delete pvc pvc-ndbmysql-ndbmysql-1
```

7.5 Uninstalling Site in Georedundant Deployment

This chapter describes how to uninstall a site (except the last site) when Policy is deployed in georedundant setup.

Deleting entries of unique databases

For georedundant deployment, run the following command to delete entries of unique databases from the occnp_release database:

```
delete from ReleaseConfig where SiteId='7c4f7f05-ffdd-408f-ba78-b2c4dc83b1fd'
AND CfgKey='public.hook.auditservice';
delete from ReleaseConfig where SiteId='7c4f7f05-ffdd-408f-ba78-b2c4dc83b1fd'
AND CfgKey='public.hook.cmservice';
delete from ReleaseConfig where SiteId='7c4f7f05-ffdd-408f-ba78-b2c4dc83b1fd'
AND CfgKey='public.hook.configserver';
```

Cleaning up NDB Replication Table

In addition, clean up the entries in "mysql.ndb_replication" table by running the following commands

1. Select cast(db as char), cast(table_name as char), cast(conflict_fn as char) from mysql.ndb_replication:

```
mysql> select cast(db as char), cast(table_name as char), cast(conflict_fn
as char) from mysql.ndb_replication;
```

Sample Output

```
+-----+-----+
+-----+
| cast(db as char) | cast(table_name as char) | cast(conflict_fn as
char) |
+-----+-----+
+-----+
| occnp_binding    | dependentcontextbinding |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(lastModifiedTime) |
| occnp_pcrf_core  | rxsession                |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_pcf_am     | AmPolicyAssociation       |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_pcf_sm     | AppSession                |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_pcrf_core  | sessioncorrelationreg    |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_pcrf_core  | gxsession                 |
```

```

NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_binding      | contextbinding      |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(lastModifiedTime)  |
| occnp_policyds     | pdsprofile          |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(last_modified_time)|
| occnp_pcf_ue       | UePolicyAssociation |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_policyds     | pdssubscriber       |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(last_modified_time)|
| occnp_pcf_sm       | SmPolicyAssociation |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
+-----+-----+
+-----+
11 rows in set (0.01 sec)

```

If the output for this command shows Policy databases as shown in the sample output, then perform Step 2.

2. Delete from mysql.ndb_replication:

```
delete from mysql.ndb_replication where cast(db as char)("<database_name>");
```

Example

```
delete from mysql.ndb_replication where cast(db as char)="occnp_pcf_am";
```

7.6 Uninstalling Last Site in Georedundant Deployment

This chapter describes how to uninstall the last site when Policy is deployed in georedundant setup. The same steps can be performed to uninstall Policy in standalone deployment.

7.6.1 Cleaning up NDB Replication Table

This chapter describes how to cleanup NDB replication table while uninstalling CNC Policy.

To clean up the entries in "mysql.ndb_replication" table, run the following commands:

1. Select cast(db as char), cast(table_name as char), cast(conflict_fn as char) from mysql.ndb_replication:

```
mysql> select cast(db as char), cast(table_name as char), cast(conflict_fn
as char) from mysql.ndb_replication;
```

Sample Output

```

+-----+-----+
+-----+
| cast(db as char) | cast(table_name as char) | cast(conflict_fn as
char) |
+-----+-----+
+-----+
| occnp_binding    | dependentcontextbinding |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(lastModifiedTime) |
| occnp_pcrf_core  | rxsession               |

```

```

NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_pcf_am      | AmPolicyAssociation      |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_pcf_sm      | AppSession               |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_pcrf_core   | sessioncorrelationreg   |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_pcrf_core   | gxsession               |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(updated_timestamp) |
| occnp_binding     | contextbinding          |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(lastModifiedTime)  |
| occnp_policyds    | pdsprofile              |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(last_modified_time) |
| occnp_pcf_ue      | UePolicyAssociation     |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
| occnp_policyds    | pdssubscriber           |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(last_modified_time) |
| occnp_pcf_sm      | SmPolicyAssociation     |
NDB$MAX_DELETE_WIN(UPDATED_TIMESTAMP) |
+-----+-----+
+-----+
11 rows in set (0.01 sec)

```

If the output for this command shows CNC Policy databases as shown in the sample output, then perform Step 2.

2. Delete from mysql.ndb_replication:

```
delete from mysql.ndb_replication where cast(db as char)("<database_name");
```

Example

```
delete from mysql.ndb_replication where cast(db as char)="occnp_pcf_am";
```

7.6.2 Cleaning up Databases

This chapter describes how to clean up databases when uninstalling CNC Policy.

Note

For georedundant deployment, run the commands provided in this section only if the site being uninstalled is the last site in the complete georedundant group.

To clean up database for the different microservices, run the following command:

```

DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_audit_service;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_config_server;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_pcf_am;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_pcf_sm;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_commonconfig;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_pcrf_core;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_release;

```

```

DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_binding;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_policyds;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_pcf_ue;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_cmsservice;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_nrf_client;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_leaderPodDb;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_overload;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_pcf_nwdaf_agent;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_query;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_usagemon;
DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS occnp_timer_service;

```

7.7 Scaling Down of Pods During Shutdown and Restoring System Backup

This section describes how to scale down the pods during shutdown and restore the system backup.

Scaling Down of Pods During Shutdown

In case the user wants to scale down Policy for any purpose such as migration or isolating from traffic and so on, he needs to perform the following steps:

1. Log in to PCF bastion host.
2. Note down the number of pods running for Ingress Gateway, Egress Gateway, Diameter Gateway, and audit service using the following commands:

```

kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'ingress|egress|audit'
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get sts | egrep 'diam-gateway'

```

3. Scale down deployments of Policy in the following order:

- a. Ingress Gateway

```

kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'ingress' | awk
'{print $1}' | xargs -L1 -r
    kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=0

```

- b. Diameter Gateway

```

kubectl -n $NF_namespace get sts | egrep 'diam-gateway' | awk
'{print $1}' |
    xargs -L1 -r kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale sts --replicas=0

```

- c. Egress Gateway

```

kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'egress' | awk
'{print $1}' | xargs -L1 -r
    kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=0

```


d. Audit Service

```
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'audit' | awk '{print $1}'  
| xargs -L1 -r kubectl  
-n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=0
```

Restoring the System Backup

When the user has to restore or scale up Policy which was scaled down earlier, perform the following steps:

1. Log in to PCF bastion host.
2. Scale up the deployments in the following order:

a. Egress Gateway

```
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'egress' | awk '{print $1}'  
| xargs -L1 -r  
kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=$n
```

b. Ingress Gateway

```
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'ingress' | awk  
'{print $1}' | xargs -L1 -r  
kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=$n
```

c. Diameter Gateway

```
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get sts | egrep 'diam-gateway' | awk  
'{print $1}' | xargs -L1 -r  
kubectl -n $NF_namespace scale sts --replicas=$n
```

d. Audit Service

```
kubectl -n $NF_namespace get deploy | egrep 'audit' | awk  
'{print $1}' | xargs -L1 -r kubectl  
-n $NF_namespace scale deployment --replicas=$n
```

Note

Here, "n" is the number of pods which was noted down for each service before scaling down Policy.

8

Fault Recovery

This chapter provides information about fault recovery for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy (Policy) deployment.

8.1 Overview

Policy relies on the MySQL NDB Cluster database. Back up the database and restore it on the same or a different cluster before running recovery commands.

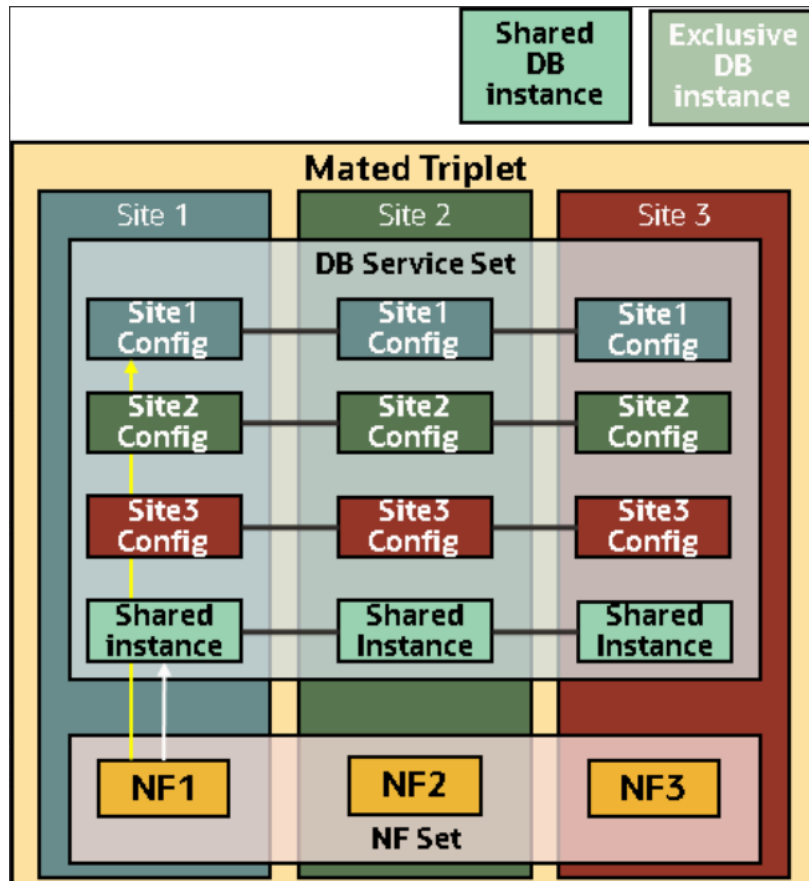
Database Model of CNC Policy

Policy database consists of the following two data types:

- **Configuration Data:** The configuration data is exclusive for a given site. Thus, an exclusive logical database is created and used by a site to store its configuration data. Using CNC Console and Configuration Management service, you can configure the data in the respective site only.
- **Session Data:** The session data is shared across sites. Thus, a common logical database is created and used by all sites. The data is replicated across sites to preserve and share session with mated sites. In case of cross sites messaging or a site failure, shared session data helps in continuity of service.

The following image shows the Policy database model in three different sites:

Figure 8-1 Database Model



8.2 Impacted Areas

The following table shares information about the impacted areas during Policy fault recovery:

Scenario	Requires Fault Recovery or re-install of CNE?	Requires Fault Recovery or re-install of cnDBTier?	Requires Fault Recovery or re-install of Policy?	Other
Scenario: Session Database Corruption	No	Yes Restoring cnDBTier from older backup is the only way to restore back to restore point.	No Only if cnDBTier credentials are changed.	All sites require Fault Recovery.
Scenario: Site Failure	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA

8.3 Prerequisites

Before performing any fault recovery procedure, ensure that the following prerequisites are met:

- cnDBTier must be in a healthy state and available on multiple sites along with Policy. To check the cnDBTier status, perform the following steps:
 1. Run the following command to ensure that all the nodes are connected:
`ndb_mgm> show`
 2. Run the following command to check the pod status:
`kubectl get pods -n <namespace>`
If the pod status is Running, then the cnDBTier is in healthy state.
 3. Run the following command to check if the replication is up:
`mysql> show slave status\G`
In case there is any error, see *Fault Recovery* chapter in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
 4. Run the following command to check which cnDBTier is having ACTIVE replication to take backup:
`select * from replication_info.DBTIER_REPLICATION_CHANNEL_INFO;`
- Automatic backup must be enabled on cnDBTier. Enabling automatic backup helps in achieving the following:
 - Restore stable version of the network function database
 - Minimize significant loss of data due to upgrade or roll back failures
 - Minimize loss of data due to system failure
 - Minimize loss of data due to data corruption or deletion due to external input
 - Migrate database information for a network function from one site to another
- The following files must be available for fault recovery:
 - Custom values file (occnp-custom-values-<release_number>)
 - Helm charts (occnp-<release_number>.tgz)
 - Secrets and Certificates
 - RBAC resources

Note

For details on enabling automatic backup, see *Fault Recovery* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier (cnDBTier) Installation Guide*.

8.4 Fault Recovery Scenarios

This section describes the fault recovery procedures for various scenarios.

Note

This chapter describes scenario based procedures to restore Policy databases only. To restore all the databases that are part of cnDBTier, see *Fault Recovery* chapter in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide* available on My Oracle Support (MOS).

8.4.1 Scenario: Session Database Corruption

This section describes how to recover Policy when its session database corrupts.

When the session database corrupts, the database on all other sites can also corrupt due to data replication. It depends on the replication status after the corruption has occurred. If the data replication breaks due to database corruption, cnDBTier fails in either single or multiple sites (not all sites). And if the data replication is successful, database corruption replicates to all the cnDBTier sites and cnDBTier fails in all sites.

The fault recovery procedure covers following sub-scenarios:

- [When DBTier Failed in All Sites](#)

8.4.1.1 When DBTier Failed in All Sites

This section describes how to recover session database when successful data replication corrupts all the cnDBTier sites.

To recover session database, perform the following steps:

1. Uninstall Policy Helm charts on all sites. For more information about uninstalling Helm charts, see *Oracle Communication Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Installation and Upgrade Guide* available on [MOS](#).
2. Perform cnDBTier fault recovery procedure:
 - a. Use auto-data backup file for restore procedure. For more information about DBTier restore, see *Fault Recovery* chapter in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide* available on [MOS](#).
3. Install Policy Helm charts. For more information about installing Helm charts, see *Oracle Communication Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Installation, Upgrade and Fault Recovery Guide* available on [MOS](#).

Note

You can also refer to the `custom-values.yaml` file used at the time of Policy installation for Helm charts installation.

8.4.1.2 When AppInfo Pod Does Not Restart After Upgrade

After the database disconnect, the database status is moved to RESTART and Policy is upgraded.

AppInfo pod does not restart after upgrade even if there are changes in config map.

When the AppInfo pod is restarted manually, Policy state is changed to Not Running.

The AppInfo readiness can fail as the DB Monitor API fails to serve cluster event requests and AppInfo is enabled to block readiness until first successful cluster event polling. Use the service logs to diagnose the issue.

If `NfDbFunctionalState` is not healthy:

- If the last known state is not functional and polling unexpectedly stops working, verify the Polling using logs.

- If the last known state is not functional and the DB Monitor API unexpectedly fails to serve the cluster event requests, verify the possible error responses from the DB Monitor API using the logs.

If Policy fails to transition to functional state after database recovery.

- If autotransition is disabled: Verify the ApplInfo configuration in config map and make sure that the autoTransition configuration is enabled.
- If DB Monitor API fails to serve cluster event requests and ApplInfo is unable to retrieve the most recent change to a functional state in the cluster: Verify the error responses from DB Monitor API using logs.
- If functional event list is not configured: Verify that the functionalEventList is set with at least one valid event.

8.4.2 Scenario: Site Failure

This section describes how to perform fault recovery when either one or many of your sites have software failure.

This section consists of the following:

- [Single or Multiple Site Failure](#)

8.4.2.1 Single or Multiple Site Failure

This scenario applies when one or more sites, and not all sites, have failed and there is a requirement to perform fault recovery. It is assumed that you have cnDBTier and Policy installed on multiple sites with automatic data replication and backup enabled.

Note

It is assumed that one of the cnDBTier is in healthy state.

To recover the failed sites, perform the following steps:

Note

Ensure that all the prerequisites mentioned are met.

1. Uninstall Policy. For more information, see the *Uninstalling CNC Policy* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Installation, Upgrade and Fault Recovery Guide*.
2. Install a new cluster by performing the Cloud Native Environment (CNE) installation procedure. For more information, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment (CNE) Installation and Upgrade Guide* available on [My Oracle Support](#).
3. Install cnDBTier, in case replication is down or cnDBTier pods are not up and running. For information about installing cnDBTier, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
4. Perform DBTier fault recovery procedure:

- a. Perform DBTier fault recovery procedure to take backup from older healthy site by following the *Create On-demand Database Backup* procedure in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
 - b. Restore the database to new site by following the *Restore Database with Backup* procedure in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
5. Install Policy Helm charts. For more information on installing Helm charts, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Policy Installation, Upgrade and Fault Recovery Guide*.

A

Resilient Policy Microservices with Kubernetes

Policy microservices pods run on Kubernetes cluster. Occasionally, Kubernetes pod disruptions may occur within the cluster, either from voluntary or involuntary causes. This results in pod/ service failing, and the cluster experiences some outage resulting in discontinuity of the service. In order to mitigate these disruptions, the policy Kubernetes cluster and the services running on it are designed to be resilient by adapting the recommendations and strategies from Kubernetes framework. Thus, improving the availability, prevent/minimize the downtime and outages before they occur.

Described below are the various failure points that might occur in the policy cluster, and the resilience model that is adopted to handle it.

Table A-1 Failure point, Worker Node Failure

Recovery	Failure Point: Worker Node failure
Multiple pod	By having multiple nodes in a cluster, it provides high availability by scheduling pods in different nodes, removing the single point of failure. By running multiple copies of policy services/pods reduces the chances of outages and service degradation. For more information about this functionality, see section Resource Requirements to Install Policy Services .
Anti-Affinity rules	The placement of the pod and any of its replicas can be controlled using Kubernetes pod affinity and anti-affinity rules. Pod anti-affinity rule is used to instruct Kubernetes not to co-locate pods on the same node. This avoids an outage due to the loss of a node. For more information about this functionality, see section Anti-affinity Approach to Assign Pods to Nodes .

Table A-2 Failure Point: Physical Server (Hosting Worker Node/s) failure

Recovery	Failure Point: Physical Server (Hosting Worker Node/s) failure
Pod Topology Spread (PTS)	Pod topology spread constraints tells the Kubernetes scheduler how to spread pods across nodes in a cluster. It can be across nodes, zones, regions, or other user-defined topology domains. They allow users to use labels to split nodes into groups. Then users can specify pods using a label selector and indicate to the scheduler how evenly or unevenly those pods can be distributed.

Table A-3 Failure Point: Cluster needs to be upgraded or needs to shut down

Recovery	Failure Point: Cluster needs to be upgraded or needs to shut down
PodDisruptionBudget (PDB)	Setting PDB ensures that the cluster have a sufficient number of available replicas, to keep it functioning even during maintenance. Using the PDB, we define a number (or percentage) of pods that can be terminated. With PDB configured, Kubernetes drains a node following the configured disruption schedule. New pods is deployed on other available nodes. This approach ensures Kubernetes schedules workloads in an optimal way while controlling the disruption based on PDB configuration. For more information about this functionality, see section PodDisruptionBudget Configuration .
Terminate gracefully	When a pod is evicted, it is gracefully terminated honoring the termination gracePeriod setting in the custom yaml file.

Table A-4 Failure Point: Pod/Application failure

Recovery	Failure Point: Pod/Application failure
Kubernetes Probes	Kubernetes provides probes i.e health checks to monitor and act on the state of pods (Containers) and to make sure only healthy pods serve traffic. With help of probes, we can control when a pod should be deemed started, ready for service, or live to serve traffic. Kubernetes gives three types of health checks probes: • Liveness probes let Kubernetes know whether the application is running or not. • Readiness probes let Kubernetes know when the application is ready to serve traffic. • Startup probes let Kubernetes know whether the application has properly started or not.

Table A-5 Failure Point: High traffic Rate

Recovery	Failure Point: High traffic Rate
Horizontal Pod Auto-Scaling (HPA)	When there is an increase or drop in the traffic, Kubernetes can automatically increase or decrease the pod replicas that serve the traffic. Horizontal scaling means that the response to increased load is to deploy more pods. If the load decreases, and the number of pods is above the configured minimum, the HorizontalPodAutoscaler instructs the work load resource to scale back down.

Table A-6 NF communication Failures

Recovery	Any(including intra/inter-NF communication Failures)
Recovery - Metrics/logs	All policy service support metrics/logs to capture the behavior

Policy Microservices Resilience details

The criticality of the service failures is indicated as HIGH, MEDIUM and LOW, and they mean:

- **HIGH-** Service failure impacts the traffic, and it can not be handled successfully.
- **MEDIUM-** Service failure impacts the traffic, and it cannot be handled successfully by the default processing model.

- **LOW**- Service failure does not impact the traffic directly.

Note

The performance and capacity of the Policy system may vary based on the Call model, Feature/Interface configuration, underlying CNE and hardware environment, including but not limited to the complexity of deployed policies, policy table size, object expression and custom json usage in policy design.

Table A-7 Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Mu lti- po d	Aff init y/ An ti- affi nit yR ule	HP A	PD B	PT S	No de Sel ect or	Se rvi ce abi lity sta tus tra cki ng 1	Cri tic alit y	Impact of Service loss/ failure	Overloa d Control/ Protecti on	Depend ent service tracking and reportin g
Alternat e Route Service	Y	Y	0% /80 %	1	N	Y	Y	HI GH	On DNS-SRV based alternate routing is enabled: • Handles subsequent messages on failure of initial producer. • Handles notifications on failure of consumer. • SRV based lookup for NRF and SCP.	N	N
AM Service	Y	Y	0% /30 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	HI GH	The loss of this service leads to • AM call failures for a site. • NF will be marked as de-registered at NRF.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Multi-pod	Affinity/Anti-affinity Rule	HPA	PDB	PTS	Node Selector	Service availability status tracking ¹	Criticality	Impact of Service loss/failure	Overload Control/Protection	Dependent service tracking and reporting
App-info	Y	Y	3%/80%	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service tracks status of all services and cnDbTier. This is used by services like: - Nrf-client for NF registration: On applInfo pod failure, Nrfclient uses the last known state fetched from ApplInfo. However, if NrfClient pod also restarts, cache data is lost, NF service will be suspended at NRF. - Diameter-gateway to track readiness status of cnDbtier: On applInfo pod failure, Diameter-gateway uses the last known state fetched from ApplInfo. However, if diameter-gateway pod also restarts, then it will fail to detect DB availability and will not be able to accept signaling traffic.	N	N
Audit Service	N	Y	1%/60%	50%	--	N	Y	LOW	This service handles stale session cleanup and retry binding create operation. Loss of this service leads to large number of stale records and failure of retry binding sessions.	N	N
Binding Service	Y	Y	0%/60%	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service is responsible for creating binding with BSF. Failure of this service means failure of N5/Rx flows.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Multipod	Affinity/Anti-affinity Rule	HPA	PDB	PTS	Node Selector	Service availability status tracking ¹	Criticality	Impact of Service loss/failure	Overload Control/Protection	Dependent service tracking and reporting
Bulwark Service	Y	Y	0% / 60%	1	N	Y	Y	MEDIUM	This service provides concurrency across various interfaces in policy. Failure of this service means there can be concurrency issues when processing requests for same subscriber over same/multiple interfaces.	N	N
CHF-Connector	Y	Y	0% / 50%	20%	N	--	Y	MEDIUM	Failure of this service means - Spending limit flow with CHF will be impacted, hence spending counter based policies can not be enforced. - However SM session is created or updated without spending limit data.	N	N
CM Service	Y	Y	-- (fixed set of replicas)	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service provides user interface to make configuration changes for policy (including common service configuration e.g. Ingress gateway, Egress gateway, NrfClient etc). If this service fails, other services will not be able to fetch the configuration data. Common services pods can continue to run with existing configurations, but it will get impacted on pod restart cases.	N	N
Config Server	Y	Y	7% / 80%	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service is responsible for providing any configuration change to other services. Other services continue to work with existing configuration data, but container restart or pod scaling will lead to readiness failure, as they can not accept traffic without new configuration.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Multipod	Affinity/Anti-affinityRule	HPA	PDB	PTS	NodeSelector	Serviceabilitystatustracking ¹	Criticality	Impact of Service loss/failure	Overload Control/Protection	Dependent service tracking and reporting
Diameter Connector	Y	Y	<unknown>/40%	20%	N	--	Y	HIGH	--	N	N
Diameter Gateway	Y	Y	-- (fixed set of replicas)	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	The failure of this services impacts all diameter related traffic in a site. - PCF mode: BSF/AF can perform alternate routing due to connectivity failure. - PCRF mode: PCEF and CSCF can perform alternate routing to select alternate site. - Egress flows e.g. RAR over Gx/Rx will be impacted.	Y Enforce overload control for backend services.	DB status is tracked (through applInfo) using helm configuration, to determine the readiness status of gateway pod.
Egress Gateway	Y	Y	0%/80%	1	N	Y	Y	HIGH	The loss of this service means - All Egress gateway flows over HTTP (i.e. UDR, CHF, BSF, SMF notification, AMF notifications, Nrf management and discovery flows) is impacted. - NRF marks site as "SUSPENDED" due to loss of HB.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Mu lti- po d	Aff init y/ An ti- affi nit yR ule	HP A	PD B	PT S	No de Sel ect or	Se rvi ce abi lity sta tus tra cki ng 1	Cri tic alit y	Impact of Service loss/ failure	Overloa d Control/ Protecti on	Depend ent service tracking and reportin g
Ingress Gateway	Y	Y	0% /80 %	1	N	Y	Y	HIGH	The loss of this service impacts connectivity from SCP, NRF or other peers for ingress flow. Hence it will indicate site failure to peers at network/transport level. Note: There shall not be signaling failure, if consumers perform alternate routing to alternate site to achieve session continuity.	Y - Enforce overload control for backend services. - Backend as well as IGW rate limiting support.	N
LDAP Gateway	--	--	0% /60 %	20 %	--	Y	--	--	--	--	--
Notifier Service	Y	Y	0% /60 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	LOW	This service is responsible for custom notifications. Since PRE to notifier is fire-and-forget, thus loss for such notifications shall not cause any functionality loss. There is no impact of 3gpp signaling.	N	N
NRF Client NF Discovery	Y	Y	0% /80 %	25 %	N	Y	Y	MEDIUM	The loss of this service means - On-demand discovery procedures is directly impacted. - Signaling flows are impacted. Policy performs on-demand discovery of UDR, thus failure will lead to missing subscriber profile information. Note: Based on configuration, SM/AM/UE may accept service requests.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Multipod	Affinity/Anti-affinity Rule	HPA	PDB	PTS	Node Selector	Serviceability status tracking ¹	Criticality	Impact of Service loss/failure	Overload Control/Protection	Dependent service tracking and reporting
NRF Client NF Management	Y(Policy needed to enable multipod support - currently set to 1)	Y	0%/80%	NA	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service is responsible for NF profile registration with NRF. It also performs NRF HB and NRF health check functionality. Loss of this service for HB Timer interval, means that NRF can mark a given PCF instance as SUSPENDED. As soon as Nrf-mgmt pod becomes available, it will automatically refresh Nf's profile at NRF and bring site back to REGISTERED state (if NRF state was suspended).	N	N
Nwdaf Agent	--	--	0%/60%	20%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PCRF-Core	Y	Y	0%/40%	20%	N	Y	Y	HIGH	This service is responsible for all 4G PCRF flows. The failure of this service impacts all PCRF flows. Diameter peers can detect error response from diameter-gateway and can retry those sessions at alternate site.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Multipod	Affinity/Anti-affinity Rule	HPA	PDB	PTS	Node Selector	Serviceability status tracking ¹	Criticality	Impact of Service loss/failure	Overload Control/Protection	Dependent service tracking and reporting
Perf-Info	Y	Y	-- (Fixed set of replicas)	20 %	N	Y	Y	MEDIUM	This service is responsible to calculate load and overload level. This is used by services like: - Nrf-client for load reporting - When perfInfo pod is down, Nrfclient currently use the last known load level fetched from PerfInfo. However, if NrfClient pod also restarts, then it will loose its cache information and hence will report load level as zero. - Ingress gateway/ Diameter-gateway to track overload status of back end services. - When perfInfo pod is down, these services currently use the last known state reported by perfInfo.	N	N
Policy Data Source (PDS)	Y	Y	0% /60 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	MEDIUM	This service is responsible for UDR, LDAP, SOAP etc communication and caching subscriber/context information. Failure for this service means fail to handle subscriber data, which is crucial for policy signaling. Each core services (e.g. SM/AM/UE) even with missing data, can handle the service requests gracefully.	N	N
PRE (Policy Run Time)	Y	Y	0% /80 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	MEDIUM	This service is responsible for policy evaluation. Without this, core service will run their default policy evaluation and hence operator defined policies will not be applied.	N	N
PRE-Test	N	Y	--	--	N	--	Y	LOW	Test service for test projects.	N	N

Table A-7 (Cont.) Policy Kubernetes cluster Resiliency Details

Service Name	Mu lti- po d	Aff init y/ An ti- affi nit yR ule	HP A	PD B	PT S	No de Sel ect or	Se rvi ce abi lity sta tus tra cki ng 1	Cri tic ali ty	Impact of Service loss/ failure	Overloa d Control/ Protecti on	Depend ent service tracking and reportin g
Query Service	Y	Y	0% /80 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	LO W	The loss of this service means, operator will not be able to perform query/session viewers functionality. HA to provide better serviceability.	N	N
SM Service	Y	Y	0% /50 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	HI GH	This service is responsible for handling N7 and N5 requests. On loss of this service, PCF will not be able to handle signaling traffic from SMF.	N	N
SOAP Connect or	--	--	0% /60 %	20 %	--	Y	--	--	--	--	--
UDR Connect or	Y	Y	0% /50 %	20 %	N	--	Y	ME DI UM	This is a critical service for signaling flow with UDR. On loss of this service, it will have impact on signaling traffic. But using the configurations in core services, sessions can be processed without subscriber profile data.	N	N
UE Service	Y	Y	0% /30 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	HI GH	This service is responsible for handling UE policy flow. On failure of this service, PCF will not be able to handle AMF flow for UE policies.	N	N
Usage Monitoring Service	Y	Y	0% /80 %	20 %	N	Y	Y	ME DI UM	This service is responsible for usage monitoring and grant related functions. Failure of this service means usage monitoring functionality will be impacted. However upon this service failure. SM/PCRF sessions will continue to function.	N	N

1. Service status tracking model:

- ApplInfo monitors state of policy services and its publish is available through **applinfo_service_running** metric.
- Alert "POLICY_SERVICES_DOWN" will be raised, if service is down (i.e. 0 running pods for this service).

B

PodDisruptionBudget Configuration

PodDisruptionBudget (PDB) is a Kubernetes resource that allows to achieve high availability of scalable application services when the cluster administrators perform voluntary disruptions to manage the cluster nodes. PDB restricts the number of pods that are down simultaneously from voluntary disruptions. Defining PDB is helpful to keep the services running undisrupted when a pod is deleted accidentally or deliberately. PDB can be defined for high available and scalable Policy services such as SM Service, AM Service, User service, app-info, perf-info, etc.

It allows safe eviction of pods when a Kubernetes node is drained to perform maintenance on the node. It uses the default value of the `maxUnavailable` parameter specified in the Helm chart to determine the maximum number of pods that are unavailable during a voluntary disruption. For example, if `maxUnavailable` is 50%, the evictions are allowed until not more than 50% of the desired replicas are unhealthy.

Note

The performance and capacity of the Policy system may vary based on the Call model, Feature/Interface configuration, underlying CNE and hardware environment, including but not limited to the complexity of deployed policies, policy table size , object expression and custom json usage in policy design.

The following Policy services support PDB:

Table B-1 Default PodDisruptionBudget for Policy Microservices

Microservice	PDB Default Value (maxUnavailable)
alternate_route	1
am-service	20%
app-info	20%
audit-service	50%
binding service	20%
bulwark	1
cm-service	20%
config-server	20%
diam-connector	20%
diam-gateway	20%
ingress_gateway	1
egress_gateway	1
ldap-gateway	20%
notifier service	20%
nrf-client-discovery	25%
nrf-client-management	NA
nwdaf-agent	20%

Table B-1 (Cont.) Default PodDisruptionBudget for Policy Microservices

Microservice	PDB Default Value (maxUnavailable)
pcrf-core	20%
perf-info	20%
policyds	20%
pre	20%
pre-test	--
queryservice	20%
sm-service	20%
soap connector	20%
udr connector	20%
ue-service	20%
user-service	20%
usage-mon	20%
chf-connector	20%

C

Deployment Service Type Selection

Service Type	Description
ClusterIP	Exposes the service on a cluster-internal IP. Specifying this value makes the service only reachable from within the cluster. This is the default ServiceType. Most services use Cluster IP as service type.
NodePort	Exposes the service on each Node's IP at a static port (the NodePort). A ClusterIP service, to which the NodePort service will route, is automatically created. You'll be able to contact the NodePort service, from outside the cluster, by requesting <i>NodeIP:NodePort</i>
LoadBalancer	Exposes the service externally using a cloud provider's load balancer. NodePort and ClusterIP services, to which the external load balancer will route, are automatically created. For CM Service, API gateway, Diameter Gateway service, it's recommended to use LoadBalancer type. Given that the CNE already integrated with a load balancer (METALLB, for OCCNE deployed on baremetal).